41

L 882
Loaned by
C. F. Mayfield

Old Dartmouth
WHALING MUSEUM LIBRARY
Historical Society

JOHN KEHEW,

Importer and Manufacturer,

No. ~~69~~ 49 NORTH WATER ST.,

corner of Williams St.

NEW BEDFORD,

Has constantly on hand a large assortment of every description of

NAUTICAL INSTRUMENTS

Warranted Sextants, Quadrants, Spy Glasses, and Barometers from the most celebrated English and American Manufacturers; Amroid Barometers, French Telescopes, Masthead Glasses; Transparent, Binnacle, Storm, Cabin, and Boat Compasses; Log Glasses, &c. &c., with

CHARTS

of all parts of the world visited by Whalemen, (as good an assortment for Whalemen as can be found in this country,) and every description of

NAUTICAL STATIONERY.

Mr. Kehew will give his personal superintendence to the repairs of all kinds of Navigation Instruments, and all work done in his shop will be warranted.

Every Instrument sold by J. K. will be carefully adjusted before delivery, and warranted to the purchaser if required.

☞ Experimental information given, when desired, in the adjustment of the Sextant.

I

Log off B.K Close off

New Bedford J. E. Simmons

Commander Tuesday

Oct 4th A.D 1858 Bound

on a whaling voyage to

to the N Pacific

27
30
31
31
28
31
30
31
30
31
4
304

245
3
1095
304
1399

1862
8
4
1858-10-4
3-10

Log Off bark Claone of Newbedford Mass. A.D 1858

Tuesday Oct the 4th this day comenced our voyedge a

[5]

waiheing to the N. Pacific ocean Capten Simons master
at 5 pm pilot came on bord & got the ship
under way at 8 captain came on bord &
went to sea at 10 P.M pilot left & we
took our departur frome Newbedford
winds frome the F.W. ship under all saile
stearing S. by. W all hands imployed in stowing
achors & onbending chains so ends this 24 ours
weathe fine & plesent

Wedensday Oct the 6th

all this 24 ours light breyefs & plesent weathe

Winds	Course	
N. to N.E.	S S.E	All hands imployed in fitting up the boats & other verious jobs to ships in sight on our starbord beam so ends this day ship heading course S. at 8 aft changed course to S.E.

latt 39.13 long 70.26

Thursday Oct 7th

from S.W to S.S.E	by the Wind	comes in with fine plesent weather one ship in sight on our weather bow on the same tack middle part light veriable winds at 8 am borded the bark E. Hall frome surwanar bound to boston sent letters home by her latter part freshbreyefs took in the light sailes & stowed them severall sailes in sight got an observation the latt 38.53 long 69.35

Friday October 7th

winds N.W	course S.E changed E.S.E	first part strong breasefs at 6.30 minitts took in maine top galant saile & spanker at 7 pm in to double reff topsailes fore & aft the weather dark & cloudy with heavy lightning at 9 pm strong gailes took in the mainesaile & fore topsailes winds holling aft at 5 am set close reff topsailes heavy raine severall ships in sight latter part more moderate watch imployed in settising up rigging latt 38.20 long

Log Of bark Cleone Capt Simons master on a whaileng

		Saturday Oct 8th
Cours S.E by E½E	Wind's W.N.W	first part wind's commenced moderateing turned the reffs out of the topsailes fore & aft & got maine top galant saile & maine saile a heavy swell runing fro me the N.W watch imployed in ships duty nothing in sight latt 37:50 long 63:17
		Sunday Oct 9th first part fine plesent weather ship under all saile middle part strong breezes in fore & maine topgalant sailes & double reffed the fore topsail latter part more moderate out reffs & got topgalant
course S.E by E½E	wind's veriable from W.N.W To N	sailes saw one saile on the larbord bean bareing E.N.E latt 37:16 long 60:38
hanged course to E.S.E	wind's N.E	Monday Oct 10th comes in with fine plesent weather fresh breazes made all saile watch imployed in verious jobs middle part squally latter part halled easterly ship going free our ship to the N.E stearing the same course as our selfs latt 36:13 long 58:57
		Tuesday Oct 11th
hanged course to S.E by E½E	wind's N.E	first part moderate breazes from the N.E with fine plesent weather watch imployed in ships duty one saile in sight on our be beam changed course & point latt 35:31 long 55:02
by the wind heading S.E by E¼E	wind's N.E½E	Wedensday Oct 12 first part moderate & baffling wind's latter part strong breazes took in fore top galant saile & flying jib saw one schonur stearing W.S.W watch imployed in setting up rigging ship by the wind. latt 34:14 long 53:57

To the North Parsiffic Ocean AD 1858

Thursday Oct 14th

Winds	by the wind	comes in with fresh breazes & pleasent weather
veible fro	heading	at 2h pm raised whales on our weather bow 3 miles
N. E to N. E by E	S. E by E	off going to windward quick could not make
		them out thought they was humpbacks
latter part		middle part match the same ship by the wind on the
Winds	heading	larbord tack latter part fresh gales accompanied with
E & N E	S. S E	raine squalles in to doble reff topsailes watch
		imployed in various jobs lat 32:53 long 50:39
		break out beef & pork

winds	by the wind	Friday Oct 15th
E. N. E	heading	All this twenty foure ours fresh gailes & clear
	S. E by S & S	weather watch imployed in ships duty lat 31:44
		long 43:07

Saturday 16th

winds	ship head	first part fresh gailes & clear middle part
N. E	S. E by E to	came on squally middle watch split fore topsail
to	E by S	clewed it up & furled it at 6 pm on bent it
N. N. E		& break out in maine hole for a new one latter
		part maine topsaile ty parted spliced it doble reff
		it & set it took in fib & maine saile gaile still
		increasing ship lying to under doble reff maine
		topsaile & foresaile foretop mast stay saile
		got the topsaile ready for going a loft so
		ends winds halled ship came up her course
		lat by observation 30:50 long by C 47:22

Sunday Oct 17th

		all this twenty fourours strong gailes blowing in
		squalls at 6h pm bent a new topsaile &
		set it doble reffed the winds from the same as
		yesterday lat 30:16 long 46:14

W	C	Monday Oct 18th
N. W	E by S	the gaile comenced moderateing set the maine
		saile a heavy head beat swell at 8h pm
		ship came up her course made saile watch
		imployed in ships duty so ends
		lat 29:59 long 44:29

Log of Bark Cleone of Newbedford Mass Capt Simons

Winds N	course E by N	Tuesday Oct 19th first part moderate breazes & plesent weather imployed in ships duty middle part squally latter part strong gailes with heavy raine shortend saile to doble reff topsailes parted maine topsail try spliced it & got it up in its place latt 30.58 long 41.42
Winds N.W changed to To W.S.W	course S.E by E	Wedensday Oct 20th first part strong gailes middle part more moderate out reffs set topgalant sailes winds halled more aft a heavy swell running frome the N.E.W all hands imployed in setting up rigging fore & aft latt 31.0 long 34.32
Winds W.S.W	changed course S by S	Thursday Oct 21st comes in with fresh breazes & clear watch imployed in setting up rigging middle part squally in fore & maine topgalant saile latter part strong gailes & dark gloomy atmosphere in maine saile close reffed the fore & doble reffed the maine topsail a heavy sea on latt 30.29 long 35.19
Winds W.S.W	course S.E by S	Friday Oct 22d comes in with strong gailes frome the same as yesterday ship going cours middle part the gaile increased in fore topsaile & close reffed the maine latter part connected moderating & cleared up fine & plesent out reffs & set maine topgalant saile watch imployed in ships duty a very heavy sea on & shiping some water latt 28.58 long 32.18

Master on a whaleing voyage to the North Pereiffie ocean A.D 1858

Winds	course		remarks Saturday Oct 23d
W.S.W	S.S.E		comes in with strong breazeifs & heavy sea on watch imploged in verious jobs at 2 pm changed course at 4h pm fresh gailes in to double reff topsailes midle part dark glomy weather at 6h A.M strong gailes with raine took in the fore topsail at 11h A.M the gaile increased in foresaile & close reffed the maine topsaile latt & long not known
			Sunday Oct 24th
Winds	courses		the gaile still continues at 2h pm wore ship
1 S.W	by the wind		heading to the N.E.W it blowing a hurieane
to he	S.S.E		took the craft out of the boats ready for
5 N.W	Going course S		thering up at 5 modrated set the maine spencer at 6h pm wore ship on the S Stack heading up S.S.E & set the foresaile at 12h midnight heavy squalles in foresaile
11 halled S.W	by the wind S.S.E		acompenied with thunder & lightning latter part plesent set all saile winds halled aft to N.W saw one ship stearing N.O.E at 11 winds backed in to S.W ship heading S.S.E latt 26:27 long 29:56
			Monday Oct 25th
Winds	courses		comes in with fine plesent weather winds
W.S.W	S		the same as yesyall ship going course S.E watch imploged in braking out flour & water in the maine hole so ends latt 24:08 long 28:40 at 5 pm came up cours
winds W.	courses S		Tuesday Oct 26th comes in with fine plesent weather watch imploged in ships duty got up a new maine topgolant stay saile & bent it one ship in sight & a brig latt 22:56 long 27:57

Log of bark Leone on her outward bound pafsey capt simons Mass

Winds course	Wedensday Oct 27th
veriable S	comes in with fine plesent weather ship going course unoter all saile one brig in sight stearing S.W middle part winds light & baffling at 7h AM loward for black fish but did not get fast latter part watch imployed in getting up studingsail booms up latt 22:12 long 27:50
Winds course N:E S	Thursday Oct 28th all this twenty four ours moderate winds & clear plesent weather watch imployed in ships duty brakeing out in the fore hole latt 20:30 long 26:32
Winds course N:E S	Friday Oct 29 all this twenty fore ours light winds & plesent weather at 9h AM bent & set a lower studing saile watch imployed in verious jobs latt 19:12 longitud not noan
calms course S	Saturday Oct 30th comes in with fine plesent weather & calms watch imployed in ships duty latter part break out in the after hole to sails in sight one on the larbord quarter & the orther on the starbord beam so ends this twenty foure ours Latt 15:48 Long 26:00
	Sunday Oct 31st comes in with light winds & calms clear plesent weather raised black fish loward for them third mate went on boat stearer miss him 2 mate fastened & drawered watch imployed in ships duty at 10 AM raised P.T Antones one of the capeverids bearing S.S.E distance 70 miles off so ends Latt 18:13 Long 25:48

On a voyey to the N Pereiffic ocean 1858

Monday November 1st

Winds	course	
N. E	S changed to S.S.E	comes in with light winds & hazy weather land still in sight at 6 h 4 M shifted course water inployed in ships duty sounds this day Latt 16:10 Long 25:21

N. E	S.S.E to S.by.W	Monday November 2d winds & weather match the same as yesterday at 5 h 4 M raised the island of Brava bearing S.S.E 15 miles off shifted course to S.by.W saw to ships 7 one squall in unoles the land watch inployed i ship duty Latt 14:23 Long 24:58

Winds	course	
N. E	S.by.W	Tuesday November 3d comes in with light trades water inployed in stoing spars weather fine & plesent Latt 12:34 Long 27:35

Winds	course	
N:E	S.by.E	Wedensday November 4th comes in with fine plesent weather water inployed as usey all middle part dark & lowry weather with heavy thunder & light ning in the S.W. one ship in sight bearing N.E Latt 10:28 Long 23:29 changed course at 4 P.M

Thursday November 5th

East South		comes in with strong breezes & plesent watch inployed on ships duty at 4 h 4 M raised black fish but did not lower for them in flying fish & big th tailes later fast at them Latt 8:00 Long 22:37

E.	S	remarks Saturday November 6th all this 24 hours strong trades with squalls water inployed in bratting out in the maine hole for wartes nothing in sight Latt & long not known

Log of Bk Leone of Newbedford Mass Capt Simmons master

	Winds course	Remarks Sunday November 7th
	verible by the wind	comes in with dark gloomy weather & squally one ship in sight to the West saised black fish loward for them but did not fasten took our boats & stood off on our course agoine winds southerly ship by the wind break out for wrice & beans latter part light verible winds with raine squalls at 4 AM saw a ship to the S.E stearing N.W latt 5:37 Long 22:22
		Remarks Monday November 8th first part light trades middle & latter part squally water imployed in ships duty Latt 5:00 Long 21:57
verible S.S.W		
	verible different courses by the wind	Remarks Tuesday November 9th first part light baffling winds middle part steady frome the E.S.E passed a dutch gally at stearing N latt 4:22 long 22:15
verible from S by W to S.E	by the wind	Remarks Wedensday November 10th all this twenty foure ours squally water imployed in verious jobs ship on diffrent tacks by the wind split maine topgalant saile on bent & repared it & bent it exchanged signalls with a inglish schonar stearing N latt 3:21 long 22:57
		Remarks Thursday November 11th first part fine & plesent middle past heavy raine squalls & verible winds ship on difrent tacks water imployed in verious jobs saw blackfish going north Latt 2:18 long 23:58
S	by the wind	Remarks Friday November 12th all this 24 ours strong S.E trades to S. water imployed in ships duty ship under all saile Latt 00:30 N Long 25:33

On a whaileing voyage to the N. persiffic ocean A.D 1858

Winds	Course	Remarks Saturday November 13
S.S.E	by the wind heading S.W by S	comes in with strong trades watch imployed in verious jobs set up maine top mast back stays Lat 7:44 South Long 28:12
S.E		Remarks Sunday November 14th strong trades ship by the wind under all saile that would draw Lat 5:39 Long 27:59
S.E	by the Wind	Remarks Monday November 15th comes in with strong trades watch imployed in verious jobs middle port in bright sailes Lat 6:45 Long 28:55
S.E by E	course	Remarks Tuesday November 16th
S.W by S		comes in with strong trades at 4 h A.M keep the ship off course at 5 A.M set studing sailes watch imployed in ships duty Lat 9:44 Long 30:00
S.W		Remarks Wedensday November 17th all this 24 ours fine fresh breazes & plesent weather watch imployed in ships duty painted larboard quarter boat Lat 12:04 Long 31:39 at 4 P.M changed course
		Remarks Thursday November 18th all this 24 ours moderate trades & fine plesent weather watch imploy in braking out for mast
		& meet in the maine hold Lat 14:15 Long 33:15
		Remarks Friday November 19th
Winds S.E	Course S.W	comes in with modrate trades ship under all saile watch imployed in verious jobs saw a large ship stearing to the South ward Lat 15:55 Long
		Remarks Saturday November 20th comes in with fresh trades & raine squalls watch imployed in ships duty saw a brig stearing North ward latter part pointed the bow & mast bout Lat 15:0 Long 25:55

Journal of a whaileing voyeye to the Pacifiic ocean capt

Remarks Sunday November 21st

Winds	Course	
S.E	S.W	comes in with cloudy misty weather at 3h pm light raine squalls at 4h PM changed
	S.S.W	course watch imploged in verious jobs middle & latter part fine & plesent
		Latt 20:23 Long 36:44
	S.S.W	Remarks Monday November 22d comes in with steaing trades & plesent weather watch imploged in ships duty at 9h AM spoak the barque George & Mary of west port 7 months out 250 bls spirme Latt 22:51 Long 36:27
	S.S.W	Remarks Tuesday November 23d comes in with a fine breaze & hazy weather
S.E.by.E		watch imploged in geting up cutting penents & grys ship under all sails that would draw middle & latter part mutch the same Latt 25:16 Long 37:06
Winds N	course S.W by S	Remarks Wedensday November 24th comes in with fresh breazes & hazy at 1h P.M shifted course sot stewding sails on the starboard side watch imploged in verious jobs winds shifted to middle part had a heavy squall struck the ship aback acompined with heavy raine latter part light baffling winds saw a ship steering E
Winds		Latt 26:33 longitude not known
South		Remarks Thursday November 25th comes in with dark gloomy weather & steady breazes from the southward ship on different tacks watch imploged in verious jobs middle & latter part fine plesent weather at 5h AM ship came up her course S.W by S Latt 28:01 Longitude 39:00

Simmons master A.D. 1858

Winds	course	Remarks Friday November 26th
N.E	S.W by W	comes in with modrate winds & cloudy middle part winds halled aft to N.E out studing sailes low & lofts at 9h AM raised humpbacks one saile in sight stearing to the Northward changed course to S.W by W Latt 29:14 Long 40:57
N.E	S.W by W	Remarks Saturday November 27th all this twenty foure ours modrate winds & plesent weather watch imployed in verious jobs broak out fo-obrided appels in the after hole saw a bark stearing N.W ship under all saile that would draw Latt 38:30 Long 48:03
		Remarks Sunday November 28th
N.E	S.W by W	comes in with with modrate breazes & hazy weather saw one ship stearing to the northward wiards frome the same points as yesterday Latt 32:10 Long 45:35
N.N.E	W.S.W	Remarks Monday November 29th comes in with strong breazes & hazy the winds halled to N.N.E watch imploy in verious jobs Latt 33:12 Long 48:40 shifted course to W.S.W
		Remarks Tuesday November 30th
N.N.E	S.W by W	comes in with fresh gailes & hazy took in the light sailes & fore top gan saile shifted course to S.W by W Latt 35:03 Long indule 52:03

Remarks Wednesday December 1st first part modsate gailes it then shortened saile to double reef main topsaile & hove to for the Knight on crusing ground at 4h the shot in thick fog set fore & main top saile master changed colar saw red dirt got no bottom soundings with thick drizzly weather ship on diferent tracks

Log of bk Leone of Newbedford Mass capt Simmons master

Course	Winds	Remarks Thursday December 2nd
N to N.E		weather still continues foggy the winds halled to N ship on diferent tacks saw several scrapps pass by supose that there is whales round middle & latter part heavy raines with thick fog at 3 h A.M spoak bk camilla with 300 hundred barells 7 month Rerthlerman magostand Scambria clean winds from N to E the camilla reports seeing plenty of whales shortend sails for the night

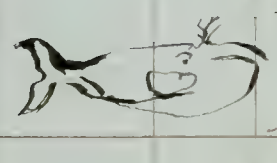
Lat 36:15 Long 57:46

Course	Winds	Remarks Friday December 3d
S.E		weather still foggy still gamming nothing like whales in sight the winds light & varible middle part winds shifted to the S.E latter part saw several ships heading in to the W S W thick thick fog at intervals so ends this day ship easing

Course	Winds	Remarks Saturday December 4th
E to E S E		comes in with thick fog at 1 pm keep off W ship heading in shore at 4 pm cleared up raised weight whales toward port them & the larboard boat got fast turned min up & took him a long side several ships in sight at 4 o'clk commenced cutting to beard it being very rugid at 11 finished cutting weather quite thick Lat 36:15 Long 57:3

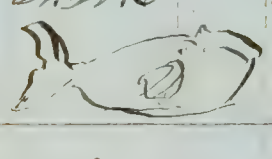
Course	Winds	Remarks Sunday December 5th
E.S.E		winds more moderate made saile & stood the works winds the same as yesterday weather thick middle part moderate with heavy swell from E.S.E to ships in sight cruising latter part fresh gales ship under short saile boiling lat 35:41 Long 53:34

On her outward bound passey to the N peciffic ocean AD 1858

						Remarks Monday December 6th
				Winds		comes in fresh gailes & clear plesent weather still boiling several ships in sight saw a few humpbacks on the weather beam the winds shifted to Southward at 8 h P.M spoak & gammed with the ship india latter part sight breazes made all saile Latt 35:59 Long 53:54
				S		Remarks Tuesday December 7th comes in with fine plesent weather still boiling at 4 h pm spoak bk cammilla shortend saile for the knight at 5 AM raised whales loward with out success winds the same as yesterday Latt 36:18 Long 53:54
				S		Remarks Wedensday 8th comes in with fine plesent weather still boiling at 1 pm loward for whales larbord boat fastened took him along sid & at 8 pm finished cutting & set the watch latter part fine & plesent at 11 AM raised whales winds hallad to ct:71 Latt 36:18 Long
				N.W		Remarks Thussday December 9 comes in with fine plesent weather still boiling loward for whales the bow boat fastend took him along side & at 7 h P.M finished cutting shortend saile & set the watch several ships in sight middle part fresh breazes latter part still in thick fog all hands imployed in braking out for shooks in the after hole & ships stores
				N.W		Remarks Friday December 10 still continues thick with light variable winds all hands imployed in braking out at 6 h pm set the watch for the knight latter part strong breazes saw a few whales going quick the fog cleared up several ships in sight whaileing Latt 36:18 Long 53:39

Log of the Clara of New Bedford Thos Capt Simmons 1866

Winds	Remarks Saturday December 11th
course N.W	comes in with fine plesent weather still boileing seen ships in sight at 5 pm fell away to a calm middle part winds breazed up frome the southward latter part thick foy spoak bark Richmond of new bedford raised wtailes loward for them but did not fasten Latt 36:16 Long 53
S	
S	Remarks Sunday December 12th comes in with thick hazy weather & strong southerly winds water imployed in boiling at 7 gammed with the bark statira & saw sell a boat to the Rousufs at 9 finished boiling loward for whailes without buckets came on board & cleared up the decks Latt 35 54 Long 53:03
Winds E.N.E	Remark Monday December 13th comes in with fine plesent weather winds halled to E.N.E at one loward for whailes & the bow boat fastened at 6 pm took him along side at 7½ pm commenced stoing down in the maine hole middle part strong gailes whaile laying along side it is so ruged can lot not cut the winds halled to N.N.E Latt 36:06 Long 54:31
N.N.E	



Winds	Remarks Tuesday December 14th
S.S.E	the gaile still continues at 3 hr finished stoing down the three whailes made 250 bls 197 bls stowed down at 4h & 20 minutes the winds slyed away & came out squally & baffling with a heavy cross sea running still lying by the whaile at 9h pm the winds shifted to S.S.E at 10:20 flook chaine parted veared the whaile off astern by a iron at 6 the iron brook at 9 AM took him along side it blowing a heavy gaile three lines parted & lost him againe Latt 35:39 Long 53:06

On a whaileing voyage to the N. Persiffic A.D 1858

	Winds	Remarks Wedensday December 15th
	S.S.E	the gale still continues at 3 pm passed the whale on our weather beam on the larboard tack & set the fore topsaile jib & maine topgalant sail in tropes to get him a point at 8 shortened sail & stood on short tacks at 5 AM called all hands & took the whale along side the winds were [illegible] finished eating last part of the [illegible] Lat 35:18 Long 52:56

		Remarks Thursday December 16th
	S.S.E	comes in with light winds & lies [illegible] cleared up the decks made sail [illegible] the works saw a bark standing to the E.N.E [illegible] on different tacks cruising for whales at 11 h pm winds hauled round to the E.N.E squared yards & shaped course S.S.W for the place we took our last whale having drifted off one degree since the gale latter part saw several ships cruising no whales in sight to day Lat made by observation 36:15 Long made by chronometer 53:40
S.S.W	N.E.N.W	

course	Winds	Remark Friday December 17th
S.E	N.E	the winds still continues the sail with implayed in boileing weather fine weather at 1 pm hauled by the wind on the starboard tack leaving West Island [illegible] all middle part light winds latter part the winds hauled to E.N.E keeping the ship upon course S.E Lat 36:37 Longitude 54:11

Log of bark Cleone of & New bedford Mass Capt Simmons master

Course	Winds	Remarks Saturday December 18th
S by W	N.W.	comes in with fine pleasend weather winds from N.W exchanged signalls with a bark belonging to newbedford at 4 pm finished boileing the whale turned up 85 bls at 4 shifted course S by W to ships in sight to the Eastward
S.S.W	N.N.E	at 4 the winds shifted to the N.N.E keep the ship off S.S.W at 9 spoak the Bartholemar gosnald cuting at 11 raised whales loward with out success one on bord V keep the ship off the same course as yesterdall Latt 37:26 Long 54:56

Lat 37:40 Long 54:37.6

Course	Winds	Remarks Sunday December 19th
S.S.W	N.N.E	comes in with moderate winds & pleasend weather raised whales loward for them & the lowboat fastened turned him up took him along side and at 7 pm finished cutting & shortened saile for the night middle part fresh gailes & foggy at 7 keep the ship off S by W set double reff fore & maine top saile to ships in sight
S by W		Latt 37:40 Long 54:31

Remarks Monday December 20th
comes in with dark & loowry weather at 4 halled aback & sounded & found no bottom in halling in the line it parted & lost lead & 60 fathoms of line middle part heavy raine falls accompanied with heavy squalls took in all saile but double reff maine topsaile & foresaile ship lying to the starboard tack N.E at 6 quite moderate commenced stoing down in the after hole latter part stoing gailes with dark loowry weather saw a merchent bark stearing South at 11 winds halled to S.W Latt 37:37 Long 54:50

Winds	Remarks Tuesday December 21st
S W	This twenty four hours comes in with dark gloomy weather the gale still increasing at 2 pm finished stowing down fifty one bales cargo at 3 pm started the works were sound head up to Westward at 8 o'clock P.M were round heading E.S.E.S Do winds halled to Southward at 11 so that lost topsail double reefed winds moderating but a heavy sea in weather clear & pleasant ship sailing to the Westward
S	Latitude 37:26 Longitude 54:47

Winds	Remarks Wednesday December 22d
South	comes in with fine pleasant weather winds light the S at 6 P.M finished boiling the cargo at 10 pm thirty bls crude rose released at the decks ship under double reefed topsails middle part fresh gales ship going course at 5 pm commenced stowing down in the main hold on the larboard side no [illegible] Southerly Winds halled to [illegible]
	Lat 36:25 Long 55:7

Winds	Remarks Thursday December 23
South W. S.W	comes in with fresh gales & fine pleasant weather at 2 pm inspected in stowing down at 4 pm finished & got all but one cask down 3,163 gallons in all making 344 bbls in all stowed winds from the same point & moderate. 7 pm winds died away calm at 10 became light from the E.S.E. the weather dark & [illegible]
	Lat 35:56 Long 55:[illegible]

[illegible] Crewed for a Mass each Simmons master on

Winds	Remarks Friday December 27th
[illegible] E	comes in with dark gloomy weather winds from the E.N.E & fresh gales watch employed in scraping bone [illegible] fore [illegible] & main topsails braces at 6 took in the spanker & flying jib middle part light baffling winds & drizzly rain watch employed in lying the ship off at 11 A.M winds came out from the Westward & cleared up tacked ship
S.S.W	winds backed in to S.S.W & came on to blow at 12 M double reffed topsailes Lat 40:25 Long 56:11

Winds	Remarks Saturday December 28th
[illegible] S.S.W	comes in with strong gales at 1 pm took in jib & mainsail & spanker watch employed in washing ship at 4 pm finished & took in the fore topsail it blowing a heavy gale from the S.S.W latter part watch employed scraping bone weather clear & pleasant ship on the starboard tack under foresail & double reff main topsail Lat 40:08 Long 55:33

Winds	Remarks Sunday December 29th
W.S.W	comes in with clear pleasant weather the winds moderating at 3 pm finished scraping the bone at 6 made sail the winds halled to W.S.W [illegible] in sight to the E.N.E with main & topgalant mast gone at 9 pm winds halled to E.N.E.W halled ship up course S.W at 10 AM winds backed in to W.N.W with strong breezes took
W.N.W	in light sailes clothing in sight Lat 40:58 Long 57:26

hus outward bound Latitude at 9 1855

Course	Winds	Remarks Monday December 24th
	S.W	comes in with light breezes from the S.W at 6 PM winds veered to S.W & we hauled the ship off our course at 10 PM winds veered round to W & we in again to the S.W called the ship her course
S.W	S.W.W	S.W. & made all sail and kept on steering, in various folds book on the ask if bound in the latter hole Lat 44:15 Longitude 59:54

Course	Winds	Remarks Tuesday December 25th
S.W	N.W.W	comes in with clear fresh breezes from the S.S.W & gain course under all sail at 5 h 30 m PM shifted course to S.W. & at 8 minutes bright & light blowing at 12 PM veered up from the Northward took out in the lubber sail & we at the 7 knots away 2 three casks of oil this day & 4 hazy weather we reckoned with the moon & lightning Latitude by observation 43:47 Longitude by observation 60:34

Course	Winds	Remarks Wednesday December 26th
S.S.W	S.W	comes in with dark cloudy weather at 1 h 30 m PM course to S.S.W at 2 minutes commenced blowing hard shift up at 2 h 30 m PM in the morning at 4 PM hauled the ship to S.W said but positions at 8 PM said but the positions of the ship were in the middle watch at 8 PM blowing winds Lat 44:55 Long 61:15

Log of Bark Cove of New Bedford Mass John Simmons master on

Course	Winds	Remarks Thursday December 30th
	W.S.W	comes in with light winds from the W.S.W ship under all saile a large clipper ship passed us showing American Colars steaering South weather fine & plesent at 8 pm ship came up course S by W½ W at 11 strong breases from
S by W½ W & N.N.W		the N.N.W latter part light airs & veriable water imployed in mending fore topmast studding saile & other verious jobs Lat 45:45 Long 62:0

Remarks Friday December 31st

S by W½ W & N.N.W		comes in with fine plesent weather winds from the N.N.W ship under all saile that would draw course
W.S.W & W		S by W½ W at 9 pm shifted course to W.S.W at 4 strong breases winds halled to the W at 9 exth fresh gales double reffed the topsailes watch imploy in mending sailes Lat 47:12 Long 62:36
S.W		

Course	Winds	Remarks Saturday November 1st 1852
S.S.W & W.N.W		comes in with clear fresh gales from the W.N.W at 4 kept the ship off her course S.S.W watch imploy in verious jobs on some the cutting balls & sent them below broak out left & forth at 5 turned the reffs out of the topsailes & set the mainsail & gaffsaile at 4 exth the winds shifted to S.W with a heavy squall took in fore topsail & double reffed the mainsail & took in the boom & main & boat & put them overhead at 10 set the close topsail Lat 48:14 Long 63:0
S.W		

Homeward bound Pursey of T 1859 January

Course Winds Remarks Sunday November 2nd

S.W. comes in with clear fresh gales from the S.W. ship under Main sail by the wind lading S.E. at 8 pm moderated set all fore & aft sails at 11 P.M. breezed in again double reefed the topsails at 4 heavy gales took in the fore topsails at 7 A.M. set it again ship in the W. bound track lading S.S.E. Lat 49:09 Longitude 62:26

Remarks Monday January 3

comes in with clear fresh gales from the S.W. ship under double reefed topsails at 5 pm out reefs winds backed to the S.W. which came at this time S.S.W. at 8 pm winds backed round to the S.W. came on to blow very heavy took in the fore topsail at 7 A.M. bore ship before sea set the main topsail a heavy sea on Lat 47:11 Long 63:3

Remarks Tuesday January 4th

comes in with strong gales from the S.W. ship lying to under bare reefed main topsail & fore sail at 8 pm moderated to a reef out of the main & set the fore topsail at 4 more ship set the topsails middle part light variable winds & cloudy same at 8 AM hoisted in the flying jibboom broke out in the after hold for molasses & flour at 11 AM steady gales from the S.W. set the studding sails on all S.S.W. Lat 50:17 Long 63:57

Log of the Ship Charlesford Capt Simmons master

course	Winds	Remarks Wednesday January 5th
S.S.W	N.N.W	comes in with the K. happy weather winds from the N.N.W this under all sails going course S.S.W middle part usually took in the standing sails & double reefed the topsails at 7 o'clock P.M. broaches from the S.S.W
	variable	at 11 backed in to the W.S.W course south
course S	W.S.W	raised a sail to the W steering southward

Lat 51:54 Long 64:00

		Remarks Thursday January 6th
S	W.S.W	comes in with clear pleasant weather S. steady breezes from the N.N.W
S by E	N.N.W	at 2 P.M. winds backed to the N.N.W ship took course to S.by.E & set close to the wind standing sails so reefed in night at 6 fresh breezes & dark gloomy weather at 6 o'clock P.M. passed a cushion rock N.N.E course to E.S.E at 9 o'clock made Staten land bearing South 30 miles distance hauled up S.S.E winds baffling from W.N.W to S.W ship under all sails

Lat 54:22 Long 63:30

winds	course	Remarks Friday January 7th
N.N.W	S	comes in with strong breezes from
	S.W	the N.N.W ship under all sails at
	S.E.	4 P.M. raised a sight a whale toward
	S.W by W	with out success saw a ship steering N.E at 4 o'clock hauled up S.W at 7 hauled up S by W land still in sight Lat 55:57 Long 65:28

On her outward bound passey of the persiffic ocean A.D. 1859

Remarks Saturday January 8th A.D. 1859

comes in with moderate winds from the S.W. ship under all sail that would draw weather dark & gloomy at 5 PM made the southern extremity of Cape Horn bearing W. by S. hauled up full & by the wind saw to sails flaring to the Northward & eastward winds by barometer falling at 7 AM had a heavy squall from W.S.W. in mainsail double reefed & topsails fore & aft handed the fib at 4 AM more moderate set out mainsail & fib at 6 AM squally double reefed topsails set out reefs & set the topgallantsails & light topsails & sang songs with a English lark winds verible from S.S.W. to W.S.W. but the wind on the starboard tack heading from S. to S.S.W. Latitude by observation 56:47 by dead reckoning 57:00 Longitude by Chronometer at 12 h & M 65:55

Remarks Sunday January 9th A.D. 1859

comes in with light & heavy gales & variable winds from S.S.W. to W.S.W. accompanied with snow squalls ship under all sail that would draw at 12 AM Longitude by chronometer 65:39 at 6 PM winds baling to S.S.W. hauled ship heading W. by S. at midnight squally Latitude was 57:5 Lat 57:0

Remarks Monday January 10th A.D. 1859

comes in with light & variable winds hauled up to S.S.W. and set out mainsail foresail & mainsail topgallantsail & stay sail at 3 AM hauled down the mainsail topgallantsail & stay sail at 4 AM hauled up mainsail & set topgallantsail at 6 AM hauled down the topgallantsail & set the topsail at 8 AM hauled up the mainsail & set topgallantsail at 9 AM hauled down the topgallantsail & set the topsail at 10 AM hauled up the mainsail & set topgallantsail at 11 AM hauled down the topgallantsail & set the topsail at 12 midnight winds shifted to W.S.W. hauled ship heading up S.S.W. set topgallant sails & topsail at 5 AM hauled down topgallant sails at 8 heavy gales from S.W. hauled up mainsail fore topsail & file ship lying to under foresail double reefed main topsail & main spencer a heavy tossing sea on Lat 57:10 Long 64:45

Remarks Tuesday January 11th A.D. 1859

comes in with heavy gales ship lying to at 1 PM winds baling in to S.S.E. heavy squalls at 6 PM turned the starboard boat up shipping some water a very heavy sea on at 4 AM hauled in foresail & mainspencer & set the pumps ship making very good weather Lat 57:11 Long 64:33

Log of the Clara for Simons, master on her voyage to Boston

Remarks Wednesday January 12th A.D. 1859

comes in with strong gales at 4 P.M. commenced moderating at 5 set the fore sail maine spencer at 3 A.M. set double reeff fore topsail at 6 A.M. set maine sail & fib weather dark & cloudy wind drizzerly raine winds lulled to a calm. At ship came up hurcouse S.S.W. on tacks & set maine top galant sail water employed in various jobs got the sun Latt 57:55 Long 69:12

Remarks Thursday January 13th A.D. 1859

comes in with with big & breazes from the N.N.W. & drizzerly raine at 2 P.M. winds backed in to W.S.W. & come on to blow handed the maine top galant sail & double reeffed the topsailes fore & aft at 5h 30m P.M. handed the fib middle part more moderate winds lulled to Southward tacked ship to the Westward latter part light winds & clear set top galant sailes water employed in various jobs Latt 57:55 Long 69:57

Remarks Friday January 14th A.D. 1859

comes in with moderate winds from the S.W. at 10 P.M. winds commenced lulling & weather clear at 3 tacked ship heading up S.S.W. middle part strong breazes from the N.N.W. ship heading up W.S.W. at 12 handed the fore top galant sail & sparkles a heavy head beat swell on at 3 handed the maine top galant sail latter part thick fog with drizerly raine sun invisible

Remarks Saturday January 15th A.D. 1859

comes in with fresh gales from the N.N.W. with thick drizzerly raine at 5 strong gales double reffed the fore & maine topsailes handed the fib & maine sail at 6 with more moderate set maine sail & fib & turned the ropes out of the maine topsail & fore out of the fore weather clear saw new moon & heat & tacks water employed in various jobs a heavy swell still coming from the S.W. which by the sun not heaving up W.S.W. Latt 57:31 Long 75:31

Safety Vessels Received in Port on D 1857

Remarks Sunday January 16th AC 1857

comes in with clear fresh gales from the S W at 7 the wind hauled to S. W. we shap heading up on the port tack at 8 got main topgalantsailes at 10 the 4th squally hauled main topsail at 10 30 in double-reefed topsails & close hauled to the port tack heading up W. S. W. weather dark & cloudy barometer falling at 11 carried sail winds hauled to S. W. ship heading up W a heavy sea running from the S. W. sun obscure

Remarks Tuesday January 17th AD 1857

commences in with strong gales & heavy sea gales at 2 the mainsail split in main topsail at 3 mainsail & mainsail & main topsail stay sail & fore topgallantsail at 4 mainsail & fore topsail & main topsail & main topgallantsail & fore gaff topsail & main topsail & main topgallantsail & fore gaff topsail & main topsail & main topgallantsail & fore gaff

Copy of Captain Peter E. Simons Master's Journal

Remarks January Wednesday 19th

moderate and cloudy weather at 1 P.M. hauled up the main topsail to see if it was safe and the yards & shipped on board at 1 strong gale and heavy sea at 5 P.M. more moderate and all hands called to the South braced the yards & hauled in the starboard sailes at 11 braced up sharp winds still hauling W.S.W passed a ship steering S.E. watch employed in breaking out in the mainehold for bread Latt 55.37 Long 77.00

Remarks Thursday January 20th A.D 1859

comes in with strong breases from the W.S.W & cloudy weather at 3 P.M. fresh gales handed the topgalant sailes & double reffed the topsailes & handed the mainesaile & fib break out provisions & water at 2 A.M moderated winds hauled to the S.W. wore ship heading up course W.N.W out reffs & set topgalant sailes passed a ship steering to S.E at 9 A.M. winds commenced hauling to Westward moored the ship off her course
Latitude by observations 55=16 Long 77=40

Remarks Friday January 21st A.D 1859

comes in with clear strong breases from the W.S.W at 3 P.M. handed the foretopgalant sail at 3½ P.M. winds hauled to W.N.W tacked ship to the S.W at 4 handed the maintopgalant sail the ship Harald of London passed close to us but did not speak middle part moderately saine at 5 A.M handed the fib & double reffed the topsailes at 8 A.M strong gales handed the mainesaile & fore topsaile out the mainespencer a high topling sea on becometh stands above change in the course ship laysed steering to the S.E so on to the Twenty first

Continued Journal page 3 of Friends and Samoan Islands A.D. 1851

Remarks Saturday January 22nd A.D. 1859

comes in with light gales from the N.E. & N.N.E. at 1 P.M. discovered a dry sunken reef ahead off bow & hauled up to N.E. & E. at 2 P.M. hauled up to N.E. & E. at 4 P.M. hauled up to E. at 6 P.M. had a heavy squall from the S.E. & E. hauled down topgallant sails & mainsail & furled the latter & got it in its place at 8 P.M. had a heavy head beat swell on ship with the wind ahead. [illegible] got observation Lat 5°28' Long [illegible]

Remarks Sunday January 23rd A.D. 1859

comes in with clear fresh gales from the N.E. & N.N.E. at 3 A.M. set topgallant sails, middle part light breezes winds inclined to E. & E. at 4 A.M. were ship heading up N.E. & N. made all sail at 8 A.M. ship came round S.E. winds still halling at 11 A.M. light breezes & dark & lowering weather [illegible] Landed mainsail & topgallant sails, furled the latter & [illegible] winds at 8 P.M. by steadied [illegible] 5 4:56

Remarks Monday January 24th A.D. 1859

Comes in with strong breezes from the E. & E.S.E. [illegible] round to S.E. & E. came on squally accompanied with heavy rain [illegible] hauled the fore topgallant sails at 5 P.M. [illegible] & mainsail & topmast stay sails at 8 P.M. fresh gales [illegible] hauled the mainsail & [illegible] reefed the fore topsail middle part [illegible] the same at 5 A.M. & hauled [illegible] breezes [illegible] at 9 A.M. reefs & hauled the fore topsail [illegible] a heavy sea [illegible] shipping [illegible] quarter got an observation Lat 5°24' Long 5 3:10

Log of the Ship Columbus Stuart Master
Remarks Tuesday January 25th 1859

in with our topsails we set the S.E. ship
going course at 3 P.M. set fore & aft sails
at 4 P.M. we set the S.S.E. course to the yards & out
reefs & the drawing sails fine & moderate light winds
with a heavy sea at 8 P.M. winds called to S.E. in steering
ship broached short round & raised a sail on our bow
by the wind landing the same as we sets. Not water employed
in bracking out & in the main hold - for water exchanged
casks with the Ship Lion at S.E. at 11 over cast hazy
on & flying fishes scarce. Lately over cast winds called
to E. off ship heading S.E. at 11 Lat 47=52 Long 9=47 E

Remarks Wednesday January 26th 1859

comes in with moderate winds & cloudy weather
finished rigging out & flying jib down & bent flying
jib winds varied to W. & S.W. & S.S.E. at 12 M.
in all parts clear pleasant weather at 8 P.M. got the
low topsail boat out on the davits several porpoises
in sight bottles first watch employed in getting
boats fitted for whaling starboard boat coiled one
tub of new line carpenter employed in setting a
place into the starboard quarter it being decayed
in waste of the main brace bolt so ends ship under all
sails Lat 45:36 Long 84:33

Remarks Thursday January 27th 1859

comes in with fine pleasant weather winds from the
W. ship going course N.by.W. middle part winds
called to S.W. out studding sails low & loft watch
employed in various jobs carpenter fitting new
tarrs for the stunsne several porpoises in sight
Lat 48:29 Long 83:23

Capt Tir on her outward bound passing Two sails the same way

Remarks Friday January 27th AD 1859

comes in with fine pleasent weather winds ballad to S.S.E. shifted course to E by E water employed in setting down stays & bitting new fore topmast stay sail [illegible] carpenter fitting starne davys saw a ship steering to the northward Lenty of Linnacks [illegible] shifted course to E by E & E shifted ober stuching sailes over on to the starboard side water employed in various jobs 50 knots this 24 hours with fine pleasent weather

Lat 41:19 Long 8151

Remarks Saturday January 28th AD 1859

comes in with fine fresh breazes from the S by E at 1 S.M. shifted cours to E carpenter finished the sturne davis got the shares over the sturne & lashed them at 5 & M raised a sail on our starboard bow heading to eastward winds same as yesterday water employed in verious jobs carpenter strapeing maine brace blocks with iron Lat 38:32 Long 80:34

Remarks Sunday January 30th AD 1859

comes in with fine stidy breazes from the S.S.E. ship still heading the same cours & stowing sailes out low & loft weather fine & plesent water employed on verious jobs Lat 35:45 Long 7[illegible]:59

Log of Bark Rome of Fairhaven, John E. Simmons Mast
Commencing Jany 31st AD 1859

comes in with fine pleasent weather winds from the South Eward ship under all sails at 4 AM made the island of Juan fernandes bearing N.N.E by contiues distance 30 miles halled the ship N.E by E in sight to the Westward watch imployed in verious Jobs Lat 33:32 Long 78:41

Remarks Tuesday February 1st AD 1859

comes in with fine fresh breases from the same as yesterday at 1 PM passed the Bremen ship Republick lying off & on at Juan fernandes a boat boarded us from shore & told us we could not get any thing we wanted so we did not stop but keep on our course N.E.N.E under all saile watch imployed in ships duty at 5 AM got our bone on deck commenced washing it at 11 AM finished & spread it on it. No obs nothing in sight to day Lat 31:24 Long 77:13

Remarks Wednesday February 2nd AD 1859

comes in with fine pleasent weather winds still from the southward ship under all sails that would draw watch imployed in verious Jobs carpenter employed in mending the starboard gongway saile at 8 AM saw to sailes steering to the Westward at 10 AM saw to sulfer bottoms Lat 28:52 Long 75:36

on her outward bound passage towards Sandwich island

Remarks Thursday February 3rd AD 1859

all this 24 ours strong breases from the S by E but under all sail watch imployed in verious jobs at 5 PM thickened course to S. by W. at 5 AM comenced bunkering bone at 10 AM finished thirty to bandles in all Lat 26:05 Long 75:18

Remarks Friday February 4th AD 1859
comes in with fresh breases from the same point as yesterday with cloudy weather. watch imployed in taking down fore last stays middle, last high breases at 7 AM comenced to bring down lower rigging Lat 25:41 Long 75:15

Remarks Saturday February 5th AD 1859

comes in with light Trades & cloudy weather watch imployed in verious jobs carpenter making a cutting stage ours. 1 to 11 Lat 21:43 Long 75:4 West

Remark Sunday February 6th AD 1859
comes in with light verible winds & fine weather watch imployed in verious jobs carpenter finished rigging out the cutting stage Lat 20:52 Long 74:45

Remarks Monday February 7th AD 1859

comes in with light Trades & cloudy weather watch employed in breaking out in the fore hold for water in aw seasoned [illegible] of blackfish Hall 1852

Remarks Tuesday February 8th AD 1859
comes in with light Trades & clear pleasant weather watch imployed in verious jobs
Lat 18:26 Long 75:00 West

Log of Brig Alone John E Simons master on the

Remarks Wednesday February 8th A.D 1859

comes in with light Trades & fine pleasant weather
crew employed in working on rigging at 5h PM
shifted course to W by N & N & seveall spinbacks
in sight at 10 AM saw a ship steering to the
north west Lat 17:55 Long 76:26

Remarks Thursday February 10th A.D 1859
comes in with light Trades & pleasant weather employed
in various jobs carpenter making a turning lathe
boxes out & sink of bread for the boys several spinbacks
in sight Lat 16:33 Long 78:31

Remarks Friday February 11th A.D 1859

comes in with light Trades weather fine & pleasant
weather employed in various jobs Lat 15:36 Long 80:21

Remarks Saturday February 12th A.D 1859
in with light winds & variable weather employed
in ships duty at 9 AM raised a sail steering S.S.W
ship going course W by N ½ N under all sails that would
draw Lat 14:55 Long 81:38

Remarks Sunday February 13th A.D 1859

comes in with light Trades & pleasant at 1 PM
strong steady Trades ship under all sails
going course W. by N ½ N weather employed in
ships duty same sail still in sight to the
eastward Lat 13:34 Long 84:26

outward bound safely towards the sandwich islands A.D. 1858

Remarks Monday February 14th A.D. 1858

comes in with strong trades & clear pleasant weather watch employed in various jobs latter part turned in the larboard fore topmast back stays course W by S Dist 135

Remarks Tuesday February 15th A.D. 1858
comes in with moderate trades & cloudy at 4 P.M. fine squalls watch employed in various jobs at 6 A.M. hoisted the main royall yard & bent the saile ship still going course W by S & under all sail Dist 135 Long 8.05

Remark Wednesday February 16th A.D. 1858

comes in with strong trades & pleasant weather watch employed in various jobs at 5 P.M. shifted course to W by S at 12 A.M. broke out in the fore hold for bread & meat Dist 135 Long 11.57

Remarks Thursday February 17th A.D. 1858
comes in with fresh trades & cloudy ship under all sail at 6 A.M. found not the main & top gallant backstays started in the wake of the top gallant crosstrees sent them down spliced the ties into them & lashed them to the mast head & turned them in & set them up likewise the topmast backstays at 12 M. the sun obscure got no observations the carpenter finished making the steering leathe

Remarks Friday February 18th A.D. 1858

comes in with strong trades watch employed in ships duty latter part light rain squalls hoisted in the top mast stay sail sheet Dist 8.33 Long 87.02

Remarks Saturday February 19th A.D. 1858
comes in with fine steady trades winds ship going course W by S under all sails watch employed in various jobs as per Tim making the potatoes keen larger at 7 A.M. broke out in the fore hold for water Dist 7.44 Long 99.13

Log Book Extract of Clearbrook Capt John E Simmons Master

Remarks Sunday February 20th A.D. 1859

comes in with steady Trades & pleasant weather watch employed in various jobs carpenter finished the potato house latter part light sails up nails Lat 7:08 Long 101:50

Remarks Monday January 21st A.D. 1859

comes in with steady Trades & passing showers watch employed in various jobs at 4 PM changed course to West W ship under all sails studding sails low & lofty fitted new stirrups for the fore & mizzen topsail yards Lat 6:07 Long 104:20

Remarks Tuesday February 22nd A.D. 1859

comes in with fine steady trades ship going course W.N.W watch employed in various jobs carpenter getting out boat boards Lat 5:04 Long 107:2 W

Remarks Wednesday February 23d A.D. 1859

comes in with steady trade winds ship under all sails watch employed in breaking out sailes in their sleeks & getting them ready for landing in port at 12 meridian shifted course to W last by observation 4:43 Long 109:39

Remarks Thursday February 24th A.D. 1859

comes in with steady trades & pleasant watch employed in various jobs at 12h30m PM shifted course to W by S at 3h PM raised a large spirme whale going to windward towards boats but had no luck in striking at 7h 30 PM passed a least earthing 10 miles off to West last breaking out in the fore hold for shooks for fresh water Lat 4:47 Long 111:46

on her outward bound passing towards the Sandwich Islands

Remarks Friday February 25 A.D 1859

all this twenty fourhours strong trades & pleasant weather watch employed in various Jobs latter part in bent the fib & repaired it Lat 4:20 Long 115:07

Remarks Saturday February 26th A.D 1859
comes in with steady trade winds & pleasant weather watch employed in fitting a spare boat at 9 A.M finished the fib & bent it at 5 P.M shifted course to N.E.N.W latter part light trades accompanied with some squalls watch employed in various Jobs washing paint work Lat 3:31 Long 116:47

Remarks Sunday February 27th A.D 1859

comes in with steady trades watch employed in washing paint work middle part heavy rain fall latter part light baffling winds course W.N.W ship under all sails saw a whale of some kind could not make him out Lat 2:28 Long 118:18

Remarks Monday February 28th A.D 1859
comes in with light light baffling winds & calms at 6 P.M heavy showers of rain latter part clear & pleasant weather watch employed in washing ship Lat 2:2 Long 119:52

Remarks Tuesday March 1st A.D 1859

comes in with light variable winds & pleasant weather watch employed in mending a spare fore topsail & other various Jobs Lat 1:42.S Long 121:23 West

Remarks Wednesday March 2d A.D 1859
comes in with light trades & pleasant weather watch employed in mending fore topsail at 4 P.M shifted course to N.W by W.½.W ship under all sails middle & latter part steady trades Lat 00:59 Long 123:22

Log of Bark Leone of Newbedford J. E. Simmons

Remarks Thursday March 3rd A.D. 1853

comes in with light trades from S.E. to E. ship under all sails stowing sails low & loft watch employed in mending the spanker course N.W. by W½ W Latt 00:20 South Long 124:52

Remarks Friday March 4th A.D. 1853

comes in with light trades watch employed in mending spanker at 4 PM shifted course to N.W at 5 P.M. finished the spanker & bent it latter part watch employed in breaking out fore master in the forehole & small stores in the after hole Latt 00:19 N Long 126:14 W

Remarks Saturday March 5th A.D. 1853

comes in with light trades from the S.E watch employed in breaking out in the after hole middle & latter part generally & heavy showers of raine Latt 1:16 N Long 127:0

Remarks Sunday March 6th A.D. 1853

comes in with light trades from the S.E & heavy showers of raine shifted course to N.W. by N watch employed in various jobs at 7 A.M winds hauled to the N.E wind steady breezes ship under all sails that would draw Latt 2:27 N Long 127:58

Remarks Monday March 7th A.D. 1853

first part fine steady trades winds middle & latter part light & verible on bent & repaired the main top gallant sail carpenter employed in black smithing Latt 3:59 Long 129:13

Remarks Tuesday March 8th A.D. 1853

PM light verible winds & pleasant weather watch employed in fitting fish tackall blocks & anchor gear at 1 A.M commenced raining very heavy & continued so strong that the day the sun obscure got no observations

master on hand on board of Foreign towards the Sandwich Islands

Remarks Wednesday March 3rd AD 1858

fine still continues rainey winds light & baffling at 4 Pm winds breezed up from the N.N.E & belled up raineing made all sails that would draw ship going course N.W by the wind at 7 Pm squally middle & latter part heavy rain squalls Sun observed at 11 AM not standing sails on the Starboard side lost & kept

Remarks Thursday March 10th AD 1858
fine still continues rainey winds blowing in squalls from the N.E to E course N.W to N.W.by.N water employed in various jobs middle & latter part strong gales from the N.E with raine squalls Lat 8:31 Long 133:58

Remarks Friday March 11th AD 1858

fine strong trades & squally watch employed in various jobs. Taken in fore lower & topgallant standing sails course N.W at 4 Pm shifted course to N.W by.W at 6 Pm squally at 10 hauled the light sails at 11 Pm in fore topgallant sails & flying jib at 6 AM heavy trades took in the main topgallant sails gave a man lashed sails Lat 10:46 Long 136:47

Remarks Saturday March 12th AD 1858
fine strong trades & steady from the E at 3 Pm set fore & main topgallant sails shifted course to W.N.W at 6 AM standing sails & main royal set frequent squalls The fore topgallant mast watch employed in various jobs in the latter part watch the same Lat 12:57 Long 135:33

Remarks Sunday March 13th AD 1858

fine strong trades with light raine squalls shifted course to N.W by.W & W watch employed in various jobs at 4 Pm hauled to gallant stay sail & gaff topsail & main royal at ½ 10 Pm hauled flying jib fore topmast standing sail weather squally filled a new fishtackell pennant & mended fish. The same Lat 14:56 Long 139:13

Ship Rob Roy of New Bedford Mass John E. Simmons Master

Remarks Monday March 14th AD 1859

At strong trades at 4 PM set the flying jib main royal gaff topsails & fore & aft mainstaysail rove a new gaff topsail sheet & shifted sail to West by weather lady [illegible] at 12 AM hauled down gaff topsail main topgalant stay sails watch employed in various jobs Lat 16.38 Long 146.28

Remarks Tuesday March 15th AD 1859

At this Twenty four ours strong trades ship under all sail watch employed in various jobs Long at 10 AM 149.29 Lat by observation 18.18

Remarks Wednesday March 16th AD 1859

At this Twenty four ours strong trades & steady trades watch employed in various jobs at 4 PM shifted course to W by N & N ship under all sail Lat 18.44 Long 15 3.00

Remarks Thursday March 17th AD 1859

In [illegible] trades watch employed in various jobs at 6 AM strong trades & squally shifted course to W Lat 20.37 Long 155.35

Remarks Friday March 18th AD 1859

comes in with strong trades at 1 PM made the land bearing S.W by W commenced getting up the cables at 2 made the island of Mouhee bent the chains & got the anchors off the bow at 10 AM come to anchor in the port of Lahina furled sails & got the ship washed out side weather squally so ends the 24 hours thirty six ours

on our outward bound passage towards the Sandwich Islands

in the port of Lahina Sandwich islands Saturday March 19th A.D. 1859

comes in with fine pleasant weather
for watering ship on liberty larboard
watch employed in getting a raft of casks
on shore for fresh water 33 in all delivered
one dozen iron poles on board the ship Thomas
Ny of New bedford coper employed in coppering
oil casks at 7 AM men come on board & took
the boat up on the cranes & cleared up
the Decks

in the port of Lahina Sundays March 20th A.D. 1859

comes in with fine pleasant weather
at 7 PM sent one watch one shore on liberty
Henry Kelly one of the boat steerers got lost
in the fort the rest returned at seven
o'clock this twenty fours with fine
pleasant weather

in the port of Lahina Mondays March 21st A.D. 1859

comes in with fine pleasant weather
all hands employed in breaking out oil to send
home at 2 PM sent one boat on board the
ship Chapin & received a receipt for 15 casks

~~Thursday~~ March 22nd A.D. 1859

Tuesday

comes in with fine pleasant weather all
hand employed in breaking out oil &
shipping it in the ship Chapin 50 casks
o'clock this day wind [illegible] as [illegible] gold

Log of Bark Jane E Simmons Capt on a whaling
in the port of Lahina Wednesday March 23rd A.D. 1859

comes in with fine pleasant weather
all hands employed in putting oil
on board the ship chopping at 4 A.M
finished 75 casks in all

in the port of Lahina Thursday March 24th A.D. 1859
comes in with fine pleasant weather
all hands employed in getting off water
& breaking out bread to take on shore
cooper to work on ~~shore~~ board the ship
chopping at 12 had a light rain squall

in the port of Lahina Friday March 25th A.D. 1859

comes in with fine pleasant
weather all hands employed in
in getting flour on shore & bread
shooks & sailes 14 casks in all & 8 pt
bundles of shooks finished stowing
our oil on board the ship chopping
4 & 82 3/4 by the gauges bottom port stowing
down water in between decks
& the ground tier in the main hold

in the port of Lahina Saturday March 26th A.D. 1859

comes in with fine pleasant weather
all hands employed in stowing down
water & getting off a raft at 6 A.M
got a raft of 16 casks on shore

in the port of Lahina Sunday March 27th A.D. 1859
comes in with fine pleasant weather
sent one watch ashore on liberty
at sundown they all returned but
the steward and 3d mate

in the N. Pacific Ocean

in Lahina March Monday 28th A.D. 1858

comes in with fine pleasant weather one watch on shore employed in the jobs stowing down bread took off & landed 31 casks & five kegs of tobacco received on board 12 bbls off potatoes & also Steward came on board & went to duty one man by the name of rodney french missing & presumed to be James Wallace another man named Franawan last Friday went ashore in the forenoon & not come back cloudy weather with drizzly rain so not mistrusting some days Steward came on board & went to duty

Lahina Tuesday March 30th A.D. 1858

comes in with strong breezes in the watch on shore employed in getting off the casks & bread & twenty four casks

March 31st

Lahina Thursday ~~April 1st~~ A.D. 1858

comes in with strong breezes & very fine weather at anchor in Lahina on shore employed in stowing down casks of pork in 54 barrels & 25 casks & 2 barrels in the after hold & 3 casks in the forward hold & 3 kegs of tobacco & also received on board 12 bbls of potatoes & also Steward came on board & went to duty

Capt. of the Schooner John E. Simons master
arrived at Lahina April 1st A.D. 1859

comes in with fine pleasant weather
finished painting ship stowed down
15 casks of water and 70 casks on
shore on deck & went a fore topsail
& went to marine over so on's

in the port of Lahina April 2nd A.D. 1859
comes in with fine pleasant weather
got off a cask of water & stowed
it down & got everything ready
for sea at 10 a.m. Pilot came
on board & went to duty

in the port of Lahina Sunday April 3rd A.D. 1859
comes in with fine pleasant
weather part of the men on shore
to meeting Lord's day

in the port of Lahina
Monday April 4th A.D. 1859
comes in with fine pleasant weather
one boat employed in getting off
potatoes at 4 A.M. five men came
on board & went to duty at 5 took
our anchor & got under way at
Lahina at 8 A.M. the capt came on board
shaped course for Mahoe bay squalls with
raine double reffed fore topsail courses W. by N.
this day

at Sea Tuesday April 5th A.D. 1859
this day with raine but 12 o'clock from which it will
commence the sea day first half squally with thick
heavy rain accompanied with thunder & lightning at
10 P.M. got the anchors in to the bow & lashed them &
stowed the chains below fresh gales from the
S.E. course W. by N. the island of Mahoe is
in sight the pilot will off five men came on
board & went to duty this for the season

Bound for the N.W or Codiack

Remark Wednesday April 6th A.D. 1859

Comes in with fresh gales & heavy squalls from the S.E ship going course W. by N at 2 P.M shifted course N.W.
Western end off Wahow bearing N.E distance 15 miles from which I take my departure got an altitude the Long by Chronometer was 158:39 by one & 158:40 by the other lat by dead reckoning 21:27 ship under topsails & courses at 5 P.M secured all casks got adrift in the blubber room got them secured & chocked middle part more moderate made all sail winds hauled round to the W at 20 A.M strong breases handed the topsails flying jib & gaff topsail watch employed in various jobs Men off duty sick with the rheumatism Wm Groves & Charles Allen P.M Lat 23:48 Long 157:55

Remarks Thursday April 7th A.D. 1859

Comes in with strong breases & clear at 6 A.M had a violent squall the winds died away to a heavy swell running from the E.S.E Twixt middle part light baffling winds made all sail at 6 A.M steady breases from the S.W watch employed in setting up the backstays fore & aft sent John Larsen a boat steerer forward & took Edwin Cosins in his place so ends Lat 25:52 Long 157:33

Remarks Friday April 8th A.D. 1859
Comes in with fine pleasant weather winds from the S.W sent down main royal yard & put across jack knifes at 6 A.M on bent the foresail & commenced repairing it Lat 27:04 Long 157:

Remarks Saturday April 9th A.D. 1859

Comes in with fine pleasant weather watch employed in mending foresail winds hauled to W at 5 P.M finished the foresail & bent it had a light squall the winds fell away to a dead calm middle & latter part fine fresh breases from S.S.W to watch employed in various jobs Lat 27:17 Long 156:43

Copy of Logbook [illegible]

Remarks Tuesday April 10th A.D. 1851

commences with light pattling winds from S.S.W to W broke out
[illegible] of stoppers & distributed them round amongst the crew
Got out small stores in the after hole At 8 calm Miles end
weather [illegible] swell running from the westward Lat 28:23 Long 156:02

Remarks Monday April 11th A.D. 1858
commences in with dark gloomy weather & calms at 6 PM
[illegible] the Top sailes on to the caps a heavy swell running from
the S.W at 5 AM breased up from the E made all sails
at 7 AM squally baffling winds accompanied with rain at
10 AM steady breases from E ship going course W by E sent down
main top gallant & steering sails bad weather more clear Lat 30:14

Remarks Tuesday April 12th A.D. 1858

commences in with fresh breases accompanied with rain squalls
and Men employed in various Jobs at 4 PM hauled the light sails
ship going course W by E winds backed to S.E at 7 PM squally
with rain the winds still backing to the Southward a heavy
swell running from the S.E waters employed in various Jobs
At 11 squally baffling winds ship under all sails Lat 32:32 Long
Long 154:28

Remarks Wednesday April 13th A.D. 1858
commences with dark squally weather unbent the main sail
the after part of the potato [illegible] shifted the potatos & made
it secure winds S.E to S.W fine strong breases from the W by W Watch
on [illegible] in bracing out warter & shook in the fore hole picking over potatows at 10 P
hauled the main sail up & bent main gallant sail Lat 34:53 Long 153:00

Remarks Thursday April 14th A.D. 1858

commences in with strong breases & cloudy winds from W.N.W
weather employed in picking over potatows at 6 PM
broke out meat in the after hole got main sail on
deck & commenced repairing it weather cloudy at 11
set the main top gallant sail fine in observed got
no observation times

Sandwich Islands bound to Gosiack

Remarks Friday April 15th A.D. 1859

comes in with fresh breezes from the W.S.W. we employed in repairing the mainsail at 6 moderate and variable winds at 5 A.M. calm at 6 A.M. breeze set up from the Southward Lat 38:34 Long 150:40

Remarks Saturday April 16th A.D. 1859

comes in with fine pleasant weather employed in repairing the mainsail course E by S winds S at 5 P.M. finished repairing the mainsail & bent it fine steady breezes in under all sail that would draw at 8 P.M. shifted to S.W. fell away to a calm at 12 light baffling winds & cloudy weather employed in various jobs Lat 37:27 Long 47:56

Remarks Sunday April 17th A.D. 1859

at 1 P.M. settin with steady breezes from the S.W. with fine pleasant weather ship under all sail steering course E by S. with employed in various jobs at 5 A.M. the wind changed collar to [illegible] in sight Lat 41:46 Long 148:16

Remarks Monday April 18th A.D. 1859

comes in with fine pleasant weather winds S.W. S. and spinnbacks in sight at 4 A.M. strong breezes winds in the S.W. at 7 sent down the main topgallant sail & set the fore in its place watch employed in various jobs weather clear & cloudy got no observations

Remarks Tuesday April 19th A.D. 1859

comes in with fresh gales & thick rainy weather from the S.E. hauled up light airs at 6 A.M. shifted course to E.N.E. at 12 [illegible] moderated at 4 A.M. fell calm [illegible] at 7 day light [illegible] a observation Lat 46:36

Log of Brig Crown John & Jim Commander Master for Kinahan Wednesday April 20th A.D. 1859

comes in with thick fog. The windballed to the S at 1 P.M. thick fog a little clear at 4 P.M. with winds fresh & heavy swell bearing from South latter part from fog at 11 P.M. the windballed South & hauled up & laid in the S.E. watch sail Lat 48.46 Long 143:33

Remarks Thursday April 21st A.D. 1859
comes in with thick fog two down on the starboard bow over head water employed in mending sails at 2 P.M. fog cleared up. manned the mastheads winds still baling S.E. Ship lying wind on the port tack leading S.E. under all sail. At 4 winds & weather the same watch employed in breaking out the blubber room Lat 49:34 Long 141:10

Remarks Friday April 22nd A.D. 1859

comes in with light winds from the S.W. Ship under all sail weather clear & cloudy watch employed in various jobs at 11 P.M. ship came up her course S.E. by E. Lat & observation Lat 50:29 Long 145:14

Remarks Saturday April 23rd A.D. 1859
comes in with light winds from the S.W. Clear weather watch employed in various jobs at 3 A.M. winds hauled to S.S.W. Studding sails low & top sails employed in putting wooden bolts on the windlass bars to bring fast to turn on Lat 52:24 Long 139:03

Remarks Sunday April 24th A.D. 1859

comes in with clear cloudy weather at 3 P.M. shifted course to S.E. by E. at 3 A.M. shot in thick & foggy with drizzly rain at 11 hauled in the studding sails the winds hauled to S.S.W. shifted course to S.E. by E. saw several fin backs & killers the water changed color at 11h 40m P.M. fog lifted upp manned the mast heads Lat 55:13 Long 138:47

Cody-uck 1859

Remarks Monday April 25th 1859

commes in with clear cloudy weather winds S.S.W. & S.W. in shifted course to N by W½W at 8 PM shortend sails to double reff topsailes & lofted the ship to the wind for the night to crews at midknight fresh gales & thick drizzel in rain at 4 AM keep the ship off her course at 6 AM turned the reffs out of the topsaile at 8 AM winds S.S.W. & W. in gales lofted to the wind & shortend saile to double reff the topsailes & fore topmast stay sail at 11 cleared up set down topsailes & fore saile kept the ship off againe a watch [illegible] braking out water in the maine hold & [illegible] at 12 M made all saile Lett 56:53 Long 136:40 saw [illegible] fin backs thought the day

Remarks Tuesday April 26th 1859

commes in with fresh breazes from the S.S.E. & [illegible] pm set the maine topgalant saile & turned the reffs out of the topsailes at 5 PM sighted the land Cape Ref[illegible] bearing N.E. & by compass distance 30 miles at [illegible] shortend saile for the night at 4 AM stood off on our course & made all saile the land in sight at [illegible] on our lee beam weather cloudy with haile squalls at [illegible] pulled the ship up to the wind heading up [illegible] got a observation the Lett 58:06 Long 137:18 saw a great many fin backs

Remarks Wednesday April 27th 1859

commes in with winds from S.S.W. to W.S.W. baffling with haile squalls land still in sight at 6 PM wore ship to the Eastward middle & latter part [illegible] with a heavy swell running from the S.W. Lett 58:18 Long 137:57

Copy of remarks taken from Commander's Master's Remarks Thursday April 28th A.D. 1859

Commences in with light airs & clear pleasant weather and still in sight of the Portuguese at 7 PM winds breezed up from the S.W. & commenced sailing round to Eastward at Vacant ship 2 PM ship came sailing course S.W. at 3 squally & stormy cloudy atmosphere at 7 PM handed mainsail & all other light sails & close reefed the topsails & handed main course at 11½ fresh gales from E & ship going course S.W. handed fore topsail a high toppling sea on sun broak through the clouds got observation Lat 57:34 Long 140:10

Remarks Friday April 29th A.D. 1859

Commences in with strong gales from the E with thick & gloomy weather & a high toppling sea - at 2 PM handed the foresail & hove the ship to on the larboard tack heading up S.S.E. under double reefed main topsail & fore topmast stay sail at 12 midnight the winds moderated set the foresail at 5 AM made all sail the weather cleared up winds hauled S at 7 PM keeping the ship off her course W.S.W. a great many sperm backs in sight Lat 57:43 Long 141:09

Remarks Saturday April 30th A.D. 1859

Commences in with clear weather & fresh breezes from the S.S.E. at 3 PM raised a right whale bow and but had no success in striking a heavy swell running from the Southward at 6 hoisted sail for the night at 5 AM made all sail crowding at 9 AM raised two right whales coming from the N.E. going up with to the S.W. bow and but had no success Lat 58:13 Long 142:52

On copy of Crewsing

Remarks Sunday May 1st A.D. 1858

comes in with fine pleasent weather winds East at 1 PM raised to ships a head by the wind standing South at 2 O'clock spoke the ship "W. Watch off Newbedford hadent taken any oil this Season Lat 5.16 Long 143:42

Remarks Monday May 2d A.D. 1858
comes in with fresh Easterly winds still gaining 4 in notch to other barks in sight at 6 PM shott in thick fog the capt came on board wore ship to S.E. & E winds E & E & set Tend sail for the Knight at 5 O'clock set the fore topsail thick by the wind weather thick with drizzly raine saw one right whale latter part fresh gales ship under short sail Lat 57:48 Long 142:18

Remarks Tuesday May 3d A.D. 1858

comes in with fresh gales from the S.E with thick hazy weather ship by the wind on the L. Tack under short sail one ship in sight to the West at 2 PM the winds commenced hauling to S.W at 4 O'clock backed in to S.S.W at 5 made sail weather equally with hazle at 7 O'clock kept the ship off N by E crewsing nothing in sight latter part clear & pleasent Lat 57.46 Long 141:02

Remarks Wedensday May 4th A.D. 1858

comes in with fine pleasent weather winds still from the S.S.W ship running different courses crewsing for whales at 11 PM the winds veered to S came on hazy barometar falling at 11 O'clock fresh gales ship going course West Lat 57:01 Long 142:58

Log of Bark Clara John E Simmons Master

Remarks Thursday May 5th A.D. 1859

comes in with fresh gales from E.N.E ship going course W at 2 P.M commenced shortening sail at 4 P.M reef'd ship to on the S.W tack heading N.E by E blowing a strong gale weather cloudy & threatening with drizzly rain at 4 P.M high rolling sea on took the boats on the upper crane at 6 P.M wore ship to N.E & set double reef topsails weather clear sea high & rolling Lat 59:15 L long 143:44

Remarks Saturday May 7th A.D. 1859

the winds still continues the same from the E ship under double reefs at 4 A.M made Hayes island not bearing per compass N.N.W distance 15 miles shun close in & at 11 A.M hauled off S.W no whales in sight shun obscure winds light a heavy swell from the E

Remarks Sunday May 8th A.D. 1859

comes in with light Easterly winds & drizzly rain at 4 cleared up winds baffled at E ship by the wind on the larboard tack at 6 A.M made Rows island bearing W 12 miles off at 8 A.M calm at 10 winds breezed up from the N.W weather fine & pleasant ship steering course S.E Lat 59:02 Long 146:20

Crewsing on Codiack AD 1859

Remarks Monday May 9th AD 1859

comes in with fine plesent weather winds from the N.W course S.E at 3 Pm shifted course S.S.E ship under all saile at 7 Pm saw a ship stearing North latter part employed in brakeing out warter in the maine holle saw a ship stearing N.N.E winds shifted to S.W at 11 Am shifted course to S.E by S weather cloudy Latt 56:20

Remarks Tuesday May 10th AD 1859

The winds the same as yesterday S.W weather dark gloomy overcast ship still going course S.E by S under all saile that would draw at 11 Pm saw Twelve wright whailes going N.W lufted the ship to the winds & shortened saile at daylight made saile nothing in sight winds light & variable at 9 clouds breakaway weather fine & plesent Latt 55:39 Long 145:32

Remarks Wedensday May 11th AD 1859

comes in with clear plesent weather winds fresh the S.E ship on diferent tacks working to the Southward saw two W. whailes going quick to S.W at 7 AM tacked to N.N.E Winds haled to E by S several humpbacks in sight Latt 55:38 Long 144:18

Remarks Thursday May 12th AD 1859

comes in with fine & plesent weather winds E by S ship going course N.N.E under all saile that would draw a greate meny humpbacks in sight at 4 Pm the weather cloudy at 7 [illegible] light winds at 8 [illegible] the main royale at 10 [illegible] with a high rolling sea [illegible] but [illegible] the royale & the top gallant royale ship laying to on the L. tack up S by E [illegible]

Remarks Friday May 13th AD 1859

comes in with strong gailes from the E with thick foggy weather ship lying to under short saile on the L. tack at 6 Pm moderated some set the fore saile at 4 AM wore ship to Northward a high topling sea at 6 shaped course N.E the winds halled S.E at 9 AM the fog cleared up & winds moderated set the fore topsaile & turned the reffs out of the maine & set the fib the winds still halling S by W Latt by observation 57:00 N Long by Chronometer 142:43 W

Log of Bark Cleone of N. Bedford John E. Simmons

Remarks Saturday May 14th A.D. 1859

comes in with moderate winds from the S.S.E ship going course N.E weather dark & threatening a grate many pin backs in sight at 8 PM hauled to a back & layed till 4 AM braced forward & stood along on the S.E. track to ships in sight one to southward the other to N.W at 5 AM the winds backed in to E.S.E & come on to blow at 8 doble reffed the topsails & handed the jib at 10 AM thick & raining the winds increasing handed the fore topsail & staysail sun obscure got no observations at 11 AM strong gales & high tossling sea on

Remarks Sunday May 15th A.D. 1859

at 12 noon wore ship to the S.W the winds veared a little to southward ship under doble reff maine topsail & fore sail & foretopmast staysail at 3:20 minutes wore to the N.N.E the winds moderated a little & hauled up raining but at 5 breazed on again the weather dark & glooming with a heavy sea on several pin backs in sight at 10 PM wore ship to the S.W at 3 AM wore to the E.N.E several ships in sight at 10 out reffs from the topsails & set the jib winds more moderate but equally got observation Latt 57:33 Long at 8 AM 141:17 West

Remarks Monday May 16th A.D. 1859

comes in with thick fog & drizzely rain the winds S.S.E ship going course E a heavy swell running from the S.E one ship in sight on the weather beam heaving the same as our selfs at 6 handed main sail & doble reffed the topsails fresh gales barometar down to change at 4 AM the winds hauled round to West keep the ship off her course E winds moderated & fog cleared up made all sail Latt 56:58 Long 139:37 West

Master Cruising on Kodiack A.D. 1859

Remarks Tuesday May 17th A.D. 1859

Commences in with clear pleasant weather winds from W ship going course E at 30m past 12 at noon hauled the ship to N.E. a heavy swell still running from the Eastward broke in the after hole for small stores coffee sugar & molasses at 1 P.M. knocking it raised a ship boileing at 3 P.M. the winds light & baffling from S.W. to S.S.W. spoke the ship unkefs off 12th B. clean this season ship on different tacks & runing before it cruising Latt 57:06 Longitude by Cronometer 136:47 West

Remarks Wedensday May 18th A.D. 1859

commences in with light veible winds from the S. to S.W. weather dark & gloomy with passing showers off saine at 2 P.M. seven ships in sight one a boileing the same we saw yesterday at 3 P.M. saw a wright whale going quick to the Northward at 6 light airs weather looking squally William Goons went to duty at 8 P.M. shortend sail for the night at 4 A.M. made sail 11 ships in sight at 8 made the Land bearing N by compass 25 miles off the winds shifted to E.S.E. Latt 57:14 N Long 136:58 West

Remarks Thursday May 19th A.D. 1859

Commences in with dark gloomy weather winds from E.S.E. ship under all sail steering different courses from W. to N.W. at noon spoke the bark Harvest off Sarchaven at 1 P.M. come on to blow a fresh gale took in the light sailes & doble reffed at 6 handed the fore topsail & took the boats on the upper cranes a heavy sea making & the ship pitching heavy at 12 midnight the winds shall out to S.S.E. & moderated the weather thick & raining at 6 hellad up for raineing & the fog lift up made sail at 8 A.M. backed ship to the E one ship in sight Sun obscured

Log of Bark Cloud of Stonington John E Simmons
Remarks Friday May 20th AD 1859

comes in with high heavy weather winds still
from the S.S.W at 6 h.m tacked to the S.W scrubb fin books
in sight at middle part strong gales handed all sails
but bobbstaff main topsail & fore topmast stay sails
at 7 AM moderated made all sails the winds hauled
to S.S.W tacked ship to the S.E at 8 breezed up again handed
the light sails a heavy swell running from the E. the
weather clear Lat 56:15 N Long 137:17 W

Remarks Saturday May 21st AD 1859

comes in with clear fresh gales from the
S.S.W ship on the S.W tack by the wind heading
off S.E at 3 PM took to reefs in the fore & main
topsails at 6 handed the fish & main sails the
ship pitching heavy. Very cloudy & threatening
at 6 AM got a tackle off over the main hatch
& broke out a quarter keep the ship off course E
at 11 AM clouds broke away & the sun came out
clear & pleasant Lat 55:16 Long 135:15 West

Remarks Sunday May 22nd AD 1859

comes in with clear pleasant weather the wind
still from the S.S.W at 1 PM kept the ship off
course W.N.W at 3 hauled up on the E. tack
heading W.N.W a heavy sea on turned the reefs
out off the main topsail & set the fish at 8 PM the
winds hauled to S.W. the weather cloudy with
rain squalls a great many finbacks in sight
at 4 AM made all sails the clouds broke away
& cleared up Lat 56:07 Long 136:22

Master Crewsing on Kodiack

Remarks Monday May 23rd A.D 1859

comes in with moderate winds from the S.S.W & cloudy weather saw one single Stearing [illegible] at 6 Pm clear sky & calm at 11 breased up from the S.W ship going course W.S.W a grate men & finbacks in sight at 8 got a knew starboard boat hung on the cranes Latt 56:30 Long 137:46 W

Remarks Tuesday May 24th A.D 1859

comes in with fine pleasent weather winds light & variable at 4 Pm calm watch employed in various jobs at 10 Pm breased up from the S.S.E at 8 breased on to a strong gale from S.E & handed the fib & mainesail weather thick & rainy [illegible]

Remarks Wedensday 25th A.D 1859

comes in with strong gales from the S.S.E & thick rainey weather ship going course N.E.N.E under doblereff topsails at 4 comenced moderating at 5 Pm took in allsails & hove to for the knight on the larboard tack heading up S.W at 4 AM keep the ship off her course N.W & made sail at 10 shifted course to N.W by N several finbacks in sight at 12 noon sailed up to the wind on the larboard tack heading S.W by W the clouds broak away & got a observation the Latt 57:38 Long by A. 132:26 West

Remarks Thursday May 26th A.D 1859

comes in with dark gloomy weather winds still from the S.S.E ship by the wind at 12 Pm drizzly raine at 6 tacked ship to the E & soon after keep the ship off course N.E at 8 hoisted to & shortened sail for the knight at 4 AM while hoisting the mainetopsail yard up the Tye parted & carried away the yard in the sheavehol a bent the sail & got the yard down on deck & the carpenter comenced makeing a knew one out off a spare spar at 8 Noon the winds blowed away to a calm

Latt 58:04 Long 142:01 West

Log of the Bark Clara of New Bedford John E Simmons

Remarks Friday May 27th A.D 1859

comes in with dark & loomy weather & calms at 2 Pm light showers off raine the carpenter employed in makeing a new raine topsail yard & the watch fitting the rigging over took the small flookchaine & cuttaway off from it & condemned old one at 3 the winds breased up from the N raised shailes & lowered for them turned out to be impedants at 4 raised a sail to the E.N.E ship steering course S.S.W Latt 57:39 Long 142:38

Remarks Saturday May 28th A.D 1859

comes in with clear but cloudy weather the winds halled to S.W carpenter still fitting the new yard at 2 Pm spoak the ship Fabius off New bedford capt Smith master at 4 got the topsail yard across & the sails bent at 5 tacked ship to the W.N.W ship under all sail middle past calms at 8 AM rigged in the flying jib boom & cut the foot off for a fore top mast stay sail at 12 noon the winds breased up from the S.W ship going course N.W
Latt 55:20 Long 142:41 West

Remarks Sunday May 29th A.D 1859

the weather short in thick with drizzly raine the winds S.W watch employed in gett a stay sail to set in fine weather cut off the flying jib to set on the E.B stay at 4 finished & set it at 5 spoak & gamed with the ship Phebius of N.B capt Smith commander a gam the many shireback's in sight at 10 PM halled aback for the knight at 4 AM made sail & stood along on our course N.W at 4 spoak the ship Neptune at 10 AM spoak & gamed with the ship Benjiben morgan Gibson commander the weather thick & raining the winds halled to Eastward sun obscure

Master crossing on Kodiack A.D. 1857

Remarks Monday May 30th A.D. 1857

comes in with thick drizzly rain ship going under
easy the winds & at 2h Pm changed the collar of the main T.
at 3 hauled aback waiting for the fog to clear up at 4 Pm
the fog light up & saw the land bearing N.E. bore off
& stood along in towards the land the ship fobious in crossing
middle part the winds slight & hauled to the N.E. & shift
different tacks at 6 stood in for the land at 7 winds died
away dead calm the land 3 miles off the weather cleared
up fine & pleasant at 11 the land a boat & sounded
got bottom 100 fathoms Lat 57:59 N Long 145:00 West

Remarks Tuesday May 31st A.D. 1857

comes in with extraordinary weather the land in
sight 10 miles off & one ship to the N.W. at 4 Pm
Bracy closed up from the S.S.W course E.S.E. at 1 Pm
went the Forecastle & sailmaker carpenter employed in
fixing some bolsters for the fore tack & mainsail
Jobs at 11 calm Lat 57:30 N Long 141:52 W the weather
thick & hazy

Remarks Wednesday June 1st A.D. 1857

comes in with hazy weather & carpenters in the
cabins still in sight steering N.E. course
as our ~~cliffs~~ E.S.E. at 5h Pm the wind died away
off from the W.E. by N ship under [illegible]
would draw carpenter still employed in various
jobs blocks & rigging bark in sight a gale moderate
in sight Lat 58:31 N Long 141:24 W

Log of Bark Chase of New Bedford John C. Simmons
Commander Thursday June 2nd A.D. 1859

Commences with fine pleasant weather the winds
light from the E.S.E. ship by the wind heading
E.N.E. at 8 P.M. raised a right whales on
the starboard bow bore down towards them & the bow boat
fastened & killed & struck him & lost three boats
harpoons & cast overboard showering clear &
dark middle watter & we thinking he was alive
raised on line at 6 calm come on board & coiled
down lines we shipped sight at 2h 30m the winds
veered off from the W. course E. a gratteney hump
backs in sight at 5 P.M. shifted course to N.E. by E. set stearing
sails on a course Lat 58:21 Long 140:07 Mount Edgecumbe in sight at
sunset weather clear bearing N.W.

Commences Friday June 3rd A.D. 1859

commences with fine steady winds from the W. with
clear pleasant weather at 2 P.M. saw mount fair weather bearing
E.N.E. one ship in sight & plenty of humpbacks
in sight course S.E. by E. ship under all sails at 8 P.M.
shifted course to E.N.E. at 7h 30m raised a right
whale going quick to the W. bow & with out success
after last saw mount fair weather bearing N.
Commences at Lat 58:17 N. Long 137:37 West

Commences Saturday June 4th A.D. 1859

commences with sight Westerly winds & pleasant weather
saw ship in sight at 6 raised to whales going W. lowered
quick down with out success middle part calm broak
out water fine sunset in the morning hole
Lat 58:17 Long 137:38 West

Master receiving on Kodiak

Remarks Sunday June 5th 1859

comes in with light N.E. winds & cloudy weather and
going course S.W. by W at 6 AM passed with the ship
Champion off Chatham cast anchor at 7 AM wind
away calm clewed the topsails up at 12 midnight
in company at 7 AM cast Winslow from the Tow rope
board & at 8 AM winds were fixed off shore N.E. & the weather
cleared up fine & pleasant made all sail & shaped our course
S.W. by W saw all hinlooks in sight the 3rd mate sent
with a boat lance & harpoon to kill them but we could
get a boat down Lat 58:14 N Long 142:24 West

Remarks Monday June 6th 1859

comes in with light N.E. winds & cloudy weather and
going course S.W. by W at 6 AM passed with the ship
Champion off Chatham at 7 AM wind
away calm clewed the topsails up at 12 midnight
in company at 7 AM cast Winslow from the Tow rope
board & at 8 AM winds were fixed off shore N.E. & the weather
cleared up fine & pleasant made all sail & shaped our course
S.W. by W saw all hinlooks in sight the 3rd mate sent
with a boat lance & harpoon to kill them but we could
get a boat down Lat 58:14 N Long 142:24 West

Remarks Tuesday June 7th 1859

comes in with fine pleasant weather winds from
NE at 6 AM ship going course S.W. by W at 8 AM
shifted course to W.N.W. at 9 AM fresh breeze
wind & shortened sail for the night at 6 AM
raised to eight whales E.B. ward on the starboard
shifted course land still in sight to the northward
Lat 58:32 N Long 142:58 West

Log of the Barque Dewbedford John E. Simmons
Remarks Wednesday June 8th A.D. 1858

comes in with moderate winds from the E.N.E & dark cloudy weather at 2 PM came on to blow with drizzly raine at 3 PM took in the light sailes & doble reffed the topsailes at 6 PM took in the fist & hauled the maine sail & set the storme stay sail a heavy sea rizeing took the boats on the upper cranes off on the E.B. tack heading off E.S.E at 9 AM moderated a little set the maine sail & turned one reff out of the maine topsail & winds hall to E.N.E we ship to the Northward a great many finbacks in sight at 12 noon the clouds broake away & we got a observation Latt 58:37 Long 141:50 West

Remarks Thursday June 9th A.D. 1858

comes in with thick drizzly raine the winds still from the E.N.E ship under short sailes at 5 AM more moderate at 8 raised a wright whale toward & the E.B struck soon after the bowboat went on & got stove the whaile running & sounding very bad at 11 the waist boat got fast & soon drawed it very rugid weather thick & squally surroundeare ship on diferent tacks still fast to the whale Latt 58:13
Long 140:26

Remarks Friday June 10th A.D. 1858

comes in with thick foggy drizzly raine the winds from the E.N.E at 3 h PM the capt set the colors to Cutt from the whaile came on board & took the boats off & hoisted the bow boat in on deck & set the carpenter to work on her saw to sailes in our lee beam ship on diferent tacks crewsing at 8 AM cleared off fine & pleasent carpenter finished the boat latitude 58:05 N Long 141:44 West bowa the out for small stoss in the after hole

Master crewsing on Kodiack in A.D. 1851

Remarks Saturday June 11th A.D. 1851

comes in with moderate winds & pleasant weather from the E.N.E. ship on different tacks [illegible] to windward several humpbacks in sight [illegible] a great many fin backs both fast & slow [illegible] one sail in sight to the N.E. Latt 58:35 Long 141:34.

Remarks Sunday June 12th A.D. 1851

comes in with fresh breezes from [illegible] E.N.E. & [illegible] the ship by the wind on different tacks several humpbacks [illegible] at 11 Pm shot in stock fast at 8 Am fog bitter [illegible] & pleasant a plenty off fin backs in sight Latt 57:34 Long 141:26.

Remarks Monday June 13th A.D. 1851

comes in with light E.N.E winds & pleasant weather at 6 Pm saw the land bearing N.E by compass. Ship by the wind on the starboard tack heading up N.N.E at 7 [illegible] to the Eastward tack the ship off course N.N.W. at 7 [illegible] this P.M. with black cloudy threatening weather at 9 [illegible] to blow handed the light sails & wore ship to the S.by.W a course Latt by dead reckoning was 58:34 Long 141: [illegible] at 7 Pm at 12 noon Latt 58:24 North

Remarks Tuesday June 14th A.D. 1851

comes in with strong Easterly winds & [illegible] rained at 12 h. 3 M noon double reefed the topsails & hauled the fib & mainsail blowing a fresh gale at [illegible] in the mainsail topmast stay sail & foretopsail [illegible] on the upper cranes the gale increasing with a [illegible] sea at 1 h 45 m the gale commenced moderating [illegible] ship to the Eastward the winds hauled to the W.S.W at 6 [illegible] mode [illegible] sail & tack the ship off N.E at 11 [illegible] 3 sails to the [illegible] are a boiling the winds light & baffling [illegible] boiling weather fine & pleasant [illegible] Latt 58:18 Long 141:40,W

Remarks off Rock Cleone off New Bedford John E Simmons
commanded Wednesday June 15th A.D. 1859

commences in with fine pleasant weather & calm
wind and topsails on the cap a hea vy swell on from
N.E. at 7 PM breeze off aft from the E wore ship to
the southward & made all saile at 8 shaped course
S by W. saw ships in sight to N.E. one boiling
Lat 57 74 of Long 142:6

Remarks Thursday June 16th A.D. 1859

commences in with light winds from the E. ship
going course S.S.W. at 2 PM the winds hauled to
to N.E. & breezed up fresh at 3 PM spoak the
ship C. Mitchell off New Bedford capt Manchester
with 80 barrels bound for the arctic ocean
at 4 shot in thick foggy at 10 PM shortened saile
to double reeff topsailes & hauled aback for the night
at 6 keep off course againe S.W. wind light watch
employed in beakering out for water & bread in
the marine hole at 12 th the fogg lift up a little
& the clouds break away Lat 57:15 N Long 143:41 W

Remarks Friday June 17th A.D. 1859

commences in with light airs from the N.E. ship under
all saile at 3 PM the winds hauled to the S.S.W. hauled
up on the larboard tack & hauled in the studding sailes
at 5 PM the winds backed in to the S.S.E. ship going course
S.W. one ship in sight mistable part thick fogg at
9 AM the fogg lift & the winds light in with a smooth sea
Lat 57:00 of Long 144:22 W

Chas. Carson cruising on Fredrick

Remarks Saturday June 18th A.D. 1858

comes in with light airs & calms with foggy weather. The Christopher Mitchell still in sight. Lat. S.W. middle part calm cleared the fog with at 5 a.m. light airs from the N.E. made all sail & lost sight like whales Lat 56.54 Long at noon 147.41

Remarks Sunday June 19th A.D. 1858

comes in with calms & pleasant weather. H.M.S. Pioneer still in sight at 4 a.m. light breas from the E.S.E. shifted round to S.W. at 10 a.m. parted with the Christopher Mitchell still in sight & baffling Lat 56.32 North

Remarks Monday June 20th A.D. 1858

at 12 noon shortened sail for a squall light airs from the N.E. Wind & ship under all sail standing N.W. still running with the Mitchell & pleasant & baffling winds gaining with the ship Jason of Marseilles Lat 56.17 Long 148.51

Remarks Tuesday June 21st A.D. 1858

comes in with light airs from the N.E. & fine pleasant weather still gaining with the Jason towards N.W. at 4 p.m. middle & latter part fine steady breezes from the N.E. ship under all sail Lat 55.54 N Long 150.14 W.

Remarks Wednesday June 22nd A.D. 1858

comes in with fine steady breezes from the N.E. cloudy overcast weather at 3 P.M. sent up topgallant standing sails booms & crossed the main royal yard bent & got the sails to ships. Still in sight S.W. at 4 P.M. the winds hauled to the S.E. & blew away to a calm at 10 breezed up from the S.S.E. the Mitchell still in sight ahead Lat 55.36 Long 152.10 W

Log of the Ship Mathilda J. C. Simmons
Commencing Thursday June 23rd A.D. 1859

comes in with fine pleasant breazes from
the S.S.E. ship going course S.W. at 4 P.M. strong
breazes hauled in the studding sails royals &
fore topgalant sails weather clear & cloudy at
6 handed the topgalant & staysails gaff topsail &
main topgalant sail one sail in sight on
our weather bow at 8 P.M. fresh gales double reffed
the topsails & handed the fib at 9 the winds hauled
to the S.W. at 5 ext. wore ship to the S.E. handed
main sail & fore topsail it blowing very heavy with
a high rolling sea on weather clear at 11 the winds
hauled W.S.W. Lat 54.53 N Long 154.17 W.

Commencing Friday June 24th A.D. 1859

comes in wind clear fresh gales from the S.W. by W
ship on the starboard tack heading up S.S.E. under
double reff main topsail & fore sail at 4 more moderate set
the fore topsail & main sail one ship in sight at
8 P.M. wore ship to W.N.W. at 10 ext set fib & turned the
reffs out of the topsails at 5 ext. is equally double reff
the topsails at 10 ext moderated out reffs at 11 ext
made the land bearing W.W. by compass 12 miles off
seven hummocks in sight weather clear & gloomy
carpenter employed in making a battering ram
for the cat & fitting a overhead boat in case of accident
Lat 55.29 N Long 155.18 West

Commencing Saturday June 25th A.D. 1859

comes in wind thick cloudy weather ship by
the wind on the S.B. tack heading up W.N.W. winds
S.W. at 5 P.M. tacked to the S.S.E. Kodiack island 5 miles
off bearing N at 4 P.M. made all sail that would draw
at 6 ext. strong breazes the winds hauled to S.W. by W.
at 10 saw to barks one on the weather & the other on the
lee bow by the wind yet & observation Lat 55.55 N
Long 156.06 West.

Ships bound to Bristoll Bay - A.D. 1859

Remarks Sunday June 26th A.D. 1859

comes in with freshbreazes from the S.E. ship by the wind on the larboard tack to ship's in sight at 2 P.M. tacked ship to the N.W at 3 A.M winds blowed away cloudy & wet in the Trainey at 9 A.M breazed up from the E.S.E course S.W at 10 stowing sailes low & loft at 12 noon the winds hauled to the Northward shifted course to S.W by W fog cleared up & stopped raining Lat 54:38 N Long 159:00 West

Remarks Monday June 27th A.D. 1859

comes in with fine steady winds from the Westward ship under all sails steering S.W light weather cloudy overcast at 3 P.M the winds hauled to the N.W at 4 made the island of Shiomane gan bearing West at 8 P.M commenced blowing on hauled the light sailes at 9 strong gales double reefed the topsailes & hauled the fore & mainesailes weather clear & squally at 6 A.M commenced moderating set mainesailes at 8 unfurled at 10 turned reefs out off the topsailes & set the spanker Lat 53:40 N Long 162:36 West

Remarks Tuesday June 28th A.D. 1859

comes in with clear fresh breazes from the N.E.E.N.W ship by the wind on the larboard tack at 2 A.M set topgalant sailes at 4 P.M the winds hauled to S.W at 6 P.M tacked to the W.S.W at 8 P.M the winds hauled to the E.S.E & came in thick & rainy shifted course to W by S at 5 A.M broad round for water in the mainehold at 7 A.M sounded & got bottom in 42 fathoms off water layed the fore topsail to the mast sight & calculate the land to be 12 or 15 mills off watch employed in cutting fish saw one humpback whale weather still thick & rainy got no observations

Log of the Clipper Shooting Star of P.E. Simmons
Remarks Wednesday June 22nd A.D. 1859

comes in with thick rainy weather at 1 h. PM the winds
shifted away calm at 3 PM breezed up from the W.N.W at
4 PM strong gales able to effect the topsails & handed fit &
mizzen sail at 7 PM made the foretopsail lying to W.N.W at
9 eth moderated made all saile ship by the wind working
with the tide made hafsey 25 miles off at 10 eth winds halled
to S.E & continued W by W three ships in sight weather
cleared up fine & fresh wind Latt 54=12 N Long 164=09 W

Remarks Thursday June 30th A.D. 1859

comes in with fine pleasant weather at 12 noon the
winds halled to the W. & was light 2 ships in sight
at 4 PM on bent ~~a new main~~ & bent a new fore topsail
the land 9 miles off at 7 PM capt billings from the ship
marcia of Sheffield past came on board at 12 came on
to blow very heavy from the West with heavy squalls
at 8 eth split the foresaile in a heavy squall in the
hafsey on bent & bent a new one the wind blowing
in squalls from all points of the compass fore ships
in sight all under double reef topsailes at 11 h 30 m PM
stood close in under the land & halled aback

Remarks Friday July 1st A.D. 1859

comes in with strong gales from the W.S.W ship lying
off & on the land with the head yards aback capt went
on board the ship marcia at 2 h. PM hoisted the fore
topsail & halled the foresaile up at 6 PM the capt came on
board to go in the hart up & hafsed up on the off shore
tack heading up S by W 6 miles in sight at 12 midnight
heavy rain at 5 AM stopped raining & the winds moderated
made all saile at 10 AM calm the land 5 miles off
ship in 40 fathoms off quarter

Mafs Bound for Bristoll Bay

Remarks Saturday July 2nd A.D 1858

at 12 h 20 m P.M winds breezed on from W.S.W took in the light sails
sewrall sailes in sight all working thought the passey at 1 P.M strong
gailes took in all sail but the maine topsail double reefed & the
fore sail at 3 P.M commenced moderating again set single reef topsails
mainesail & fib at 4 h 30 m made all sail winds quite moderate
still in the Ogelmack passey working thought at 7 P.M shott in
Thick fogg & the winds halled to the Westward at 8 h 30 m
A.M saw the peak off the Wolle anow mo. Fine 70 miles
off bearing E & Ship by the wind on the larboard tack steering
S.W. W under all sail

Remarks Sunday July 3rd A.D 1858

comes in with thick fogy winds still from the
W.S.W Ship heading of under all sail but would
draw nothing in sight middle part cleared up fine & pleasent
at 5 A.M the winds halled to the S.W tacked ship to the
W.S.W Lattitude 165-05 Lattitude 56-27 N

Remarks Monday July 4th A.D 1858
comes in with moderate winds from the S.W & fine
plesent weather at 2 P.M saw the land 100 miles off
bearing S.E by compass at 6 P.M the winds halled to the
Westward tacked to the S by W at 8 P.M shott in thick
fogg at 4 A.M the winds halled to S.W tacked to the
W.S.W no observations this day

Remarks Tuesday July 5th A.D 1858

Comes in with the moderate breezes from the S.W
with thick foggy weather Ship by the wind on the
Starbord tack the adjind upp W.S.W at 4 the winds
halled to the N.W Northwood Ship heading upp W by N P.M
saw a few humpbacks the wartel greatly discol
lard was then employed in bracking and slopping
in the after hole at 12 midknight the winds halled
to the N.N.E ship came upp her course N.W
at 10 A.M the fogy lift upp got a observation
latt 57-42 N

Log off Gr Ulcome off Nuobedford J. E. Simmons
Remarks Wednesday July 6th A.D. 1858

comes in with light winds from the S.W. & thick
fogg we at weather watch employed in
bending down maine topgalant & reefing sails
booms broak out a cask off bread in the maine
hold at 3 P.M. the winds halled to the S.E.
shifted course to W. by S. weather changed
clear to a light gale and at noon the fogg cleared
up & over head butt remained very thick
low down in the horizon got a observation
the latt was 58=19 N Long 168=42 West got the
Larboard cable on deck & bent it to the anchor
ready for getting off the bow in case off wanting itt

Remarks Thursday July 7th A.D. 1858

comes in with light E.S.E. winds & thick
fogg ship going course W. by N. under all sails
at 7 A.M. broak out slops in the after hold
got the over head boat on deck & commenced
fitting her Sun obscure so end this 24 ours

Remarks Friday July 8th A.D. 1858
the weather still continues thick winds
light & baffling from S.E. to E course W. by S at 4 P.M
finished fitting the boat & got her over head watch
employed in other various jobs at 6 P.M sounded in
42 fathoms shifted course to W.S.W. winds halled to S.E
at 7h 15 M A.M sounded in 50 fathoms muddy bottom sun
sun obscure weather still thick

Remarks Saturday July 9th A.D. 1858

comes in with thick fogg winds still from
the S.E. halled in standing sailes course still W
at 7 P.M sounded in fifty one fathoms muddy bottom
surpose ourselfs to be off Goars island saw a
grate meny flocks off birds comeing from the S.W
at 8 P.M the fogg lift up so standing sailes at 5 8 M
broak out for provisions & water in the maine & after
holds got a observation the Latt 55=52 Long 175=7 West

Mafs Bound for the Arctic Ocean

Remarks Sunday July 10th AD 1858

comes in with clear but cloudy weather winds at first from the S.E at 12h30m noon shifted round to W by N.W at 2.Pm the winds hauled to the E by S & we carried sail saw to see her bottoms at 4.Pm shutt in thick fogg & at 8.Pm the fogg lift up at 9.Pm the winds died away calm at 8.0.Am got a light breage from the S.S.W fogg at 10 minutes sun obscure got no observation

Remarks Monday July 11th AD 1858

comes in with light winds from the S.S.W ship going course W by N.N.W weather thick & cloudy saw a few finbacks at 9.Pm miserly raine at 9.0.Am the fogg cleared up over head & the sun come out fogg very thick low down in the horizon got a couple off altitudes at 12 thick fogg sun obscure suppose the lat to be 61-30 North & the long to be 140-00 West on the meridian

Remarks Tuesday July 12th AD 1858

comes in with thick fogg winds still from the S.S.W at 1.Pm kept the ship off N.W at 2.Pm kept the ship off N by W & hauled up the course & watch employed in various jobs at 7.0.Am got the Larboard anchor off the bow at 8.0.Am the fogg lift up got a altitude long by Chronometer 13.0.48 W at 12 noon the latitude observation was 63-21 N Long 177-42 W

Log of Bryant Clem of New Bedford J E Simmons
Remarks Wednesday July 13th A.D 1859

comes in with steady fresh breezes from the S.S.W at 12 M 20th shifted course S.E by Lat weather clear saw 8 finbacks in sight ship under all sail at 4 PM shifted course to S.E by E crew employed in various Jobs at 2 AM shot in thick fog at 4 cleared off saw the land bearing S.E by compass three ships in sight at 8 gammed with the Montrall & Sharon saw the ice & stood in for it from the S.E weather cloudy sun obscure

Remarks Thursday July 14th A.D 1859

comes in with clear pleasent weather still gamming with the Montrall & Sharon at 8 stood close in to the ice & the capt came on bord & sent three boats in to the ice a prospecting saw nothing but the capt saw 10 whales from the ship & lowered his 1st boat for them boatheads at 5 the boats returned to the ship without success ship working to windward under all sail on short tacks towards the mouth of the Straites middle & latter part light baffling winds weather foggy at intervells the ice still in sight ship on different tacks

Remarks Friday July 15th A.D 1859

comes in with thick foggy weather & light baffling winds from all points off the compass the ice close abord saw a canoe with 8 indians from shore did not come on bord middle & latter part light airs from the Southward ship on different tacks weather still thick & cloudy sun obscure

Commander Bound to the Arctic ocean

Remarks Saturday July 16th A.D. 1858

comes in with light southerly winds & thick foggy weather at 1 PM gammed with the ship Robert Edward off New Bedford Capt Wood from codfish clean this season at 6 calm with heavy swell coming from the Southward the ice still in sight & to miles the fog lifted a little middle & latter part fresh breezes from the S.E several ships in sight the weather clear ship on different tacks Lat 64:08 N

Remarks Sunday July 17th A.D. 1858

comes in with light baffling winds & thick foggy weather at 1 PM gammed with the ship Robert Edward off New Bedford Capt Wood from codfish clean this season at 6 calm with heavy swell coming from the Southward the ice still in sight & to miles the fog lifted a little middle & latter part fresh breezes from the S.E several ships in sight the weather clear ship on different tacks Lat 64:08 N

Remarks Monday July 18th A.D. 1858

comes in with clear fles wet weather ship close in with the land several native boats came along side at 3 lowered for a bowhead with out success at 4 PM gammed with the good ship Returne capt fish from codfisk clean wind light & baffling several ships in sight at 8 AM steady breezes from S.W ship by the winds trying to get to the southward a grateming merelly in sight lowered for them but did not fast at 7 AM shot in thick & foggy the land 5 miles off

Log of the Clipper Ship Bedford J. E. Simmons
Remarks Tuesday July 19th A.D. 1858

comes in with thick fog & drizzly rain winds from the S.W at 3 Pm hauled to the Southward tacked to the W. by S our course to sailes in sight at 8 Pm shotin a thick dence fog at 9 ext sounded in 17 fathoms at 11 sun cleared in 13 fathoms cleared away the B.B anchor & came to an run & cleared the topsailes on the app a heavy swell running from the S.E winds S at 11 h. 30 m P.M the fog lifted with a little sun the land 1 mille off bearing W.S.W sun obscure

Remarks Wednesday July 20th A.D 1858

comes in in the thick fog & drizzly rain ship lying to anchor off Cape Checkitsk with a heavy swell heaving in from the S.E on shore with a light southerly wind the ship Julian left twiner yar & the Brig Victoria in coming at 2 Pm the ship fetched a heavy surge on the chains & parted it from the anchor & lost anchor & five fathoms off cable cleared away & other anchor & left it go again at 3 Pm heavy squall with fresh from the Southward reefed topsails & took our anchor & stood off from the land under topsailes & courses at 11 Pm the wind veered away calm at 1 AM cleared up from the S.E by S and hauled to the S.W by S at 3 Am strong gales handed spanker & fib & double reefed the topsails a heavy swell on ship pitching very heavy

Remarks Thursday July 21st A.D 1858

comes in with thick heavy rain & strong gales from the S.E by S ship heading up S.W by S at 1 the gale increasing handed the mainsail at 3 Pm more moderate set the mainsail & a high tumbling sea on ship pitching heavy at 8 Pm moderated down at 12 the winds shifted to the E.S.E ship heading up S.W turned the reefs out off the topsailes & set fib & spanker at 5 winds veered away calm at 6 AM hauled to the S.S.W & came on to blow again double reefed the topsailes & took the boats on the upper cranes watch employed in bracing out water in the main hold at 10 AM the fog cleared up & set off to reckoning made the land bearing S.S.W cape bering got observation Lat 64.12
Long 175.11

Master crewing in the Ernedersea

Remarks Friday July 22nd A.D 1859

comes in with clear fresh gales from the N.E.N ship by the wind on the S.W tack heading W at 1 Pm wore ship to the N.E working up under the land at 2 Pm set the maine sail at 4 out reffs from the topsailes & set main topgalant sail to ships in sight to the Northward at 4 Pm wore ship & shaped course for cape Madias W.S.W & made all sail at 5 AM dyed away calm at 6 AM breazed up from the S.S.E keep the ship off course S.E at 8 AM got the larboard anchor in on deck & secured 10 fathoms off chains on to it to make it heavyer Latt 64:12 N

Remarks Saturday July 23rd A.D 1859

comes in with fine pleasent weather winds from the S.S.E ship going course N.E at 2 hallow up by the wind on the S.W tack heading up E by N to ships in sight head to the N.E at 4 Pm weather dark & cloudy at 10 Pm came in thick & rainy at 1 wore ship & halled aback at 3 AM wore ship & stood along on the larboard tack heading up E by N at 8 AM hauled up the courses weather still thick & rainy nothing in sight

Remarks Sunday July 24th A.D 1859

comes in with thick fog & rainy weather winds from the S.S.E at 6 handed the foretopgalant & reff topsails & hauled aback the maine yarde supose the land to lee about ten miles off having a middle fast calm sounded in 28 fathoms bottom at 7 breazed up from the S.E keep the ship off course N.E.N weather still thick & rainy

Voyage of R.R. Wm. & Mary Bedford from E. Sim. to
Kennebunkport July 25th A.D. 1857

[illegible] night S.E. wind & thick disagreeable
weather, [illegible] at 2 saw a sail lying
to in at the mouth and to go in into port
[illegible] Fell in with Capt. Jos. Howland
of Dartmouth at 8 PM the winds called to N.E. & E. winds

Friday
Kennebunk Tuesday July 26th A.D. 1857
[illegible] with thick rainy weather winds from N.E. by E.
[illegible] to anchor at 6 PM fresh breezes & a fine
new California pilot boat in sight at 7 AM unmooring furled
to sails at 8, no day cleared up, took our anchor & got underway
[illegible] Hard off Indian point the winds called
to [illegible]

Kennebunk Wednesday July 27th A.D. 1857

[illegible] with clear fresh breezes from the
[illegible] Dark cloudy weather
[illegible] 5 AM [illegible] in coming down
[illegible] Fell in with [illegible]
[illegible] Sir. The [illegible] Well fish with our
[illegible] 8 AM hoisted sail
[illegible] E.S.E. [illegible] at 5 PM hauled up
[illegible] course to W.N.W. the winds
called to the S.E. & hauled up [illegible]
[illegible] for this night [illegible]

Cruising in the Arctic ocean

Friday July 27th 1855

Commences with the usual weather we left
the Sea craft anchored in a heavy swell at 8 A.M.
the crews turned out to the chorus of the
Hotspur at 1 P.M. transitioned in the Capstan and
with a clear sky & smooth sea the land was
perceptible but can only be seen at intervals
owing to the dazzling glare of the water upon
the land. Lat 69.6 N. Long 16.26 E. at 12 noon yet the sun was a little
above the horizon. Lat was 68.9 N. Wind was variable
5 knots in strength

Kingsbrs Saturday July 30th 1855

Commences with a strong breeze & heavy weather
in towards the land but surface of the water
still smooth. Hoisted at 3 P.M. the Hotspur & Lady Franklin
out to assist the Lady Franklin & Hotspur
at 4 P.M. the wind blowing fresh & heavy at 1
P.M. observed by me in lat 69.4 N. long 16.
Weather looks stormy but wind still
at 4 P.M. the wind changed to S.E. & we
hoisted the Lady Franklin & Hotspur out
at 10 P.M. no signs of a change. Lat
69.4 N. Long 16.
Lat by meridian altitude 69.4 N. Long 16.

Kingsbrs Saturday July 31st 1855

Commences with a strong breeze & heavy
weather. Hoisted the Lady Franklin & Hotspur
out at 4 P.M. Lat observed at 12 noon
Hoisted at 8 P.M. the wind shifted to S.E.
& we hoisted the Lady Franklin & Hotspur
out at 10 P.M. the wind changed

Log of the Bark New Bedford John E. Simmons
[illegible] Thursday Aug. 1st A.D. 1850

[illegible] Stowed sails & hove to at 1 PM made sail fore topsail a high tossing sea on sounded in 25 fathoms of water hard bottom at 6 PM sounded in 20 fathoms [illegible] at 10 PM the winds hauled to N by E [illegible] at 7 AM wore ship & [illegible] more moderate set the fore topsail & main topmast staysail at 10 turned one reef out of the main topsail and fore & mizzen topsail

Friday August 2nd A.D. 1850

[illegible] N by E at 2 PM saw a [illegible] at 3 PM saw the land bearing [illegible] S.W. at 4 PM blowing hard & bloody cold at 6 PM [illegible] N by W [illegible] at 4 AM shortened down to reef topsails at 8 AM [illegible] main sail & fore sails [illegible] at 8 AM [illegible] breaking over the starboard side of the main hatch [illegible]

Saturday August 3rd A.D. 1850

[illegible] bloody weather & foggy [illegible] Track leading [illegible] at 3 PM tacked to the S.S.E. fog [illegible] under single reef main [illegible] fore topsails nothing in sight at 4 PM [illegible] blow heavy [illegible] in fore topsail [illegible] main topsail staysail at 2 PM [illegible] winds [illegible] at 5 PM [illegible] set fore topsail & [illegible] the reef out & set main topsail [illegible] Track [illegible] released

Commander cruising in the Arctic seas

Remarks Thursday August 4th 1857

comes in with thick fog strong winds at 2 PM the fog bell ceased sounding varying & the winds veered back to the eastward at 4 PM the sails in sight & under the land working to windward off the island at 6 PM and to W.S.W. set all topsails winds were variable at 7 PM shipped sail forward knight in sight at 8 PM made sail the fog bell ceased sounding at 11 P. ships in sight all cruising [illegible]
Lat 69.6 Long 100.17

Remarks Friday August 5th 1857

comes in with moderate winds from W.S.W. with pleasant weather at 1 PM joined with the Wm. Coxey off the Bergfast & hailed & conducted with & commenced sailing in sailes in sight were working same as we while going [illegible] to windward land still in sight at 5 PM [illegible] hailed the E.by E. & shot in their boat at 7 PM hailed back the E.by E. at 8 PM fell in with the [illegible] ship to the Eastward & hailed back & [illegible] sun obscure

Remarks Saturday August 6th A.D. 1857

comes in with thick fogg & fresh breezes from the E.S.E. by E. ship lying alongside with the bracket forward ship still in flotting ice at 3 PM hauled abaft & took in the maine topgallant sails & fitted at 6 PM sounded in 25 fathoms off coarse muddy bottom at 8 PM doubled off the topsails & hauled up the courses saw the ship off S.E. & hauled to the wind at 8 PM fog bell ceased & commenced [illegible] fresh gale 15 sailes in sight & a plenty of ice broke out bread & meat sun obscure at 11 PM hailed to E.

Log of Brig Lucy of Bayard J.C. Simmons
Kilgore Master Sailing last 7th A.D. 1858

commences with strong gales & heavy seas ship
making south west fore & main topsails & fore topmast
stay sail carrying sparked 16 knots in sight all by
the crew crewsing plenty off ice sinking at 1 AM
heavy gales handed the fore & topsails & hove the ship to under
reef sails main topsail fore & mast stay sails at 5 AM more
moderate set the fore & topsails winds hauled to E.N.E
at 8 set main & stay sails at 11 & 3 minutes set fore sails
got a good observation Latt 69:56 N Long 166:48 W

Remarks Monday August 8th A.D 1858

comes in with cloudy weather winds from the E.N.E
with fresh gales saw some ice several ships in sight
making the land at 4 PM keep the ship off course S.S.E
at 6 PM spoke the ship Sheridan off Fairhaven & gamed
with her the weather thick at intervells at 11 PM shifted
course to S.E winds moderated made all sails at 3 AM
made the land at 6 AM thick the mouth of Bedford
river master & saw one bow head at 10 AM came
to anchor in 10 fathoms off warter brook out a raft
off casks & got them ready for going on shore a great
many sailes in sight weath fine & plesent

Remarks Tuesday August 9th A.D 1858

the weather comes in fine & plesent winds from the
E.N.E all in employed in getting off warter at 3 PM
got off a raft off 22 casks 3000 gallons & at 8 finish
ed stowing down in the maine hole got every thing
read for taking on anchor at 6 AM got under
way & stood off on a course W.S.W weather
cloudy at 10 AM winds hauled to E.S.E
Latt 58:30 Long 168:15 West

Master crewzing in the arctic ocean

Remarks Wednesday August 10th A.D 1859

comes in with fine fresh breazes from the
N.E. ship going course W.S.W we then employed
in sending down fotchgolow yard & maine royal
yard at 7 PM spoke the brig Victory of Hull capt Gibbs
& gomed with her at 9 PM the cattels shall cut now not obeyed
& came on to blow at 5 took in the light sails & clewed off the
fore topsail at 6 etm handed the main sail & clewed up the
maine topsail & handed fil at 11 a light topsail breeze took
the battts on the upper crones lowed still in sight
Sun abscured got no observations

Remarks Thursday August 11th A.D 1859

comes in with the stewing gales from the eastward
ship by the wind on the starboard tack heading off
S.S.E. off & under close reef topsails & fore sail & fore top
mast staysail & second ship in sight at 4 PM handed
the fore topsail to land still in sight bearing S.E
12 miles off at 8 PM set close reeff fore topsail &
at 4 AM the gale moderated out reeff & set light
shifting winds hauled W.N.W shifted different times
18 miles in sight at 8 AM spoke bark Wm Gifford
off New Bedford Baker master sun obscure

Remarks Friday August 12th A.D 1859

comes in with moderate winds from the N.E.
ship under hollow topsailes at 1 PM gamed with
the robins off New Bedford Smith boiling a
few wallrus & the Eri off Fairhaven fast
master tried to get our boat from N.A.
we lost on Kodiak which he fitted up but
he would not part with her gett some off the crew
iron a lance & lon tom keg one oar & to Frays
at 5 AM the winds hauled to W.S.W at 6 saw a
bowhead at 11 spoke the Oak mulgrave
Cygertown course N.E. & 27 miles in
sight sun obscure

Lat at H.R. Theoc at Belfast for Greenlands
Ice is latitude [illegible] 1858

comes in with light winds from the N.W.
Tolerably-clear Ter St Lawrence in sight at 2 P.M.
passed with the ship Fabius of N.B. & Bark
George & Favorite to windward at intervals
with light snow squalls at 6 hetaken sent the
boats to the ice & got 5 Fathoms stowed the 5.1 & waste
boat at 12 noon weather clear got & observation the
Lat 69=48 N Long 164=45

Remarks Sunday August 14th A.D. 1858

comes in with light winds from the N.W. & clear weather
ship off & on the ice all hands employed in clearing away
our wallrafts at 4 P.M. sent the boats into the ice & got to
more seals ships in sight middle & latter part light
airs blowing winds & clear pleasant weather lowered &
hoisted 7 wallrafts got & observation the
Lat 69:35 N Long 164:18 West

Remarks Monday August 15th A.D. 1858

comes in with light airs & calms with clear pleasant
weather sewed sails in sight at 2 P.M. saw the land
bearing E by compass about 20 miles off at 8 P.M. the
winds breezed up from the S.W. ship going south
at 5 A.M. towed for water got 10 at 12 A.M. saw the
land going E.S.E. low with out success Lat 69:40 N
ship in the ice at 9 light airs from the N.W.

Commander Crossing into Atlantic Ocean

Remarks Tuesday August 16th A.D. 1859

comes in with light airs from N.W. 27 sail in sight. Some a boiling land still in sight 12 miles off bearing S.E. ship going course S. weather clear & cloudy middle & latter part calm with thick obscurity haze at 8 P.M. sounded in 12 fathoms sandy bottom Sun obscure

Remarks Wednesday August 17th A.D. 1859

comes in with calms & thick obscurity haze at 4 P.M. saw Tobowheads going quick to the S.E. towards with out success sev'rel ships in sight & the land still in sight at 6 P.M. the winds ~~be~~ aged aft from the N.E. ship going course S. at 10 P.M. supposed to be abreast several bowheads bound but that now lost in striking weather thick a plenty of ships in sight all which being saw come out cutting Sun obscure

Remarks Thursday August 18th A.D. 1859

comes in with thick fog moderate winds from the N.E. & at 1 P.M. the fog lifted raised whale going quick steered with out success saw a number ship cutting 27 sail in sight most off from a whale being the whales very wild middle part calm with thick fog at 4 fog lifted & the sun came out fine & blew hard for whales with out success the land still in sight to the E at 8 the winds breezed up from the S.W. & soon clear now lat by observation 61°

Long 64.32 W

Log of the Bellevue off N.B. & Simmons Wharf
Kennebec Friday August 19th A.D. 1859

Comes in with fine pleasant weather & calms saw and sick steamer very few vessels in sight saw Bruce Smith's Boiler off at 5 PM saw the ice to the E.E at 6 PM breakout for small stores in the after hold water in the main hold at 7 PM the winds breazed up fresh from the S & S.E & we set sail & towed for Gardiner plenty of barks in sight all coasting the E.E.A.T. steamer R.P. Dexter sound towards this day

Kennebec Saturday August 20th A.D. 1859

Comes in with fine pleasant weather & calms we the boat Hs stuck down the larboard over the rail & the battery missed fire the winds bright & baffling at 8 PM the boat Hs returned to the ship we still want any success plenty of coasters all getting quick at 9 PM upon the ship Sambler Wallace master with middle & latter port light baffling winds saw several bowheads going quick

Latt 65:30 off Long 164:38

Kennebec Sunday August 21st A.D. 1859

Comes in with clear pleasant weather & calms we the employed in hoisting a main fib & main topsail sewing all coasters in sight at 6 PM the winds breazed up from the N.E ship on dif. tacks crossing at 10 PM the winds hauled round to S.E ship sound yawing the ice creaking at 11 PM signed to coasters going quick to the N.E

Crossing in the Arctic Ocean.

Remarks Lordday August 22nd A.D. 1858

comes in with fine pleasant weather winds from the S.E at 10 m past noon toward for whales going quick to the S.E at 3 PM calms at 6 PM breezed up fresh to the Northward with thick drizzly rain at 10 PM cleared up saw a few whales ship off & on the ice low with out success
Lat 69:59 N Long 162:44 W

Remarks Tuesday August 23rd A.D. 1858

commences with clear fresh breezes from the Northward ship working to windward crewsing saw to whales in the ice at 8 PM broak out in the after hold for meat & bread at 10 PM gammed with the Rebecca Simms of N. Haven capt Haus at 3 AM toward for whales saw in sight going quick to the S.E several ships in sight to boiling Noon at Noon keep the ship off to the S.E cutting up & mincing Wallace blubber read for boiling

Remarks Wednesday August 24th A.D. 1858

comes in with fine pleasant weather winds still from the S ship running before the wind crewsing saw a few whales going to the S.E breaching & lopping but to never know than after middle part running S at 6 saw a loan whale toward for mine got close on several times but the winds died away calm & could not strike at 11 AM returned to the ship Lat 69 38 Long 162:44 West

Log of H.K. Uncas off the Isle of Sinemus Master
Remarks Thursday August 25th A.D. 1858

comes with fine pleasant weather & calmes at 4 Pm
saw a whale & toward for him with out success
at 7 Pm winds breazeing off from the S.W. ship heading to
the Northward crewsing at 8 Pm the winds veered to
the S.W. resumed to a strong breazes at 10 Pm
toward for whales & 12 noon the H.K. boat struck
weather dark & cloudy with fogg several ships
in sight got noon observations

Remarks Friday August 26th A.D. 1858

comes in with strong breazes from the S.W.
& this day at 5 Pm got the whale alongside
stove one boat in the ice broken forward & stood
out off the ice came to anchor at 7 Pm commenced
cutting at 12 Midnight finished & sent all
hands below at 11 Pm got the headsheets up
& got under way winds light & baffling
at 11 Pm started the crew & the ship in amongst
floating ice got no observations

Remarks Saturday August 27th A.D. 1858

comes in with thick foggy weather & light
winds from the S.W. at 4 Pm came to anchor
in 6 fathoms off quarter 5 miles from the land
agreeable deal of floating ice round water
employed in boiling at 11 Am the weather
cleared off fine & pleasant got observation
Lat 69.59 N Long 168.44 W

Cruising in the Arctic Ocean

Remarks Sunday August 15th A.D. 1858

comes in with light southerly winds & pleasant weather watch employed in boiling at 12 noon got the ship under way at 1 played away come & came to anchor again north side of Sixty at 3 P.M. shot in thick fog with drizzly rain at 7 P.M. took our anchor got under way at 11 the winds hauled round to E & the fog lifted a little got the lead observations

Remarks Monday August 23rd A.D. 1858

comes in with drizzly rain & winds from the E at 8 P.M. the winds halled to E.N.E at 3 raised whales ahead & the Mast boat struck at 6 P.M. took hence along side watch employed in boiling cant to anchor & got the watch & left the whale lay along side at 10 P.M. strong breezes with rain at 4 A.M. called all hands & commenced cutting 48 finished the after one off the sh good texture came on board reports seeing plenty of whales this 24 hrs hard to strike at 11 got the head cleared away sun observe

Remarks Tuesday August 30th A.D. 1858

comes in with dark gloomy weather winds halled to S.E all hands employed in boiling & braking out shooks in the fore hold at 3 P.M. got under way saw one whale at 5 P.M. hoist off the topsails weather looks dark & threatening with drizzly rain at 8 P.M. came to another 5 miles from the land at 10 P.M. unable to Risk & sail out of for fear of ice round at 12 P.M. observe watch employed in stowing down oil in the tanks 100 tuns bare lost

Log of H.K. Clement Capt. B. J. E. Simmons Commander

Remarks Wednesday August 31st A.D. 1859

Comes in with the heavy weather winds halled to S.S.W. at noon hove to boiling at 4 P.M. got under way saw ships in sight all bearing to the Southward a plenty off ice in sight at 8 P.M. fell in with heavy ice come to anchor & worked through it with difficulty very heavy started the copper on the starboard bow & bent the water at 12 midnight got through the ice it blowing a fresh gale with a heavy sea at 2 A.M. hove anchor & got under sail & saw several ships in sight at 11 more moderate with heavy rain.

Remarks Thursday September 1st A.D. 1859

The weather still continues thick & rainy at 7 P.M. lowered for whales without success the winds from the S.W. & S. employed in boiling at 12 midnight stopped boiling & cooled the works at 3 A.M. strong gales with a high tossing sea at 5 A.M. commenced stowing down in the main hole the winds still increasing saw several whales closed to the ship in obscure

Remarks Friday September 2nd A.D. 1859

Comes in with strong gales from the S. ship lying to under short sails all hands employed in stowing down in the main hold at 4 P.M. finished 133 barrels by the gauge took the boats on the upper cranes at 12 midnight the winds commenced moderating at 6 A.M. winds halled round to the N.W. & E. spoke the ship Robins Smith & wives at 11 A.M. lowered for whales going E. att 70 8 E

Crowsing in the Arctic ocean A.D. 1859

Remarks Saturday September 3rd A.D. 1859

comes in with a fresh breeze from the N.E. at 10 minutes past noon the last boat struck at 3 PM took it along side at 4 commenced cutting at 7 h. 30 minutes finished cutting. the winds brought us a fresh gale hauled to port & lost sight of the mainsail & spare the ship under the N. Bedford 2 anchors at 6 PM strong gales. the boats in the afternoon carpenter employed in mending the last boat at 8 PM hauled. the foretopsail been observed

Remarks Sunday September 4th A.D. 1859

comes in with fresh gales from the N.E. carpenter employed in cutting up blubber at 1 AM moderate thick the ship under set the foretopsail & the reef taken off the mainsail at 5 PM started the works at 6 hoisted to the wind broke out for small stores in the afternoon at 5 PM hoisted up a piece of a steamboat pushed off to see the ship adventures at 10 PM clear & strong gales handed the foretopsail several ships in sight Lat 68:47 Long 163:57

Remarks Monday September 5th A.D. 1859

comes in with clear strong gales from the N.E. foresail double reefed reef in the top sail & foretopsail stay sails watch employed in boiling at 6 PM the winds increased handed the foresail land in sight 11 miles off ship on the B.B. tack heading E at 8 PM light tapping sea we rolled down the works at 11 PM the last that remains stay sails up to save every yard & to fit fixed the bolt & so little strength in sitting there was ship to the Lat 68:33 Long 164:50 W

Log of bark Elbine off A.B. J.E. Simmons
Remarks September 6th A.D. 1858

comes in with strong N.E. gales & a high
topping sea on with clear pleasant weather
at 20 minutes past noon sett the foresaile three
reefs in sight at 4 Pm more ship to the east and
to windward sett the clear & strong at 9 0 4 m
the winds commenced moderating sett double reeff fore
topsail at 6 0 4 m shook & gamed with the ship Addison
of N. Bedford capt Lawrance & gave him his boats
craft at 10 blyed away calme made all saile
this going course S sun obscure

Remarks Wednesday September 7th A.D. 1858

comes in with calme cloudy weather seen 6
ships in sight still gamming with the
Addison at 7 light airs from N.E. at
7 Am the capt returned to the ship started
to work & comenced boiling middle part
light varying winds at 8 0 4 m shoot in thick
fog the winds breaged up from the
N.E. seen 3 ships in sight Lat 63:0 N

Remarks Thursday Sept 8th A.D. 1858

comes in with thick fog ship going course
S.W winds from the N.E. watch employed
in boiling at 4 Pm luffed to the wind on
the starboard tack heading N.E. & W three ships
in sight the fog lifted up a little at 8 Pm fresh
gales shortened sail to double reeff topsailes at 5 Am
handed the fish at 8 Am finished boiling weather
thick with a heavy sea sun obscured

Commander Crossing in the Arctic ocean

Remarks Friday Sept 5th A.D 1857

comes in with strong gales from the N.E & ship on the S.E tack heading S.E.½E at 1 PM wore ship to the E & handed the foretopsail winds squally with a high tossing sea — with employed in bracing but warped in the main hold at 9 the gale increased handed the foresail at 11 PM hoisted the main topsail it blowing very heavy in squalls latter part the same sun obscured by clouds

Remarks Saturday Sept 10th A.D 1857

comes in with heavy N.E gales & a high tossing sea — ship lying to on the larboard tack under close reefed main & fore topmast staysails middle & latter part the same sun obscured by broken clouds got no observations

Remarks Sunday Sept 11th A.D 1857

comes in with strong gales from the N.E & a heavy sea ship still lying to under close reefed main sheet & fore topmast staysails at 4 PM the clouds broke away clear at sunset at 7 PM kept the ship off course S by W at 5 AM turned the reefs out off the main & set the foretopsail double reefed at 8 hauled to the wind on the S.E tack & handed the fore & double reefed the main topsail weather thick with snowy squalls
Lat 68.35 N

Log of the B.K. Cleveland Capt. B. J. Simmons Comdg
Remarks Monday Sept 12th A.D. 1859

Comes in with strong & gales with thick fogg & night. Topping sea on. Ship on the starboard tack reefed foresail & close reef main topsail at 2 Pm saw a great many walruses going to the Eastward warts gently discovered sounded in 28 fathoms hard bottom middle part more moderate with thick drizzly mist & snow squalls at 5 commenced stowing down sail in the main hold Latt 58:03 North

Remarks Tuesday Sept 13th A.D. 1859

Comes in with strong stiff & gales ship on the starboard tack heading E & all employed in stowing down at 4 Pm finished 75 barrels of oil in all weather thick & drizzly saw a few sifftacks sounded in 30 fathoms muddy bottom at 5 Pm made all sail the winds increased with heavy squalls & thick close fogg at 11 h 30 minutes Am the fog lift a little saw 5 miles stowing down the mainsail off Cape Rodney & a little to off which saw 3 miles off observed

Remarks Wednesday Sept 14th A.D. 1859

Comes in with light variable winds thick foggy weather which going course S.E by S at 8 Pm spoke the ship Majestic of Rochester Capt Chester at 7 Pm ship got course to S by E at 10 Pm the winds fresh increasing gale with heavy seas to port the wind & blew the head yards aback at 5 Am made the land 4 miles off Bering S 16 miles from Cape East the mouth of the Bering Straits keep the ship off E & at 11 Am passed Cape E & entered the Bering Straits 3 sail in sight one a boiling sun obscured

Crossing in the Arctic Ocean A.D. 1859

Remarks Thursday Sept 15th A.D. 1859

comes in with strong gales from the N.W. & thick rainy weather ship going course S under all sails at 6 P.M. handed the main top gallant sails & double reefed the fore topsail 3 sails in sight all going. At 6 the winds veered round at 7 P.M. double reefed the main topsail & hauled up the fore sail & luffed to the wind with the head yards a back at 9 shott in very thick at 9 P.M. bit up a little keep the ship off course S but soon thickened up & we luffed to again sounded in 23 fathoms off coast Van Diemen observed

Remarks Friday Sept 16th A.D. 1859

comes in with thick fogg & drizzly rain at 3 P.M. the fogg lift up a little keep off course S turned the reefs out of the main topsail & set the main topgallant sails winds still from the Northward & gentle moderate at 6 A.M. the fogg lift up a little saw Indian point bearing S.W. at 9 A.M. towards for ship wreck & the waste land. Stood to the Northward to Bass Straits turned & tack the ship off course S.S.W. for Plover bay

Remarks Saturday Sept 17th A.D. 1859

comes in with moderate winds from the S.S.W. with thick & heavy rain at 4 P.M. got the starboard chain on deck & bent to the anchor off the bows the land 5 miles off middle part light baffling winds at 8 A.M. got our bower on deck & seached it on the south side & stowed it down in the lower holle at 10 A.M. the winds changed right steady from NE & hauled up sounding

Left off the Clean official of Finances
Remarks Sunday Sept 18th A.D. 1859

Comes in with the same fresh weather
the winds from S.E. this morning to
moderate under short sails worked into
the harbor of Hawes bay at 6 P.M. come to anch
in 6 fathoms off Charlestown in company
with the ship Robinhood off Cliveston left
off employed in light & calms. Part kept from the
ship yards & fore & aft sails along side

Remarks Monday Sept 19th A.D. 1859

Comes in with light southerly winds
& foggy weather this morning to anchor in
Hawes bay at 6 the winds shifted to the S.W.
& breezes refresh fresh either fine & pleasant

Remarks Tuesday Sept 20th A.D. 1859

Comes in with clear pleasant weather & fresh winds
from the S.W. at 2 P.M. loosed the sails to dry
at 5 furled them at 6 P.M. broke out breakfast
at 7 P.M. all hands employed in sending down
topgallantmast & housing main topmast & getting
ready for heavy weather

Remarks Tuesday Sept 21st A.D. 1859

Comes in with clear pleasant weather
winds from the S.W. at 8 P.M. hoisted
topsails & sent them off the heads for whales
returned without seeing any boats this day

Remarks Wednesday Sept 22nd A.D. 1859
Comes in with clear pleasant weather winds from
the S.W. at 8 P.M. sent topsails off the heads
to crews for whales & broke out for water
in the marine hole 10 boats this day

Laying in flower bay Sept A.D. 1851

Remarks Thursday Sept 23rd A.D. 1851

Comes in an the clear pleasant weather
winds still from the South at 4 PM
the boats sent to the ship with oil
seaing day. Thing at 8 AM sent two boats
out to look for seccos sounds this day

Remarks Friday Sept 24th A.D. 1851
comes in with light winds from the
N.E. & pleasant weather to boats off the
reefs a whaling so ends this day

Remarks Saturday Sept 24th A.D. 1851

Comes in with light E winds &
pleasant weather the boats off whaling
at 5 PM returned with out seeing any
thing in the forenoon had light airs at the
afternoon fine & pleasant

Remarks Sunday Sept 25th A.D. 1851
Comes in with clear pleasant weather &
calmes middle & latter part light winds
from the N.E. with cloudy weather to
boats off looking for whales the crew
out for breakfast the noise holle

Remarks Tuesday Sept 26th A.D. 1851

Comes in with calme cloudy weather
at 2 PM breezed up from the S.E. came on
to snow at 7 AM stopped snowing brushed
the snow off decks & hoisted in the spare boat
one chargeter came on board belonging
to the ship sonia bound by the name of Dickson

Remarks Wednesday Sept 27th A.D. 1851
Comes in with N.E. winds & cloudy weather with
light snow falls at 7 AM sent to boats off
looking for whales the crew employed in various
jobs carpenter making boat hooks spikes

Copy of R.R. Clark's Log of Illinois
Cruise Thursday Sept 15th A.D. 1859

Comes in at 6 A.M. strong gales from the
S.E. we have employed the morning boarding
ships & Clipper barks, supplied second to the ship
Ann & sea-going Guy. Many rumsolds & latter
part comes strong breezes. No boats off looking
for whales

Friday Sept 16th A.D. 1859
Comes in at 8 A.M. clear pleasant weather
the wind still from the S.E. we have the
boats off looking for whales & have the
ship employed in various jobs about
repairing the whaleboats

Saturday Sept 17th A.D. 1859
Comes in at 8 A.M. clear pleasant weather
the wind still from the S.E. we have the
boats off looking for whales & have the
ship employed in various jobs

Sunday Sept 18th A.D. 1859
Comes in at 8 A.M. clear pleasant weather. The
wind still from the S.E. we have the
boats off looking for whales & have the
ship employed in various jobs

Commander Lying at anchor in Floe Bay A.D. 1857

Remarks Tuesday Oct 4th A.D. 1857

Comes in with fine pleasant weather winds from the East at 3 P.M. we bent the foresail sails & on some moderate strong breeze a way smile but the winds shifted to S.E. employed in breaking out water casks & other serious jobs

Remarks Wednesday Oct 5th A.D. 1857

Comes in with fine pleasant weather winds from the W.S.W. boats off looking for whales landed 25 casks to make room latter part employed in breaking out casks from 1 to 3 & 4 to 5 P.M.

Remarks Thursday Oct 6th A.D. 1857

Comes in with fine pleasant weather winds shifting & hands employed in clearing up the town & getting the cooks stove down there water is very high there is a fine sea on to blow heavy with strong all hands employed in housing the ship over with sails

Remarks Friday Oct 7th A.D. 1857

Comes in with strong gales with snow it 3 P.M. let go the 2nd anchor & gave 15 fathoms all chain & cable & some the people shifted aboard on board & got rid to obedient by the mouth of the middle & latter part the same

Remarks Saturday Oct 8th A.D. 1857

Comes in with fresh gales & thick snow storm at 1 P.M. winds moderated some at 3 P.M. blowed on to a tremendous gale with blustering snow furled the main deck awnings

Remarks Sunday Oct 9th A.D. 1857

Comes in with heavy N.W. & gales & heavy snow storms at 12 midnight. sold in easing at 6 A.M. the winds moderated

Log of H.M.K. Lancefield of C. Sinnett
Commander Monday Oct 7th A.D. 1859

Comes in with fair rainy weather winds
still from the N.E. at 6 P.M. stopped raining
sent 26 casks on shore to make room

Remarks Tuesday Oct 11th A.D. 1859
comes in with fresh breezes from the N.E.
& cloudy weather all in hopes in mending
the ship were better part fine & pleasant

Remarks Wednesday Oct 12th A.D. 1859
comes in with clear pleasant weather winds N. middle & latter
part came up the Harbour & took in the boats

Remarks Thursday Oct 13th A.D. 1859

comes in with calme cloudy weather N. winds
employed in various jobs at 8 sent 24 casks
on shore broach out shooks & provisions the winds
veered round to the southward & came on to blow & rain

Remarks Friday Oct 14th A.D. 1859
comes in with southerly gales & rain middle &
latter the same the men employed in various jobs

Remarks Saturday Oct 15th A.D. 1859
comes in with thick rainy weather winds still
from S. to S. latter part clear pleasant weather sold one cask
Bread gazeing 148 galls 124 pounds beans 94 pounds Coffee to the
Brig Wilson Capt Lafs

Remarks Sunday Oct 16th A.D. 1859

comes in with fine pleasant weather winds
from N.W. the men employed in various jobs at 6 P.M.
the winds halled round to S.W. we discharged
fractured his hand very bad by the bursting off
a gun

Remarks Monday Oct 17th A.D. 1859
comes in with cloudy gloomy weather winds
N. middle & latter part rainy coopers employed
in cutting up casks

Commander lying in the Harbor of Rover Bay
Remarks Tuesday Oct 18th A.D. 1859
comes in with thick rainy weather winds
from the S.E. & no attack has been very hard
some the day but we have every thing ready
in case of a attack with the Cattle part stowed
raining the winds blowed away calm

Remarks Wednesday Oct 19th A.D. 1859
comes in with a blue clear weather Carpenter
18 masts latter part the weather changeable &
baffling winds carpenter making
a block for half boats mast the E.C
when it freshened over

Remarks Thursday Oct 20th A.D. 1859
comes in with cloudy weather wind
Easterly brings middle part. winds light
to S.E. & with light showers squalls

Remarks Friday Oct 21st A.D. 1859
Comes in with fresh gales from the N.E.
middle part increasing at 11 stowed mainsail

Remarks Saturday Oct 22nd A.D. 1859
comes in with heavy gales at 2 p.m. let go
the larboard anchor 40 fathoms off chain middle
& latter part clear fresh gales

Remarks ~~Sunday~~ Sunday Oct 23rd A.D. 1859
comes in with clear fresh gales from
N.W. & carpenter employed in various
jobs on blacksmithing middle & latter the same

Remarks Monday Oct 24th A.D. 1859
comes in with clear fresh gales from N.W. &
middle part the same carpenter employed in
various jobs

Capt. Jos. B. R. Cleoneshel. B John E. Simmons

Remarks Tuesday Oct 15th A.D. 1858

commences in with the clear Northerly gales the men employed in various jobs middle & latter part the same

Remarks Wednesday Oct 16th A.D. 1858

commences in with strong gales terminated in the night in a considerable sea making round the ship at 12 midnight the winds moderated weather clear & pleasant

Remarks Thursday Oct 17th A.D. 1858

commences in with light Northerly winds & clear pleasant weather middle & latter part the same [illegible] outside looking for whales saw nothing

Remarks Friday Oct 22nd A.D. 1858

commences in with light baffling winds & cloudy weather the boat's crew were employed in various jobs middle & latter part the same

Remarks Saturday Oct 23rd A.D. 1858

commences in with light Westerly winds & cloudy weather the carpenter employed in various jobs. at 2 P.M. saw a whale outside the point

Remarks Sunday Oct 30th A.D. 1858

commences in with fine pleasant weather winds at middle part the winds hauled round S.E. set in a thick snow storm

Remarks ~~Tuesday~~ Oct 31st A.D. 1858

commences in with fresh Northerly gales & thick snowing & continued into a heavy snow storm middle & latter part the same

Remarks Tuesday November 1st A.D. 1858

commences in with strong Southerly gales & heavy rain at 6 A.M. thick snowing & the weather cleared up fine & pleasant

Commander lying in Clover Bay 4th 1857
Remarks Wednesday Lieutenant 4th 1857

comes in with a fresh southerly gales
middle part not in sight commenced sawing and
broak out provisions & water

Remarks Thursday November 5th 1857
comes in with fresh southerly gales & rainy middle
part steadi sawing sent 5 bushs on shore

Remarks Friday November 6th 1857
light northerly winds hick fogg middle part
calme with light snow

Remarks Saturday 5th 1857

all this 24 hours light N & E winds and
sent three boatts off looking for whales
nothing but a few whales

Remarks Sunday November 6th 1857
all this 24 hours light N winds & pleasant weather
the boatts off looking for whales

Remarks Monday November 7th 1857
all this 24 hours strong strong northerly winds
with light snow three boatts off looking
for whales saw nothing

Remarks Tuesday November 8th 1857
the first part northerly winds & the
storme, three boatts off looking for whales at
noon the winds halled round N.E the boatts re

Remarks Wednesday November 9th 1857
first part strong blowing & the winds
to the W & cleared up fine & pleasant

Log of the B.H. Clara of N.B. of E. Simmons
This day November 10th A.D. 1858

Comes in with clear fresh breezes from west at 3 P.M. hoisted latter part fresh gales watch employed in scraping bone so ends this day

Remarks Friday November 11th A.D. 1858
commences strong gales from west watch employed in scraping bone & drying it

Remarks Saturday November 12th A.D. 1858
Comes in with strong steady gales & snow squalls at 6 P.M. left go the larboard anchor & gave her 40 fathoms off chain latter part clear but strong gales the fair mometer stands at 27 degrees below freezing

Remarks Sunday November 14th A.D. 1858
Comes in with fresh breezes & gales & clear at 7 A.M. moderate saw four bowheads & toward evening the bow boat chased & got a fowl bird & had to run it & we lost the whale

Remarks Monday November 13th A.D. 1858
all this 24 ours cldar fresh breezes from the west & to day we are looking for whales

Remarks Tuesday November 14th A.D. 1858
all this 24 ours light baffling winds & 10 o'clock saw a bowhead lowered for him & the B.B boat struck & turned him up

Remarks Wednesday November 15th A.D. 1858
comes in with light winds to fast a whale along side & commenced cutting the natives were very troublesome but attack they all left middle part strong breezes from west at 11 we finished cutting

Commander lying in Plover Harbor

Remarks Thursday November 16th 1853

begins with fresh gales from the S.W. & S.S.E. & unsettled weather, hauling alongside to the wharf & getting ready for boiling the Parkhurst lying along side to the wharf & preparing to take on board in the morning considerable remaining along side at 8 P.M. dyed a yellow at 10 A.M. lowered the boats to buoy as appears at low water to 3 fathoms & hauled the boat off plenty off whales in sight winds light & baffling

Remarks Friday November 17th 1853

at this 24 hours baffling winds & pleasant weather plenty off whales sounded but no ice is so low that we can't get through it to do any thing so we hoisted boats in & hove up the bow & larboard boats in & hove up the chaffed the others very bad

Remarks Saturday November 18th 1853

first last night baffling winds at 8 A.M. moderate fresh breeze the S.E. & S.S.E. hoisted the boats & lowered the boats & at 11 A.M. the larboard boat struck the iron wood but soon fastened to joine

Remarks Sunday November 18th 1853

commences in with strong gales at 3 P.M. turned the whale up & anchor hung blowing very heavy in squalls fired the S at 8 P.M. the captain & mate had the night watch boats had not yet returned we therefore set watch & went in search of them with the boats off close for catch man at 10 P.M. fell in with the last mate my voice gave him sound bred close & we in search off the rest

Left H. K. Elmendorf & J. C. Simmons
Harpers Ferry Sunday November 27th A.D. 1859

[illegible] with our lifters hard lying in the ice had you in there in the knight in a thick [illegible] the 100 left the ice in the morning in hopes of getting on shore but our boat fell through & [illegible] 4 men gained the shore on oars & only the man Carrsons was still on the ice I used every exertion to save him until my men was exposted & was [illegible] to leave him to save my own men's lives as the gale was still increasing & my men was wet & beat [illegible] the ice was a thick slush to force through & no boat could [illegible] it not get [illegible] any one walk in it

Remarks Tuesday November 22nd A.D. 1859

The gale still increasing some the S. Stooking boat [illegible] a notch cliff & turned her bottom up & the boats crew got under her & one man lost the boy that [illegible] had saved from the Leaders boat after putting on shore at about 10 Pm the ice breakaway from the shore & the sea came over us that so we had to leave for our lives we then had to travell about 9 mills to the natives huts on all peage to clear the over mountains & rocks in with a dark blustring hail storm & snow manaraner Bell our suffering with out experience whitney belonging to the brig & mannell gave one off my boat crew sege in the way there last was allen the peasers leaving now shows on the rest arrived in time to save life some the natives carried mills to S. ship had 3 anchors a head the gale was so strong it torned blow person off of his feat one off the [illegible] over board near by the natives

Remarks Wednesday November 23rd A.D. 1859

The gale comenced moderating i got on board with 4 men at much crippled but lefting boat behind me stout found [illegible] about 4 mills from the lower ancherd in where the gale came [illegible] that dat to leave him the wind has gone [illegible] the ship has comenced blowing from the S. gaine [illegible] 4 men leaving the brigs it boat I gave them a sail & took me on board but the sea was so heavy he couldent get to rest but gave to some head that have stepped in [illegible] the boat stuck & recit all to pieces in stetty in her part it breakfasted on to a heavy gale at 10 Am left for the S. Ancher

Commander Laying in Boyd Harbor

Remarks Thursday November 23rd A.D. 1857

comes in with strong S. gales to ship laying with 3 anchors a head. wind part to winds moderated at [illegible] the winds hauled round to the S. sent one boat up & got the starboard boat the rest off to men employed in getting the anchors up

Remarks Friday November 24th A.D. 1857

all employed in housing the fore topmast winds at with light snow rather hard weather in the last boat struck & ~~[illegible]~~ cut with a bowl line boat out provisions & water

Remarks Saturday November 26th A.D. 1857

all this 24 hours light Northerly winds all hands employed in sending down the main topmast & housing it heavy ice all round the ship the bay is completely covered over and it is in sight to miles off the mouth of the ship

Remarks Sunday November 27th A.D. 1857

all this 24 hours fresh S.E. winds & hazy weather the ice is so thick we could not move from the place the works our whale has drifted out off the bay

Remarks Monday November 28th A.D. 1857

all this 24 hours strong S.E. gales with a thick snow storm with employed in hauling out off the ground tear called the works down

Remarks Tuesday November 29th A.D. 1857

all this 24 hours S.E. gales watch employed in pumping out the ground tear found it frozen solid to ends this day

Report of U.S. Clipper off U.S.B.F. E. Simmons

Remarks Wednesday November 30th A.D. 1859

All this 24 hours strong Gales watch employed in hauling out the ground tackle & pumping water out of the ship & taking away around us

Remarks Thursday December 1st A.D. 1859

first & last strong gales from W. middle part moderate & clear, the ice froze round the ship again saw plenty of bow heads but could not get at them for ice the watch employed as usual all in heaving the ground tackle

Remarks Friday December 2nd A.D. 1859

all this 24 hours clear strong breezes from the shore. The watch employed in hauling the ground tackle & hauled the U.S. Wasp out on shore ready for painting the ice long quite to the R. long side

Remarks Saturday December 3rd A.D. 1859

all this 24 hours strong Gales watch employed in hauling the ground tackle & pumping ship

Remarks Sunday December 4th A.D. 1859

all this 24 hours strong Gales at 7 PM the ship broke adrift & go to S.E. stream anchors & gave her all the chain she still kept dragging until she fetched up in the middle

Remarks Monday December 5th A.D. 1859

all this 24 hours strong gales watch employed in hauling the ground tackle

Remarks Saturday December 5th 1857
[illegible]

Remarks Tuesday December 8th 1857
[illegible] gains at 9 [illegible]
at [illegible] started [illegible]

Remarks Wednesday December 9th 1857
all this 24 hours [illegible] gains [illegible]
in [illegible] quantity of [illegible]
[illegible] got all [illegible]

Remarks Thursday December 10th 1857
all this 24 hours strong [illegible] gains 4 [illegible]
for [illegible] at [illegible] degrees [illegible]
finished boiling

Remarks Friday December 11th 1857
all this 24 hours strong [illegible] gains [illegible]
in stowing down the whale made 13 barrels in
stowed bumbled a whale off the ice & [illegible]
him on shore & commenced cutting him [illegible] 5
degrees below zero

Remarks Saturday December 12th 1857
all this 24 hours strong [illegible] gains [illegible]
[illegible] finished [illegible] cutting & [illegible]
the blubber to the ship [illegible] times hoisted
cutt him for the carkass

Remarks Sunday December 13th 1857
all this 24 hours [illegible] gains [illegible]
hands employed in hauling blubber to the
ship at 12 got it all on board

Remarks Monday December 14th 1857
all this 24 hours [illegible] weather [illegible]
mitar stands at 11 degrees below zero [illegible]
employed in spreading [illegible] to
ship

Log of H.M.S. Colonel Fl. J. E. Simmons

Remarks Tuesday December 13th A.D. 1858

all this 24 ours light N.W winds & clear pleasant weather employed in various Jobs

Remarks Wednesday December 14th A.D. 1858
all this 24 ours light winds from the S.S.W & cloudy weather employed in various Jobs

Remarks Thursday December 15th A.D. 1858
first part of this 24 ours light S.W winds middle part the winds halled round to N.W & came on to snow & blow quite heavy

Remarks Friday December 16th A.D. 1858
comes in with strong N.W gales & thick snow storms

Remarks Saturday December 17th A.D. 1858
all this 24 ours strong N.W gales with snow & short bread & meat

Remarks Sunday December 18th A.D. 1858
all this 24 ours clear strong gales from the N.W & fair weather nothing transacted throughout the day

Remarks Monday December 19th A.D. 1858
all this 24 ours strong N.W gales & clear weather blowed the sails away that was spread over head so ends this day

Remarks Tuesday December 20th A.D. 1858
all this 24 ours strong N.W gales as yesterday

Remarks Wednesday December 21st A.D. 1858
the winds & weather still continues the same

Commander Lying in Lower bay
Thursday December 22nd A.D. 1859

all this 24 hours fresh gales from [illegible]
& cloudy weather [illegible]

Remarks Friday December 23rd A.D. 1859
20 hours in [illegible] that time [illegible]
70 [illegible] [illegible]

Remarks Saturday December 24th A.D. 1859
all this 24 hours strong N.W. gales & clear
weather

Remarks Sunday December 25th A.D. 1859

the weather still continues clear with strong
gales from N.W. [illegible]
Bread 14 ounces a man

Remarks Monday December 26th A.D. 1859
all this 24 hours strong gales &
clear pleasant weather the [illegible]
10 degrees below zero

Remarks Tuesday December 27th A.D. 1859
all this 24 hours strong Northerly gales

Remarks Wednesday December 28th A.D. 1859
all this 24 hours strong gales [illegible]
with thick snow storms

Remarks Thursday December 29th A.D. 1859
the winds blowed strong S.E. thick snow storms

Remarks Friday December 30th A.D. 1859
all this 24 hours strong S.E. gales with snow
broke out pickets for [illegible]

Remarks Cloudy & J. C. Simmons
Saturday December 31st A.D. 1859
all this 24 hours strong J.C. gales & thick snow storms broaken out cold & heavy

Remarks Sunday January 1st A.D. 1860
all this 24 hours strong J.C. gales & thick snow storms

Remarks Monday January 2nd A.D. 1860
The winds still blow J.C. & clear weather

Remarks Tuesday January 3rd A.D. 1860
all this 24 hours cold & pleasant weather

Remarks Wednesday January 4th A.D. 1860
all this 24 hours clear pleasant weather winds blow the C.V.

~~Thursday~~ January 5th A.D. 1860
all this hours blows strong gales

Remarks Friday January 6th A.D. 1860
The winds & weather still continues the same

Saturday January 7th A.D. 1860
all this hours strong gales & thick snow storms

Remarks January 8th A.D. 1860
The weather cleared up fine & pleasant

Monday January 9th A.D. 1860
all this 24 hours fine pleasant weather employed breaking out to provisions

Tuesday January 10th A.D. 1860
all this day strong gales & thick snow storms

Laying in Glover Bay

Wednesday January 11th A.D. 1861

all this 24 hours strong N.W. gales with snow

Thursday January 12th A.D. 1861
winds & weather still the same

Friday January 13th A.D. 1861
clear weather the winds fresh

Saturday January 14th A.D. 1861
clear and cold weather the thermometer stands
degrees below zero

Sunday January 15th A.D. 1861

all this 24 hours calm clear weather, thermometer 2 deg.
below zero

Monday January 16th A.D. 1861
all this 24 hours clear calm weather

Tuesday January 17th A.D. 1861
all this 24 hours calm cloudy weather

Wednesday January 18th A.D. 18
all this 24 hours dark cloudy weather
light snow falls

Thursday January 19th A.D. 1861

all this 24 hours fresh breezes & light snow

Friday January 20th A.D. 1861
all this 24 hours strong S. gales with

Saturday January 21st A.D. 1861
this day hauled round N.W. thermometer
18 degrees below zero

Sunday January 22nd A.D. 1861
all this 24 hours strong northerly gales
with snow

Sat off U.K. Cline off A.B. John E. Simmons
Sunday January 13th A.D. 1860
all this 24 hours strong gales from the S

Tuesday January 24th A.D. 1860
all this 24 hours strong S gales

Wednesday January 25th A.D. 1860
all this 24 hours strong S gales & clear weather

Thursday January 26th A.D. 1860
all this 24 hours strong S gales & clear weather

Friday January 27th A.D. 1860
strong gales from S

Saturday January 28th A.D. 1860
all this 24 hours winds the same with snow

Sunday 29th A.D. 1860
strong gales from S & thick snow storm

Monday January 30th A.D. 1860
the weather fine & pleasant with clear weather
broke ice for provisions in the ship hold

Tuesday January 31st A.D. 1860
strong gales from S & blustering

Wednesday February 1st A.D. 1860
strong gales from S & cloudy & dark & cloudy weather

Thursday February 2nd A.D. 1860
all this 24 hours strong S W gales & thick snow

Commander laying in Plover Bay

Friday February 3rd A.D. 1860

all this 24 ours a heavy gale from the N.W.

Saturday February 4th A.D. 1860
this day the winds more moderate with clear weather

Sunday February 5th A.D. 1860
all this 24 ours fine pleasent weather the winds ha
so west South buried a man by the name off J. Gordon
in Kneels consumptione dyed at 9 P.M. after a
illness off one month

Monday February 6th A.D. 1860

the winds halled round to the N.W. & breaze fresh
to a heavy gale furmoinitas stands at 4 P.M.

Tuesday February 7th A.D. 1860
all this 24 ours strong N.W. gales & clear weather

Wednesday February 8th A.D. 1860
all this 24 ours clear fresh gales from N.W.

Thursday February 9th A.D. 1860
all this 24 ours winds & weather the same

Friday February 10th A.D. 1860

all this 24 ours light winds & pleasent weather

Saturday February 11th A.D. 1860
winds & weather the same

Sunday February 12th A.D. 1860
comes in with fresh gales from N.W.

Monday February 13th A.D. 1860
all this 24 ours winds & weather the same

Log of the B.K. Clemens of N.B. J. & Simmons

Tuesday February 14th A.D. 1860

all this 24 ours strong N.W. gales & cloudy weather
distance 7 Bread & flower

Wednesday February 15th A.D. 1860
all this 24 ours clear freshgales sewell off the
mast down with all the stiff limbs & some with
sorrow in the texts give them vinegar & all the fresh we
can get

Thursday February 16th A.D. 1860
light winds & foggy weather

Friday February 17th A.D. 1860

all this 24 ours clear cold weather the forenoon
stands 21 degrees below zero

Saturday February 18th A.D. 1860
comes in with moderate winds & light snow

Sunday February 19th A.D. 1860
the weather cleared up & breezed up fresh from N.

Monday February 20th A.D. 1860
all this 24 ours strong Northerly gales & thick
snow storme

Tuesday February 21st A.D. 1860

light winds & clear put a small
stove in the forecastle to make it a little
dry as it being very wet & uncomfortable

Wednesday February 22nd A.D. 1860
light winds & cloudy frome all hands out
wheat in the after hole

Comander laying in Hoover bay
Thursday February 23d A.D 1860

all this 24 ours clear calm weather

Friday February 24th A.D 1860
clear with fresh Northerly winds the men getting along very well to have got the scurvy in there legs

Saturday February 25th A.D 1860
clear fres N gales

Sunday February 26th A.D 1860
calm clear pleasent weather the men still getting less about the same

Monday February 27th A.D 1860

still calme & pleasent furmonitar at 44 degrees

Tuesday February 28th A.D 1860
comes in calme & cloudy at 10 A.M breased up fresh

Wedensday 29th A.D 1860
comes in with strong gales & a thick snow storme quite a number off the men complaines off the scurvy

Thursday March 1st A.D 1860

comes in with strong gales from N with thick snow at 12 midnight hallied round N.E & blew very heavy broke out flower in attendance

Friday March 2d A.D 1860
comes lying in the clear pleasent weather
the wind ~~blew~~ moderated down & hallied round N.W

Copy of Capt. Clone's log of U. S. F. E. Steamer
Saturday March 3rd A.D. 1860

all this 24 ours Clear pleasent weather got several
articles to regulate the chronomiters

Sunday March 4th A.D. 1860
all this 24 ours calme pleasent weather our seurvy men
are getting some better

Monday March 5th A.D. 1860
all this 24 ours to dark cloudy weather employed in bracing
out small stores & killed a hogg

Tuesday March 6th A.D. 1860

all this 24 ours fine pleasent weather the capt
went to macafs bay to see iff we could get
some wood in the spring iff we could not get
acrofs the straits for the sick men's getting
very well

Wedensday March 7th A.D. 1860
all this 24 ours calm pleasent weather the capt
returned from his excurtion to macafs
bay the men remaines about the same

Thursday March 8th A.D. 1860

comes in with strong Southerly gales &
thick snow storms

Friday March 9th A.D. 1860
comes in with strong gales & thick snow at
8 A.M. comes on to raine very hard

Commander Bay in Plover Bay A.D. 1861

Saturday March 10th A.D. 1860
all this 24 hours strong winds & [illegible]

Sunday March 11th A.D. 1860
all this 24 hours winds & weather the same

Monday March 12th A.D. 1860
comes in with light N.E. winds at 12 midnight the winds hauled round S.E. & commenced blowing broak out in the after hold for provisions for the Brig Wilmar

Tuesday March 13th A.D. 1860

comes in with light baffling winds & [illegible] the men is getting along very well

Wednesday March 14th A.D. 1860
all this 24 hours calme pleasant weather sent 6 men off meat & one cask off flour on board the Brig (& got some blubber from the what is)

Thursday March 15th A.D. 1860
all this 24 hours calme & pleasant (got 1 seal that was from the natives & some bone in a canskin about 7 pounds)

Friday March 16 A.D. 1860

the weather still continues the same natives bringing blubber in small quantys for tobacco.

Saturday March 17th A.D. 1860
all this 24 hours fresh N.E. winds & cloudy with snow squalls a gratemency (the Tinas came and brought deer meat & blubber for trade)

Left off R.K. Clare off C.B. J. E. Simmons

Sunday March 5th AD 1860

comes in with strong gales from N.W. & cloudy
to men are getting some better

Monday March 19th AD 1860
all this hours fresh & gales with snow

Tuesday March 20th AD 1860
all this 24 ours fine pleasant weather (the captaine
pay off 83 pounds off bone for a kegg off to backer)

Wednesday March 21st AD 1860

all this 24 ours fine pleasant weather

Thursday March 22nd AD 1860
all this 24 ours cold weather to farenheit
22 degrees below zero

Friday March 23rd AD 1860
no winds & weather still continues the same
a good meny off the men complaines off bad cold
in a count off so meny changes in the weather

Saturday March 24th AD 1860

comes in with strong N.W. gales & fresh snow

Sunday March 25th AD 1860
winds & weather still the same

Monday March 26th AD 1860
all this hours fine pleasant weather

Commenced Laying in Glover Bay

Tuesday March 27th A.D. 1866

Still calme & pleasant [illegible] passed
quantity of blubber to trade

Wednesday March 28th A.D. 1866
the weather still continues the same

Thursday March 29th A.D. 1866
all this 24 hours fine pleasant weather & calme

Friday March 30th A.D. 1866
cloudy cold weather & not much [illegible]

Saturday March 31st A.D. 1866

comes in with a few fresh gales [illegible]

Sunday April 1st A.D. 1866
all this 24 hours fine & pleasant

Monday April 2nd A.D. 1866
all this 24 hours calme & pleasant [illegible]

Tuesday April 3rd A.D. 1866
this day comes in with strong of gales & thick [illegible]
at 10 A.M. the winds halted round to [illegible]

Wednesday April 4th A.D. 1866

all this 24 hours strong of gales

Thursday April 5th A.D. 1866
weather cleared with fine & pleasant winds from S.E.

Friday April 6th A.D. 1866
all this 24 hours fine pleasant weather broke out [illegible]
stores in the afternoon

Log of the Barque C. H. J. Stimpson
Saturday April 7th A.D. 1860

at this hours fine & pleasant all hands employed in unreeving sails to day

Sunday April 8th A.D. 1860
still calm & pleasant sails still spread to dry

Monday April 9th A.D. 1860
at this hours fine & pleasant

Tuesday April 10th A.D. 1860
still calm & pleasant took our sails out off the sails been out ever since dry & rigging set some sails to dry

Wednesday April 11th A.D. 1860

still calm & pleasant the natives reports seeing a few whales on the S. side where there is some guano water

Thursday April 12th A.D. 1860
comes in with darkness by weather at 6 hours in followed heavy fresh S.E. with thick snow storms

Friday April 13th A.D. 1860
at 8 P.M. blowing a strong gale from S.E. with snow

Saturday April 14th A.D. 1860

the winds moderated down & the clouds broke away fine & pleasant got some boards on deck & scraped it

Sunday April 15th A.D. 1860
at this 24 hours fine & pleasant

Monday April 16th A.D. 1860
light gales from S.E. with snow latter part cleared up fine & pleasant the men employed in various jobs

Commander laying in Sure bay
Tuesday April 17th A.D. 1860

all this 24 hours fine & pleasant winds & wet

Wednesday April 18th started our works & boiled out
the small whale we got last winter & the cattle [illegible]
blubber 45 barells in all latter part light snow squalls

Thursday April 19th A.D. 1860
all this 24 hours dark cloudy weather & light S.E winds

Friday April 20th A.D. 1860
all this 24 hours clear calm weather the natives reports
seeing a few whales out side the cast bought a gallon of
the cast lafs off being railing

Saturday April 21st A.D. 1860

all this 24 hours fine & pleasant with light westerly winds

Sunday April 22nd A.D. 1860
calm & clear weather

Monday April 23 A.D. 1860
still calme & pleasent carpenter employed in
fitting the Larboard boat for a gun

Tuesday April 24th A.D. 1860
still calm & pleasent the men employed in various
carpenter fitting the larboard boat for a gun

Wednesday April 25th A.D. 1860

this day comes in with light snow squalls from S.E

Thursday April 26th A.D. 1860
the dark & cloudy with light snow

Friday April 27th A.D. 1860
the winds hauled round S.W weather dark & cloudy
the natives struck a whale out side & the iron broke
there is now chance to work our boats for the skin ice

[illegible] Ship [illegible] Sailing
Saturday April 28th A.D 1860
[illegible] Stockholm [illegible]
[illegible] Found

Sunday April 29th A.D 1860
[illegible] Stockholm gale with [illegible]
[illegible] Found

Monday April 30th A.D 1860
Still strong gale from N.W with snow storm

Tuesday May 1st A.D 1860
The weather dark & cloudy with snow

Wednesday May 2nd A.D 1860
The weather cleared up fine & pleasant winds
fine S.E

Thursday May 3d A.D 1860
The weather still fine & pleasant started
a fire in the works & heat water to melt the
ice in the ground teer

Friday May 4th A.D 1860
all hands employed in stowing slow oil 44 barells
in all in the ground teer on B.B. Side weather pleasant

Saturday May 5th A.D 1860
all this 24 ours clear fresh breazes from E.N.W
all hands employed in cutting the ship out
of ground teer we can too see her from her
old berth

Commander Laying in Plover Bay

Sunday May 6th A.D 1860

all this 24 hours strong N.W gales & clear cold weather the furmomitar at zero

Monday May 7th A.D. 1860
strong gales from N.W & clear the carpenter employed in repairing boats the rest off the men cutting to sailor at 11 A.M. got her loosend the ice was 6 foot deep to north only with the scurvy around about the same

Tuesday May 8th A.D 1860
all hands employed in filling ground tier casks in the fore holl latter part thick snow

Wednesday May 9th A.D 1860

all hands employed filling ground tier casks in the fore holl calm & cloudy weather

Thursday May 10th A.D 1860
all hands employed as yesterdayall at 1 P.M commenced snowing winds from N.E

Friday May 11th A.D 1860
all this 24 hours strong N.E & gales with thick snow storme finished filling the ground tier & stowed off the after holl & cashed the casks off the scurvy men getts no better

Saturday May 12th A.D 1860

all this 24 hours dark & cloudy all hands employed in taking our rigging out & off the ~~[illegible]~~ & putting them in the sails from 8 [illegible] forward brought 13 casks from the shore

Sunday May 13 A.D 1860
all this 24 hours strong & gales with light snow storme

Log of the B. H. Cleveland, B. P. & Grimes

Monday May 14th A.D. 1860

all this 24 hours blowing a strong gale from E.S.E. thick snow our men seems to get worse

Tuesday May 15th A.D. 1860
all this 24 hours the same as yesterday
Lat 11 degrees above freeze

Wednesday May 16th A.D. 1860
all this 24 hours dark & cloudy the men employed in getting casks from shore & stowing them away in the lower hold

Thursday May 17th A.D. 1860

all this 24 hours fresh breezes from the S.E
all hands employed in sending up top & mast
Telemasts & setting up the backstays & shifted the
stores from forward aft into the gally

Friday May 18th A.D. 1860
all this 24 hours strong S.E gales & thick snow
sent the men off for dirt to put on the mens
legs stores very & some roots to chew the elait ives
we remedes it very highly for the diseas when
they receive it & think it helps our men

Saturday May 19th A.D. 1860

all this 24 hours S.E gales & thick snow
continues at the same

Sunday May 20th A.D. 1860
Lat 12 still continues the same at 1 pm commenced
moderating at 6 pm it stopped snowing latter part
with light breze from Northward

Evander Laying in River Bay
Monday May 21st AD 1860

all this hours fine pleasent weather all hands employed in crossing lower & topsail yards & bending the topmast rigging & seaving the rigging the ship continues about the same

Tuesday May 22nd AD 1860
the weather continues the same but not so busy as yesterday one men employed in scrapeing ship & outside the paint beeing completly frozen & drying sailes the carpenter setting pewcifses in the deck & shed mast & old foresaile & topgalant saile

Wednesday May 23rd AD 1860

all this 24 hours strong N.E gales with thick snow

Thursday May 24th AD 1860
the weather cleared up fine & pleasent all hands employed in painting the boats & scrapping ship & ruled new lines for the boats

Friday May 25th AD 1860
all this 24 hours fine & pleasent employed in painting the boats & white leading the seams round the ships side & getting ready to paint ship

Saturday May 26th AD 1860

all this 24 hours light winds & cloudy employed in painting ship finished scrapeing & leading the seams carpenter employed in various jobs

Sunday May 27th AD 1860
the weather cleared up fine & pleasent winds shifted round to the S.W the men continues about the same

Log of the B.N. Clearwater J. E. Inness
Commander

On 28th day 1860

All this 24 hours strong N gales all hands
employed in painting ships bends lead colour

Tuesday May 29th A.D. 1860
all this 24 hours strong N gales with thick
snow the scurvy men gets some better

Wednesday May 30th A.D. 1860
all this 24 hours strong gales & thick snow
finished painting Starboard side

Thursday May 31st A.D. 1860

still blowing a strong gale the winds hauled round S.E. with thick snow

Friday June 1st A.D. 1860
all this 24 hours strong S gales sent up the
main topmast & maine topgalantmast

Saturday June 2nd A.D. 1860
the winds still from the S & 3 more men
down with the scurvy all hands employed in
setting up rigging & various jobs

Sunday June 3d A.D. 1860

all this 24 hours light southerly winds &
thick fogg the man aboutt the same

Monday June 4th A.D. 1860
the winds still from the S sent fore top galant
mast & rigged out flying jib boom
& the various jobs aboutt the main top galant
yard

Canadian Laying in Port Bay

Tuesday June 5th A.D 1860

still foggy employed in painting ship & setting up rigging

Wedensday June 6th A.D 1860
all this 24 ours light S winds & thick fog employed in painting ship & setting up rigging

Thursday June 7th A.D 1860
winds & weather still continues the same employed in various jobs the ice & snow is melting very fast from the mountains but our vessel still lay breaking up yett

Friday June 8th A.D 1860

all this 24 ours clear fine pleasant [illegible] hands employed in mending sails

Saturday June 9th A.D 1860
still employed in mending sails [illegible] fine & pleasant winds hauled round [illegible]

Sunday June 10th A.D 1860
all this 24 ours clear strong [illegible] men are getting some better

Monday June 11th A.D 1860

Monday comes in with the 8.[illegible] carcasses of venison shore & got a load of bones to burn our wood getting short

Tuesday June 12th A.D 1860
the weather still continues stormy filled 6 casks off water & [illegible] & horse in the after

Left port Bk Clarefel Capt J E Simmons
Wednesday June 13th A.D. 1860

all this day light winds employed in picking quarter

Thursday June 14th A.D. 1860
all this day light winds took 300 barrels of water fresh found off the side & stowed it down & all the empty casks

Friday June 15th A.D. 1860
the weather fine & pleasent employed in various jobs

Saturday June 16th A.D. 1860

this day comes in with fine pleasent weather. Some P employed in mending sails & painting ship & boats at 3 PM hauled the pilot off & scaling 5 sails off the mast to off the bay the first in 3 long weary months the captains wife on bord proved to be the victory cow low & gat medicine & the charge capt Swift very kindly gave us ten bags of potatoes likewise capt Dolsby of victory spared us some pumpkins & small stores the men employed in mending the flying jib put a new foot on it

Sunday June 17th A.D. 1860

employed in getting our things on shore & gamming weather thick winds S.S.W

Monday June 18th A.D. 1860
all this day light winds & thick fog employed in various jobs

Tuesday June 19th A.D. 1860
all this day calm clear pleasent weather plenty of ships in sight all seems willing to spare us all we want in provision line our men all getting along better

Master laying in Flower bay
Wednesday June 20th A.D. 1860

employed in mending sails several capt gam & some potatoes & wood captains daughter & girls came on board master off the John Howland & capt Swift & gam & ackmulgee

Thursday June 21st A.D. 1860
all this day fine & pleasant still bending sails & getting things from the ships our men returned later

Friday June 22 A.D. 1860
all this day winds light with cloudy weather & fog in versions fogs the sea still 4 feet thick around us

Saturday June 23rd A.D. 1860

all this 24 hours thick fog with drizzly rain the capt went on board the ships

Sunday June 24th A.D. 1860
the weather still continues thick with strong winds the sea has broken up to the [illegible]

Monday June 25th A.D. 1860
all this day thick fog with light winds cut to streame anchor out & hove it up on board it & stowed it below

Tuesday June 26th A.D. 1860

all this day clear strong W winds the sea broke off as it is in 1/2 mile off ships & drifted [illegible]

Wednesday June 27th A.D. 1860
winds & weather the same employed in drying bone the capt went on board the John Howland in our boats for the first time

Log of H. M. Bloom off U. S. J. E. Simmons

Thursday June 28th A.D 1860

all this day fine & pleasent with light winds from S

Friday June 29th A.D 1860
all this day fine weather with light S winds got a
ton of coals & some wood from the Floriday

Saturday 30th A.D 1860
dark cloudy weather with a strong breze from S.E
got 6 barells flour from Joh Howland

Sunday July 1st A.D 1860

all this day strong S gales & thick fog

Monday July 2d A.D 1860
all this day strong S winds & cloudy weather

Tuesday July 3d A.D 1860
first part the winds hulled round to the
S.E weather dark & cloudy got the last
of Bread from the John Howland & 2 bls
off Flour the rest of the ships got under
way & went to sea the weather looking
ver stormey

Wednesday July 4th A.D 1860

comes in with strong S.E gales & thick
rainey weather the ice is going very fast

Thursday July 5th A.D 1860
still continues thick & rainey with strong es-
S.E gales the ice has cracked in several places
round the ship the sick men are all there
feett but 4 & they are gaineing fast

Comander laying in Plover Bay

Friday July 6th A.D 1860

all this 24 ours clear strong gales loosed the sails to dry 2 ships in sight off the heads

Saturday July 7th A.D 1860

the winds still continues frome E.S.E. & all hands imployed in cutting a channell frome the edge off the ice to the ship made aboute to ships lengths thou it is about 2 foot thick but is rattling fast the sky clarke & cloudy with light raine 4 ships in sight off the heads laying aback the sick men are some better only 4 off duty now

Sunday July 8th A.D 1860

all this day strong S gales with cloudy weather

Monday July 9th A.D 1860

the winds still frome S but more lite with clear weather hove up the small anchor up & cutt the ice away round the bow the cabl went on bord the Floriday capt fish after bread & oth small stores sugar & coffee

Tuesday July 10th A.D 1860

this day comes in with light S winds & dark cloudy weather received 3 cask of Bread frome the Ship Floriday & 2 bags of coffee & to of sugar cutt the ship clear frome the ice & have stood on the starbord anchor the brig got under way & went onte

Wedensday July 11th A.D 1860

all this day fres E winds all hands on bord getting the ship clear frome the ice the weather thick & raining

Log of the Bk Glenoffel B. J. C. Simmons
Thursday July 12th A.D 1860

at this 24 hours light E winds with thick rain succeeded in getting out off the sea & came to anchor outside of the heads in 7 fathoms water started the copper on both sides of the ship

Friday July 13th A.D 1860
at 4 hours this day with strong E winds & thick fog lying at anchor off flower bay sent the boats off to look for whales but saw nothing & returned to the ship

Saturday July 14th A.D 1860

this 24 hours comes in with fres S.E winds & thick fog lying at anchor 4 30 P.M under way bound to port clarence for wood the ship heading up S on the L.B tack at 4 AM the winds hauled round to the S were ship heading up E & E at 9 h 30m the fog lift up saw St Laurance island island bearing S.E by compass keep off course N.E by E three sailes in sight all stearing the same as we ar

Sunday July 15th A.D 1860

this 24 hours comes in with light baffling winds & clear weather St Lorance island in sight bareing S.E by compass 5 miles off 3 saile in sight at 9 h P.M the winds breazed up from S.S.E ship heading course N.E under all saile the wind blowing very strong at midnight at 10 h & 20 m AM made the land bareing E & N.E 12 miles off keep ship off the winds fresened sounded in 7 fathoms water & hard bottome supose ourselves 30 miles from port clarance or ship we ar bound for wood

Commander off the mouth of Rover bay

Monday July 16th A.D. 1860

all this 24 hours fresgales from S.E & thick rainy weather at 8 h P.M. commenced to anchor in port clarance latter part employed in letting go second bower & mizzen lashed

Tuesday July 17th A.D. 1860

This day comes in with fresgales & thick rainey weather employed in getting off the [illegible] & blowed on very heavy at 8 h P.M. the ship comenced drazing let go the larboard anchor & give her 60 fathoms of chaine a bary short [illegible] the anchors took a hold & she stopped drazing at midknight more moderate at 8 h A.M. the winds presend to a gale again & halled round S. by E.

Wednesday July 18th A.D. 1860

comes in with strong gales from S & thick rainy weather at 6 h 30 m A.M. the gale increased & a heavy sea on the ship comenced drazing on a lee shore & we was obliged to ship our chaines to save the ship at 7 h 30 m she [illegible] the chaines & made all sail to the ship we did carry to close cape prince off whales ship heading up N.E. under double reef main topsail close reef fore & aft fore sail fore topmast stay sail & main spencer a high stoping sea on ship labering very heavy at 10 h 30 m A.M. we found we had obtained the wanter to a fathoms the ship came up S.W. by W. so we can head out & lear off the land which is about 5 mills off on our lee quarter

Thursday July 19th A.D. 1860

all this 24 hours the gale still continues ship on different tacks at 12 midknight saw to distance 5 mills off bearing S. the current setting us [illegible] last to N.E. followed ship still under short sail a high stoping sea on [illegible] the [illegible] & found the ship safe

Log of B.K. Elcock of St. Jo. F.C. Simmons

Friday July 20th A.D. 1860

Begins a little more moderate the winds still from S with thick fog at 8 A.M. turned reefs out of fore & main topsails & set the fore sail & jibs & shaker at 2 P.M. the fog lifted a little saw the Cape bearing S by compass 12 miles off at 4 brought on to a strong gale against & shot in thick double reefed topsails hauled jib in & shaker at 7 P.M. saw cape E. bearing S. 7 miles off some ship to the E. one sail in sight at 8 P.M. the fog lifted saw the ship rehnelbek off Bremen lying at anchor keep the ship close in with the land to make a lee winds very squally at 10 P.M. saw another sail & some flashing lights winds moderated & little turned in reefs out mt topsa

Saturday July 21st A.D. 1860

This 24 hours comes in with fresh gales & clear weather at 6 P.M. spoke the ship Omega cott. sanborne off Edgertown lee brace set ns & anchor & stow main middle part thick fog latter part moderated & cleared up fine & pleasant cove near Cape Tackers fales for larboard & waste boats at 7 A.M. made all sail to get under cape East & fore sail lies in sight to lying to anchor winds still from S.W.

Sunday July 22nd A.D. 1860

This day comes in with clear fresh breezes from S. 5 sail lies in sight at 9 P.M. got over anchor from the Omega & come to anchor under cape east in 18 fathoms off water at 6 A.M. the wind hauled round S.E. & got under way for port Clarence saw one lighthead going quick to the S.E. latter part winds light & fair going course E.S.E. made all sail

Commander Crossing in the Pacific Ocean

Monday July 23d A.D. 1860

comes in with light W.N.W. winds & clear pleasant weather steering course S.E. passed with the shadow off Fare Haven at 12 Midnight. The winds hauled to E.S.E. & increased so that we carried sail at 6 h. we passed Cape Prince of Wales at 10 h. dyed away calme 4 miles in sight

Tuesday July 24th A.D. 1860

first part light baffling winds & clear pleasant weather the ship close in with the land at 8 Am fires Cape Prince of Wales at 10 came to anchor in Plover bay got our anchor & chaines & hove them up & stood in the bay latter part employed in getting off wood from shore

Wednesday July 25th A.D. 1860
all this days light winds & clear pleasant weather employed in getting off wood & clearing up decks towards evening in the maine hold several Esquimaux came along side with furs to trade

Thursday July 26th A.D. 1860

first part light winds & pleasant at 2 h. 30m got under way & stood up to the head of the bay & anchored in 6 fathoms of water mud latter part strong breezes & thick fog

Friday July 27th A.D. 1860
all this day strong gales from S with thick disagreeable weather in the afternoon we saw land on the starboard bow & stoked all night light from the bay saw nothing to the S. the latter part sent the men on shore for a load of the [illegible]

Log of B.R. Elcan off L.I. S.E. Simmons

Saturday July 28th A.D. 1860

This day commences with strong S.E. gales & thick hazy weather as usual at 4 h. A.M. let go starboard anchor & gave her 30 fathoms of chaine at 7 A.M. let go the starboard anchor under foot & [illegible] as she should drag

Sunday July 29th A.D. 1860

all this 24 hours the weather still continues the same thick & rainy

Monday July 30th A.D. 1860

first part of this 24 hours the winds commenced moderating at 3 h. A.M. the winds hauled round to S.E. hove starboard & stream anchor up at 11 got under way & left Pinebay at 10 h. A.M. shook the bagane pour leance cap steame at anchor at 11 got the anchors on the bows & stowed them weather rainy & thick with fres S.E. wind ship under holl topsails & courses stearing course S.S.W. at 12 winds hauled round E. shifted course S by E for Kings island saw plenity of mufscheldigers sound

Tuesday July 31st A.D. 1860

this day comes in with thick rainy weather winds from the E at 12 h midnight hauled up the courses & backed the head yards at 5 h A.M. keep ship off course W at 8 shifted course to W.S.W. winds breezed up fresh from E.N.E. handed the lightsails at 11 h A.M. saw the islands bearing W.N.W. 5 miles off the winds hauled N.N.E.

Cruise Cruising in the Arctic Ocean

Wednesday August 1st A.D. 1860

Comes in thick & rainy shifting by the wind on the S.E tack at 1 P.M saw a sail east bearing N.N tacked to the E winds E.by.E at 7 winds light made all sail at 6 A.M winds in back to E.by.N tacked to the Northward middle part winds light & baffling at 2 A.M raised low heads lowered them & the P.B struck turned hine up at 7 o'clock from alongside commenced cutting hine in at 10 h 30 m breezed up fresh from E & soon lost sight of land in sight

Thursday August 2d A.D. 1860

This 24 hours comes in with light winds from E & thick drizzly raine at 2 P.M finished cutting & at 6 h P.M finished clearing away the head & main sails at 8 P.M started the works the fog lift up a little & we saw one bowhead & one sail to the S.E

Friday August 3d A.D. 1860.

Comes in with calme fog was Thick at 6 P.M fog lift & we saw bowheads low without success at 10 P.M fog lift breezed up fresh from E.N.E at 10 A.M saw bowheads toward & the bow boat fastened turned hine up & took it along side lashed in sight St Lawrence bay or heads bearing N

Saturday August 4th A.D. 1860

Comes in with N.N.W winds & clear weather at 2 h P.M commenced cutting in & at 8 h P.M finished & set the watch sewed bowhales in dik at 12 M fit made sail & started the works at 1 h A.M hoisted off course S.S.E at 7 A.M raised to sail ahead by the wind buffeted up to the wind sewed up sell diggers in sight saw the land bearing W by

Log of B.N. Crowell Capt. B. J.C. Simmons

Sunday August 5th A.D. 1860

comes in with fresh breezes from E.S.E. & E. employed in boiling at 5 h. P.M. shaped the ship Marshfield Bedford alongside of the Barque Lewis & shallows at 6 h. P.M. hauled in the jaib & gallant sails & doble reefed the topsails at 8 h. P.M. handed the fore topsail & jib employed in boiling

Monday August 6th A.D. 1860

comes in with fresh gales from E.S.E. & ship still under short sails at 1 h. P.M. worked ship to the Windward moderated set the fore topsail & turned the reefs out employed in boiling latter part light wind & thick fog

Tuesday August 7th A.D. 1860

comes in with light baffling winds & thick fog employed in boiling at 6 h. P.M. the winds breezed up from South passed the ship Marsia at 10 h. P.M. clear dark & fine & pleasant steering course E.

Wednesday August 8th A.D. 1860

comes in with clear pleasant southerly wind ship going course E. 7 sail in sight at 1 P.M. picked up a dead sperm whale towed along side & commenced cutting at 3 h. P.M. weather clouded up & came in thick & raining at 3 h. 30 m. finished cutting lost a part of the bone cleared up decks & started the works latter part calm & thick fog

Thursday August 9th A.D. 1860

comes in with thick fog & a fine middle part breezed up from E.N.E. & the fog lifted up saw the Kerneads bearing E by compass & a head east bearing S.W. employed in boiling three sails in sight ship going course E. at 11 h. 45 m. raised whales loward for the but did not get fast

Commander crowsing in the Arctic Ocean

Friday August 10th

Comes in with clear fresh gales from N.W. ship going course S.E saw several whales going north & one ship a setting employed in boiling at 5 P.M. 30 m double reefed the topsails at 7 P.M. shifted course to E.S.E on Kings Island latter part fresh gales & cloudy saw Kings island bearing E open in sight bailed to the wind on the S.B tack all night saw a bowhead run the ship into him & gaffed him in a well saw him low without success employed in stowing in the maine hold finished boiling our whales (& commenced boiling the seal oil off to captains that he bought last winter)

Saturday August 11th A.D 1860

comes in with fresh N.W gales & cloudy ship under double reef topsails by the wind land in sight to the N.W employed in boiling & stowing down at 6 P.M finished boiling & stowing down in the maine hold & shipped the rates 235 barrells in all there is 19 casks on deck yet to stow the first opportunity at 12 noon the winds veered round to S.S.W sailed course W.by.N weather clear & pleasant ship under all sail Nothing in sight to day

Sunday August 12th A.D 1860

This day comes in fine & pleasant steering course W in under all sails at 6 P.M the winds freshed to a gale & shortened sail

Monday August 13th A.D 1860

Comes in with strong gales & thick & snowy at 1 A.M winds shifted to W at 3 A.M shifted course S.W & at 4 double reefed the topsails hauled the fire & main staysail a light to keep season at 6 wore ship to S.S.W at 8 A.M shortened sail to double reefed main topsail & fore topmast stay sail at 6 P.M wore ship to S.E & winds hauled to S.E at 8 P.M cloudy & broke away & released the land to the N.E

Lat 68-42 Long 166:55

Log of B. F. Cleveland of B. F. Fitness
Tuesday August 14th A.D. 1866

Comes in with light S winds & clear pleasent weather
winds S.by.W at 12 h noon set the fore topsail at 2 h P.m
tacked ship to the W set main topsail at 4 P.m hauled
ship to the W set main sail fit & main topgallant sails &
main top mast stay sails at 5 h the wind veered round
with the after holle to stow oils at 9 h A.m the winds hauled
round to S steering course S.W. under all sails the
weather fine & pleasent at 12 h noon finished stowing down
our oil the we had on deck 5 & 13 gallons in all
making in all the barrel 320 bbls & 5½ gallons got by
observation Latt 6 9:20 Long 100:21 W

Wednesday Aug ust 15th A.D. 1866

Comes in with light S winds & clear pleasent weather
employed in making a bone pen in the fore holle at
10 h P.m saw to boat heads going quick to the S W course
middle & latter part light baffling winds Latt 6 9:30

Thursday August 16th A.D. 1866
Comes in with light baffling winds & clear pleasent weather
employed in various jobs at 5 h P.m the winds brisked
up from W.S.W steering course S.E at 11 h A.m saw the
ice bar ahead E at 5 h A.m stove & gammed with the ship
Robert Edwards he gave us some pertatoes latter part light winds
shifted course to S by E

Friday August 17th A.D. 1866

Comes in with light W winds & showers sent out
fore topmast studding sails still gamming with the robert
edwards to see ships in sight saw the boat to the S.E
at 9 h P.m the capt returned to the ship shaped course
for the compass ground to look for whales W.S.W
middle & latter part winds light & baffling weather
clear & pleasent three sailes in sight all going S

Comander Crewsing in the Arctic ocean
Saturday August 18th A.D 1860

at 3.Pm the winds breasyfsed up from the N.E. shifted course to S.W sent out fore topmast studding sails the weather still fine & pleasent at 8 h 0 m the winds ra round to the S & shut in thick fog the ship by the wind on the P.B tack at 9 h hauled to S.E by S ship headed up S.W took in the light sailes it breasyfseden gentle press
Latt 68:43 Long 169:31 W

Sunday August 19th A.D 1860
comes in with fresh S.E winds & fair pleasent weather ship under all sails by the wind reading S.S.W with a fresh to the E.N.E at 6 tacked back to S.S.W shut in thick fog hauled up the courses

Monday August 20th A.D 1860

comes in with thick fog & light S winds at 4 a.m the fog lifted a little & we saw five ships sailing short the R.K Porbinia capt steen 3 whailes he reports seeing plenty of whailes at 8 h 0 m saw a head & toward for him with sneeals weather thick & hazy standing all sails

Tuesday August 21st A.D 1860
comes in with light S winds & hazy at 6 a.m 8 h 0 m the winds breasyfsed up from E.N.E. saw a head & toward for him it shut in thick fog & came on bord at 11 fresh gailes dobl reffed the topsailes the fog lift up saw to whailes & toward for them without sucess Latt 68:08 N
Long 170:5

Wednesday August 22nd A.D 1860

comes in with fresh gailes sewrall sail light all crewsing the ship lay ing under short sails on the clear winds from E.N.E. switched to dobl blocks for a brake out tackell middle fast the winds moderate saw head & toward for them with out sucess at 10 h 0 m turned reffs out of the topsail at 12 noon raised whailes a[illegible]

Left B. & Co. in charge of B. F. Edwards
Inside August 23d A.D. 1860

[illegible] fresh gales hard for [illegible]
& the L.B boat struck turned him up & took his
[illegible] side & at 6 h. P.m commenced cutting & at
7 h. P.m finished sewell sailes in sight winds
[illegible] a[illegible] up
[illegible] teeks at 8 h A.m raised wi hailes & made sail at
7 h [illegible]ward & the L.B strick turned him up & took
him a[illegible] side started the [illegible] but could come
againe to east winds N.E.N.W with a heavy sea
[illegible] sewell sailes in sight A some a cutting

Friday August 24th A.D 1860

[illegible]res in sight fresh N.E.N gailes & clear cloudy weather
at hands employed in getting ready for cutting at 1 h. P.m
[illegible] & the [illegible] cutting & at 7 P.m finished spoke
the ship R. Freeland all well & bought 15 barrels off
[illegible] at 9 h P.m set observed to sails a
[illegible] sea on at 6 h A.m finished clearing away the head
& started the [illegible] saw 3 bowheads but was to rugged
to lower for them the ship on the S. Tack heading
N.E.E

Saturday August 25th A.D 1860

This day comes in with strong N.E.N.W gailes & a high tossing
sea on weather dark & cloudy employed in boiling sewell
sailes in sight at 10 h A.m shoak the magnowly peirced with
[illegible] hailes [illegible] & no whales in sight

Sunday August 26th A.D 1860
at this 24 hours strong N.E.N.W gailes ship on the L.B tack heading
N.E.E at 6 h P.m handed the fore topsail at 8 h A.m keep off course
E.N.E at 11 shoak b.k lizzy adams 10 whales watch employed
in boiling

Commander Crossing in the Arctic Circle

Monday August 27th A.D. 1860

comes in with strong gales from S.E. at 1 P.M. baffling to the winds heading N.E. under close reef sails and dark & squally with a heavy sea — engaged in boiling stowed sails in sight on different tacks middle part the [illegible] a [illegible] & we succeed gaining hard at [illegible] to [illegible] W. by W. in observed got noon observations

Tuesday August 28th A.D. 1860

comes in with fresh S.W. by W. gales & light showers of [illegible] employed in boiling at 7 A.M. the winds moderated turned [illegible] to S.E. [illegible] the topsails & set [illegible] S.E. [illegible] in sight sun observed

Wednesday August 29th A.D. 1860

comes in with dark cloudy weather at 1 P.M. the winds shifted to the S.S.W. ship by the wind on the S.B. tack heading [illegible] engaged in boiling at 6 P.M. cooled down the work the [illegible] boiled out & cleared up the decks & got ready for stowing [illegible] at 6 h. A.M. commenced stowing down in the after [illegible] & [illegible] shoal to B.K. in the off [illegible] the wind hauled to S.S. & breasted off to a fresh gale [illegible] reefed the topsails & handed the [illegible] started to cash off the lashings to get the [illegible] the ground

Thursday August 30th A.D. 1860

this day comes in with baffling winds from S.E. to N. engaged in stowing down well stowed in sight all a shaking [illegible] hart the winds breezed up steady from S.E. & [illegible] up fine & pleasant steering course S at 5 A.M. baffled to the wind the winds light & baffling got [illegible] from [illegible]

Friday August 31st A.D. 1860

comes in with fine pleasant weather at 4 P.M. finished stowing down 260 bbls in all at 6 P.M. breasted off with fresh gale S.E. [illegible] for [illegible] without success the [illegible] [illegible] blew down by the sun [illegible] & [illegible] [illegible] strong gales [illegible] under short sail [illegible] the upper yards carpenter [illegible]

Capt D. R. Crowell, B. & C. Simons Commander

Sat Feb 9th 1860

the winds still some S.E ship under short sails the
[illegible] moderating a little cooled our new line for the st
boat one sail in sight middle part thick fog the winds
[illegible] a little at 6 h AM turned reefs out of the top sails
sa[illegible] head going north to S.E got observation Lott 68:20

Sunday Feb 12th 1860
[illegible] in with light S.E winds & thick fog made all sail
at 6 h PM the wind hauled to W steering course S.S.E
at 10 h PM hauled to the wind latter part the fog lifted
saw a plenty of suffichizers to sail in sight one a building
[illegible] cloudy got no observations

Monday Feb 13th 1860

comes in with light W. & W winds & snow squalls
at 2 PM fanned with the malsiorite at 5 h PM fresh
[illegible] for [illegible] & the L.B boat stove & the iron
[illegible] & the second iron drawed & lost the whales
[illegible] B. [illegible] at 11 h
[illegible] freshed with high snow squalls &
hauled round to S.E by E took in light sails 8 h AM double
reefed the top sails handed mainsail & fib at 11 h AM
took in the fore topsail & took the boats on the upper
[illegible] a hitching sea on ship on the S. tack heading [illegible]

Tuesday Feb 14th 1860

comes in with a strong S.E gale & disagreeable
raine & a heavy sea on laying to on S. tack

Wednesday Feb 15th 1860
the winds still continues from S.E & being a
strong gale middle & latter part a clear sky the winds
[illegible] to S.S.E gave new fore topsail off tackells
to sa[illegible] [illegible] Lott 6[illegible] Long [illegible]

Crewsing in The Arctic Ocean

Thursday Sept 6th A.D 1860

comes in with fair strong winds at 8 h P.M. set fore topsail & turned one reff out of the main topsail at 12 midnight the ship to S.W the winds backed in a si
ne to E.S.E & coming up with thick cloudy weather at
4 A.M set the main topsail & main topmast stay sail 3 sailes in sight

Friday Sept 7th A.D 1860

comes in as the strong E.S.E gales keep off course N.S.W.
crewsing at 7 blowing very heavy took in all sails & hove to on S. tack
at N.E one sail in sight at midnight it moderated set fore sail
& topsail at 7 h A.M a clear sky keep course N.S.W
& set main topgallant sail & lit stack spank & reef
Lat 69.7

Saturday Sept 8th A.D 1860

comes in with clear fresh gales course S.E at 30 m past
8 h A.M lightly the wind on S. tack heading N.E by E & E under he
topsailes & courses one saile in sight to the eastward at 9 h
shaped course N.E by E at 7 h A.M made all sails at 8 h shifted
course N.E the winds moderating fast Lat 69.30

Sunday Sept 9th A.D 1860

at 20 m past noon the winds backed into N.E shift by the wind
heading N.E.N it at 6 h P.M tacked E.S.E under all sails at
Reef off S.S.W square yards & set fore topmast stay sail
at 1 h A.M the winds ceased but S.E & blowed a fresh gale all
the forenoon but moderated & cleared up fine & pleasant
all sails Lat 69-25 N Long 166.54 W

Monday Sept 10th A.D 1860

first part light S.E winds at 7 h P.M the wind veered
easterly same the winds hall round N.E set fo
mast stay sail course S.S.W at 10 of light the
winds hauled round N.E & breezed up fresh at
4 A.M took in all sails but double reff main topsail &
topmast stay sail & hove the ship to on S. tack heading
W.N.W a very sea on & a thick snow storm

Log of the B.N. Chase of N.B. J. C. Simmons Master

Tuesday Sept 11th A.D. 1860

[illegible] at 6 a.m. N.E. gale & thick weather
ship laying to under short sails a light tossing sea o
[illegible] battened down hatches & the ship
[illegible] at 5 P.M. hove to on the starboard tack
[illegible] strong gales & thick weather
[illegible] hauled fore topsail to & hove the ship to on the S. tack
[illegible] S. Cape. saw one ship on our lee bound under short
sail & tripped the anchors & found a tight ship

Wednesday Sept 12th A.D. 1860

[illegible] strong E.N.E. gales & thick weather a high
tossing sea ~ ship lying to at 5 A.M. the winds shifted
[illegible] S.S.W. [illegible] W.N.W. to S.W. [illegible] ship to S.E.
[illegible] tack & set fore topsail a very heavy sea on we sail in
sight [illegible] the weather quarter at 11 A.M. the winds moderated
[illegible] at 12 took a heavy sea in over the bow &
carried away the flying jib boom & spritsail yard cleared away
the wreck & set the carpenter to work making a new one
[illegible] broaken broom one sail in sight boiling water
[illegible] winds light & baffling with swift passing showers
[illegible]

Tuesday Sept 13th A.D. 1860

Comes in with light southerly wind & dark cloudy
weather ship under all sails on different tacks carpenter
making a spritsail yard at 4 P.M. finished sent it
up & set it; the gale one sail still in sight to N.E.
latter part clear at 8 fine & pleasant 5 sails in sight
one a boiling water employed in baking out in the
after hold for provisions Lat 68=02 N
Long 172=39 W

Cruising in the Arctic Ocean

Friday Sept 14th A.D. 1860

all this 24 hours airs from N. & clear blesent weather [illegible]
making a new flying Jibboom & sail in sig it at stern S.E
our course E.S.E plenty off musell diggers in [illegible]
a aste boat struck adwood Latt 67-46 Lon 171 - 15 W

Saturday Sept 15th A.D. 1860
this 24 hours comes in with light N. [illegible] stormy
weather the course was S.E. by E. the wind [illegible]
nine at making the flying Jibboom at 5 in [illegible]
30 miles off baring S.W. [illegible] sail in sig
steering S. saw plenty of muselldiggers

Sunday Sept 16th A.D. 1860

comes in with steady N.W. winds & clou[illegible]
under all sail steaning course S.E. one sail [illegible]
P.M. saw 2 cake baring S.E by compass 20 miles off [illegible]
the winds stead so fresh & clear [illegible]
airs from the S.E

Monday Sept 17th A.D. 1860
at 1 PM heaved up from S.E. by S. [illegible]
2 miles off fast she stood in on the wind with [illegible]
one sail in sig at saw plenty of muselldiggers [illegible]
fog at 6 PM tacked to S.W. at 8 PM saw [illegible]
off tacked to E

Tuesday Sept 18th A.D. 1860

comes in with fresh S.S.E winds & thick fog [illegible] S.E
heading E at 4 PM the fog lift up & we saw [illegible]
S.E 3 miles in sight at 6 PM [illegible] sail [illegible]
with 2 whales had seen nothing lattely was [illegible]
nearly calme rigged out a new flying [illegible]
at 10 PM came to a anchor in 17 fathoms off [illegible]
prince of whales & dromeads Latt Port light [illegible]
calmes

[illegible] Burau Commanding B.J.C. Gunners Commander
Thursday Sept 6th A.D. 1860

[illegible] in with calms & light airs from W. W. ship still at [illegible] a strong current running W. W. weather fine & pleasant employed in various jobs at 3 h 30 m P.M. the [illegible] supplied provisions from [illegible] steering S.E. by S. & S. under all sails at 5 h P.M. tied the main royal yard & bent the sail

Thursday Sept 20th A.D. 1860
[illegible] in with light airs & calms & clear pleasant weather [illegible] steering S.W. by S. at 6 h P.M. saw the land [illegible] in sight bearing off to the S.E.

Friday Sept 21st A.D. 1860

comes in with strong W. winds & clear pleasant weather at [illegible] P.M. [illegible] in Flower bay with [illegible] at [illegible] a raft of twenty cask on shore & filled them with water took them on board & stowed them away

Saturday Sept 22nd A.D. 1860
comes in with fine & pleasant weather employed in various jobs got a cask of Brandy from the boy on shore at 11 h 0 m A.M. [illegible] & left Flower bay with a light breeze so [illegible] the W.N.W.

Sunday Sept 23rd A.D. 1860

comes in with moderate winds from W.N.W. & clear pleasant weather at 1 h P.M. cleared the land & to hour anchors in the bow on [illegible] the chains & stowed them below course S.E. under all sails at 5 h P.M. the winds died away and the [illegible] at [illegible] P.M. the winds began [illegible] from the W.N.W. course S.E. by S. at 9 h gammed with the brig [illegible] by observation 62.35 [illegible] Saint Lawrence Island to the [illegible] C

Land for to Sandwich Islands

Monday Sept 24th A.D 1860

Comes in with fine pleasant weather [illegible] 3 h. P.M. Tacked and backed in to the S.E. [illegible] gamed with the brig Victory the winds light at 8 [illegible] rarely [illegible] made gores island bearing S.S.E. at 11 h 45 m saw a very bl[illegible] & lowered for him weather cloudy

Tuesday Sept 25th A.D 1860

Comes in with fine pleasant weather still gamming with the [illegible] at 6 h 5 m saw 3 merry [illegible] hail [illegible] could not lower shortened sail at 6 h 45 m made all sail & stood along [illegible] seat with topgalant studding sails booms & bent lower studding sails the [illegible] hailed to the S.E weather cloudy

Wednesday Sept 26th A.D 1860

Comes in with light S winds & cloudy weather goes [illegible] 5 miles at 2 h. P.M saw large quantity of walrus [illegible] the beach toward & one [illegible] of them. [illegible] at 8 h 0 m fresh gale [illegible] the top gallant sails at midnight the winds backed in to E.S.E [illegible] saw at 6 h [illegible] the last [illegible] sail latter part employed in [illegible] the hide of the walrus & taking [illegible] Lat by observation 59=54 N Long 174=20

Thursday Sept 27th A.D 1860

Comes in with fresh E.S.E gales & cloudy [illegible] Lobs middle part. The winds dyed [illegible] & the wind shifted to S.S.E to N.E [illegible] in [illegible] weather [illegible] Lat 59=10

Friday Sept 28th A.D 1860

Comes in with light S.S.E winds & [illegible] the winds light & baffling from S.E to S.S [illegible] a dark & cloudy one sail in sight. Winds [illegible] E.S.E to [illegible] to the S handed the maine [illegible]

Log of Barque Ca[illegible] A. B. J. C. Gilmers
[illegible] Sat. Sept. 29th A.D. 1860

[illegible] clear & cloudy blustering weather & baffling [illegible] E.S.E. to S.E. & the last fine weather at 4 h. P.M. the winds [illegible] a heavy squall to the W. shaped course E. by S [illegible] the light sails fastened to main sail & double reefed to main sail at 6 h. P.M. the winds moderated out reefs & made all sail [illegible] one mount back in sight at 10 h. P.M. shift in [illegible] to S.S.E. Lat by observation 57-35 S
Long 170-35 W
[illegible] near mainmast lower rope 2 1/4 inch & rove new main [illegible]

Sunday Sept. 30th A.D. 1860

[illegible] with clear fresh breezes from S.W. saw the land bearing S. by compass the winds commenced hauling back to the E. at 2 h. P.M. wore ship to the S.W. weather clouding up & breezing on at 3 h. handed the light sails at 4 P.M. [illegible] with the t'gallants & hauled up the main sail keep [illegible] course W.S.W. at 6 h. P.M. handed the foretopsail it blowing a gale & yet the winds [illegible] at 8 h. P.M. the gale commenced lulling to S.W. at 8 P.M. the winds veered S.W. by W. wore ship to the S.S.E. it blowing very heavy in squalls & a high tossing sea on latter part the sun came out & we got an observation Lat. 57-21 S
Long by chrono. at 8 was 171-07 W

Monday Oct. 1st A.D. 1860

[illegible] with strong S.W. gales at 1 h. P.M. set double reefed fore t'gallant the winds moderating a little & backing to the S. at 2 h. P.M. set main topmast staysail & turned out reefs of main topsail [illegible] [illegible] a high tossing sea on middle part the gale increasing double reefed the main topsail at 4 h. P.M. made the S.W. point of S. Georges island bearing E. by N. keep off & run round the lee side it blowing very heavy in squalls at 6 h. P.M. handed the fore topsail

Commander bound Sandwich Islands

Tuesday Oct 2nd 1860

comes in with strong gales in squalls S at 30 m.P. [illegible]
to fore topsail close reefed at 3 h. P.M. hauled out again [illegible]
ing very heavy & a high tossing sea on at 4 h. P.M. the wind [illegible]
commenced blowing heavily to Reefs the W. & S.W. [illegible]
bet. 7 & 8 h. P.M. [illegible] S.E. by E. at [illegible]
fore topsail at 6 h. [illegible] at sail [illegible]
at 8 h. A.M. hoisted in the bow & waist boat & [illegible]
over head weather clear but squally so small fire bar [illegible]
in sight Lat by observation 5 8:35
Long 167:5 West

Wednesday Oct 3rd 1860

comes in with strong S.W. winds & clear weather [illegible]
going course E by S at 5 A.M. made the Fox Islands [illegible] entrance
to Onemack Straits at 7 h. the sky clouded up & was [illegible]
to the wind on the western track & shortened sails at 3 h. [illegible]
the winds backed in to E.S.E. & comenced breazing [illegible]
made sails & tryed to beat through the passey at 7 h. [illegible]
weather shut in thick & rainy [illegible]
double reffed the topsails at 10 h. A.M. strong gales [illegible]
the fore topsail at 11 h. Reef of for the 72 passing U.S.N.
under double reef main topsail & foresail it being [illegible]
heavy sea. & a heavy short sea on

Thursday, Oct 4th 1860

comes in with strong E gales the [illegible] going course
W.S.W. [illegible] sail at 4 h. [illegible]
the S.W. boat which on the cranes at 5 h. P.M. the [illegible]
moderated a little set fore topsail at 8 h. [illegible]
sky cut away sky dark & cloudy weather more like [illegible]
set main topgallant sail at 12 h. midnight. the [illegible]
flew round in a heavy squall to the south [illegible]
& hove to under double reef main topsail & fore topmast [illegible]
sail latter part strong gales & a high tossing [illegible]
in the hammocks carefully tended to the [illegible]

Log of B.R. Chesseldine & E.G. Simmons
Friday Oct 5th A.D. 1860

comes in with strong S.E gales ship lying to
under double reef main topsail & fore topmast stay
sail at 6 the winds moderated a little & hauled to S
set the main sail & main sheet weather & towards evening

Saturday Oct 6th A.D. 1860
comes in with strong S.S.W gales & dark cloudy weather upon
the L.B. & h having sight by at 4 h.P.M. one thick S.E winds moder
ated so that we hoisted fore topsail at 7 h.P.M. keeping E by S. for Onimack Mi
ll dark thick & rainey at 8 h 30m A.M. made the land bearing S.E by compass
3 miles off the E side of Onimack set sattes at 8 the winds hauled to
the S.S.E & moderated down made all sail employed in bailing out water

Sunday Oct 7th A.D. 1860
comes in with fresh S.S.W winds & dark cloudy weather at
2 h.A.M. the wind to E winds commenced halling to
E at 4 h.A.M. wind shift to S at 8 h.A.M. the wind passed round
from E.S.E & came on thick & rainey course S.E by S 1/2 S
at 11 h strong gales set storing sails low & light
the winds hauled round E & stopped raining sun obscure

Monday Oct 8th A.D.
comes in with strong S.W winds & pleasant weather ship under
all sail steering S.E & S at 9 h A.M. sent up fore topgallant
yard & bent a new topgallant sail latter part employed in
scraping bone latt by observation 48:17 E

Tuesday Oct 9th A.D. 1860
at this day strong S.W winds & fine pleasant weather
employed in scraping bone at midday hauled aboard
to starboard fore topmast stay sail bowse sent up
down & sent a new one up in its place at 4 P.M. the
[illegible] a bent sattes got afoul & the ship hauled to
hauled away & other bone in its place & set the standing
sail Lat 46 16 Long 161 11 W

Commander Bound For the Sandwich Islands

Wednesday Oct 11th A.D. 1860

comes in with strong N.W. winds & pleasant weather ship under all sails going course S.E by S employed in scrapping & painting at midnight the winds commenced halling round to the S.W at 8 h AM in striking sails & bracing sharp up at 8 h AM handed the light sails at 11 h in fore & main topsails weather squally & sun observed so not no alt. Hides

Thursday Oct 11th A.D. 1860

comes in with strong breezes from S.W. by W with course S.E by S under light sails Short Ma to W by S & moderated a little made all sail at 8 h AM the winds backed in to S.W in striking sails & bracing up finished painting & bend Latt 33.34 Long 137.4 W

Friday Oct 12th A.D. 1860

comes in with squally weather from S.W to S.W. employed in washing bone mizzen & port the winds dying away calm at 11 h AM bracesed up from W. set standing sails low & loft course S.E by S Latt 38.29 N Long 154.48 West

Saturday Oct 13th A.D. 1860

comes in with light breezes from W.S.W the ship under all sail going course S.E by S at 8 h the winds veered round the N.E in a heavy squall took in standing sails & light sails at 8 h AM the winds more steady set the light sails & standing sails at 11 h finished washing & bend Latt 35.55 Long 156.41 W

Sunday Oct 14th A.D. 1860

comes in with fine N.E winds employed ship under all sail latter part the winds baffling from Latt 32.17 N Long 155.47 W

Monday Oct 15th A.D. 1860

comes in with fine pleasant weather ship going course S.E by S under all sail winds baffling from N.W to N.E scrapping ship in side Latt 31.17 Long 155.00 W

Log of the H.M.B. F.C. Simmons

Tuesday Oct. 16th A.D. 1860

[illegible] with fresh breezes [illegible] round Nine a [illegible] carpenter [illegible] side ladder at 9 h [illegible] to the N.E. shifted course S.S.E [illegible]

Wednesday Oct 17 A.D. 1860

[illegible] shifted course S.E. [illegible] Bons 13 4 53 N. [illegible]

Thursday Oct 18th A.D. 1860

This 24 hours comes in with strong E winds & close weather employed in various jobs at 4 h 30m shifted course to S.by.W middle start usually at 6 h 00m made the land bearing S.S.W ½ W [illegible] miles off the nightest [illegible] of anchor at 7 h saw a sail on our lee quarter at 5 o'clock at night come to anchor in the port of Lakinia in fifteen fathoms of water

Friday Oct 19th A.D. 1860

comes in with light trades employed in [illegible] of casks off land & sails & shorts [illegible] shore at 7 h 30m got under way & beat [illegible] tow of the reef

Saturday Oct 20th A.D. 1860

comes in with light trades & clear weather [illegible] in [illegible] & [illegible] stolen [illegible]

Signal Boats to Gen. Ashby
in port of Lynchburg Va

comes in with fine clear [illegible]

Monday Oct 22d A.D. 1860 in port
all this day fine & pleasant employed in [illegible]
at one man got in the fort & one ran away in the [illegible]

Tuesday Oct 23d A.D. 1860
all this day strong trades employed in bunkering [illegible]

Wednesday Oct 24th A.D. 1860
comes in with strong trades finished our [illegible]
the ship Helen Mar 1699 lbs in all [illegible]

Thursday Oct 25th A.D. 1860
comes in with strong trades employed in scraping ship

Friday Oct 26th A.D. 1860
comes in with strong trade & pleasant employed [illegible]
ship & washing out side seat. Damages are clear [illegible]

Saturday Oct 27th A.D. 1860
comes in with squally weather employed in washing &
scraping ship with Hatterhart fired & fleased [illegible]
anchor [illegible] W. ship Hillman weighing 1593 lbs
[illegible] the laws & [illegible] the 4th mate

Sunday Oct 28th A.D. 1860
all this hours strong trades [illegible]

Monday Oct 29th A.D. 1860
light trades employed in scraping ship & other
various jobs to men come on board & [illegible]
Sherman & James Martin

Tuesday Oct 30th A.D. 1860
all this hours light trades employed in [illegible]
ship in [illegible] for [illegible]

Log of Barque Eliza of N. B. J. E. Simmons Commander

Wednesday Oct 31st A.D. 1860

all this hours light trades employed in stowing of the forehold between decks on watch on liberty

Thursday November 1st A.D. 1860

comes in with fine & pleasent trades employed in handling barells & getting off stores & one chaine cable

Friday November 2nd A.D. 1860

all this day fine & pleasent took in 55 barells potatows

Saturday November 3rd A.D. 1860

employed in painting ship, watch on liberty & little observed

Sunday November 4th A.D. 1860

all this day fine & pleasent one watch on liberty

Monday November 5th A.D. 1860

all this day fine & pleasent employed in painting ship

Tuesday November 6th A.D. 1860

comes in with light trades station load 10 & 14 & 18 ashs of water

Wednesday November 7th A.D. 1860

comes in with fine & pleasent took in 23 cash water employed in painting ship in side

Thursday November 8th A.D. 1860

comes in with light trades employed in painting ship

Friday November 9th A.D. 1860

comes in with fine pleasent weather employed in painting ship one watch on liberty

Laying in the port of Lahaina Saturday 10th
Pobs Canes in with fine & pleasant weather in each
liberty finished painting ship

Sunday November 11th 1860
Comes in with light trades & fine & pleasant weather

Monday November 12th 1860
Employed in getting of things from shore
boat 100 hundred pounds & 15 bbls potatoes

Tuesday November 13th A.D. 1860
all this day fine & pleasant employed in setting up
rigging & getting of potatoes & other various articles

Wednesday November 14th A.D. 1860

Comes in with fine pleasant weather employed
in various jobs at 10 h 30 m P.M. the mate
came on board & went to duty this day will continue
12 hours to commence the schedule

Thursday November 15th A.D. 1860
comes fine & pleasant at 2 h. P.M. got under way
from Lahaina at 5 h. P.M. the capt came on board
& made all sail for Honolulu in middle & port stay
sails from S with much rain at 8 h. P.M. the capt gave
shore braces forward & made ready & offing to sail in six fort
Capt 21.04 Long 157-48 W

Friday November 16th A.D. 1860

comes in with fresh S.S.W gales dark rainy weather
ship lying off & on Honolulu light on shore & one lanter out
middle & latter part light baffling winds & calm at sunrise

Saturday November 17th A.D. 1860
all this 24 hours light baffling winds from W to E
laying off & on at Honolulu weather fine & pleasant
Cutters & Boats employed at landing
& House in port Barque Comet will be down with
this capt

Log of U.S.R.C. Close J. E. Simmons Commander

Sunday November 18th A.D. 1860

Commences with fine pleasant weather winds from [illegible] Ship still lying at Honolulu at 11 h 28 m the Capt came on board & ordered motors to be [illegible] & then on board the Claire & squared the yards for the coast of California W by S

Monday November 19th A.D. 1860

Commences with light southerly winds employed in various Jobs fitting boats & taking down middle foot & latter cabins etc. in sight bearing S.W. 2 miles off Capt 22.33 N Long 158.16

Tuesday November 20th A.D. 1860

Commences with fine pleasant weather employed in various Jobs fitted new fore top gallant shrouds winds breezy & from N.E. Ship on the E.B. tack heading N.E. E.N.E. under all sail Capt 11.47 N Long 158.16 W

Wednesday November 21st A.D. 1860

All this 24 hours light N.E. winds & pleasant weather employed in taking down & overhauling rigging & other various Jobs Capt 24.24 N Long 158.28 W

Thursday November 22nd A.D. 1860

All this 24 hours fine fresh breezy from N.E. by E. Ship by the wind heading N by W under all sail employed in overhauling rigging & other various Jobs Capt 25.24 N Long 158.35 W

Bound for California East

Friday November 23rd A.D. 1860

all this 24 ours strong breezes ship under all sail steering course N.E at 7h 00m saw a sail to the S.E bound to the N.E at 8h 00m usually handed flying jib & foretopgallant sail & gaff topsail Commencing with light airs & rising
Latt 27:07 Long 158:07 W

Saturday November 24th A.D. 1860
comes in with strong E.S.E winds ship going course N.E at 4h P.M. shifted them sail N.E by E winds moderate made a sail a heavy swell on from S.W at 8h shifted course to E.N.E winds hall to S.E latter part light breezes
Latt 27:57 Long 156:11

Sunday November 25th A.D. 1860

Comes in with fine breezes ship going course E.N.E under all sail Latt 28:51
Long 154:21

Monday November 26th A.D. 1860
first part of this 24 ours light S winds & fine pleasant weather employed in working on rigging middle & latter part calms Latt 28:50 N Long 153:55 W

Tuesday November 27th A.D. 1860
all this 24 ours light S.W winds & calms with clear pleasent weather employed in working on rigging Latt 28:06 N Long 158.33 W

Wednesday November 28th A.D. 1860
comes in with light S.W winds & pleasant weather employed in ships duty middle & latter part fresh breezes at 6h 00m shifted course to N.E by E left standing sails low & light Latt 30:02 N Long 154:19 W

Log of U.S.R. Clover U.S.B.F. Commander

Thursday Nov 29th A.D. 1860

comes in with strong S. W. winds & pleasant weather employed in ships duty at 7 h. P.M. shifted course to E.S.E. at 7 h. P.M. the winds shifted to W.S.W. a heavy sea rolled in the starboard side & handed the light sails a heavy sea on toward the evening the latter part more moderate made all sail that would draw Lat 30:15 Long 147:37

Saturday November 30th A.D. 1860

comes in with fresh S.W. winds & cloudy employed in ships duty at 6 h. P.M. the winds hauled to W.N.W. & latter part came with a heavy swell on Lat 30:03 Long 145:43 W

Saturday December 1st A.D. 1860

at 4 h. P.M. the winds breeze freshed up from the S. ship going course S.E. & E. at 6 h. P.M. set standing lower & light employed in ships duty at 6 P.M. broke out for provisions latter part strong breezes Lat 31:05 Long 142:30 W

Sunday December 2nd A.D. 1860

comes in with strong S. winds ship going course S.E. & E. under all sail middle part squally at 8 h. P.M. carried away the flying jib boom in a squall cleared away the wreck & got it in on deck latter part weather clear Lat 31:03 Long 138:50

Monday December 3rd A.D. 1860

comes in with fresh S. winds ship under all sail going course S.E. & E. at 4 h. P.M. shifted course to E by S. middle & latter part winds light carpenter employed in fishing the flying jib boom employed in making new rigging Lat 32:15 Long 135:55 W

Master Bound for the Coast of California

Tuesday December 4th A.D. 1860

comes in with light winds & cloudy employed in mending sailes & setting up rigging at 1 P.M. the winds baffling hauled in studding sailes at 4 P.M. the winds breezed up from N.E. & ship by the wind under all sails that could draw on the board tack middle & latter part the winds baffling in squalls from N.E. to N.W. & E. Lat 31:26 N Long 134:56 W

Wednesday December 5th A.D. 1860

comes in with light baffling winds from N to N.E. & ship under all sail at 8 h A.M. on bent & bent a fore topsail latter part employed in mending sailes in obscured

Thursday December 6th A.D. 1860

comes in with light N winds & cloudy employed in mending sailes course E.N.E. & under all sails at 6 h A.M. the winds breezed up from W.S.W. set studding sailes low & loft Lat 30:44 N Long 132:51

Friday December 7th A.D. 1860

comes in with fine breezes from W.S.W. ship under all sails going course E.N.E. middle part light airs & calms the winds shifted to W.N.W. Work in the lower studding sailes employed in mending sailes & other various jobs

Lat 31:02 Long 129:42 W

Saturday December 8th A.D. 1860

comes in with fresh N winds & squally ship under all sails course S.W. & employed in mending sailes [illegible] P.M. shifted our course to light N winds [illegible] hauled to N.N.W. & hauled in studding sailes & hauled up sharpe at 8 h A.M. [illegible] & repaired at & bent it Lat 30:25 N Long [illegible] W

Log of B.R. Ellis of Ch. B. of E. Simmons
of Sunday December 9th A.D. 1860

comes in with fresh N.E. winds & clear bright weather
middle part light baffling winds from N.E. to E.S.E.
at 8 h. P.M. fine winds breezed up from E.S.E. steady
ship under all sail that could bear heading N.
Lat 30:07 Long 125:48 W

Monday December 10th A.D. 1860
comes in with strong E.S.E. winds & cloudy ship under all
sail heading N.E. at 7 h. the winds hauled to the S.E. & took
aback & threatening handed the light sails at midnight the heavy rain
squalls double reefed the topsails at 4 h. A.M. out reefs & set topgallant
sails at 10 h. the winds blew round in a heavy squall to the W.S.W.
sun obscured cloudy E by N

Tuesday December 11th A.D. 1860
all this 24 hours strong S. winds ship under all
sail E at 8 h. A.M. shifted course to E employed
in various jobs Lat 30:31 N Long 120:11 W

Wednesday December 12th A.D. 1860
comes in with strong S. winds ship under all
sail courses E at 3 h. P.M. shifted course to E.S.E.
at 6 h. A.M. made the island of Sadolo bearing
S 20 miles at noon fine & pleasant employed
in mending sails latter part light baffling winds
Lat 28:23 N Long 118:02 W

Thursday December 13th A.D. 1860
comes in with light baffling winds & pleasant weather
employed in mending sails middle & latter part
light steady winds from N.W. ship under all sail
Lat 28:56 N Long 117:10 W

Friday December 14th A.D. 18..
all this 24 hours light N.W. winds & clear pleasant weat
employed in mending sails at 5 h. A.M. made Cerafs
island bearing E.S.E. 15 miles off & saw a small
sail in reefs the land got the larboard anchor at the
bow & bent the chain Lat 27:53 N Long 115:38 W

Commander bound for the coast of California
Saturday December 15th A.D. 1860

comes in with fine pleasant weather employed in various jobs at 6 P.M. hauled aback close in to the land at 8 P.M. a large steamer bore N.E. at 8 P.M. shook & got underway with the speakwell saw several boats off the heads of Turtle Bay

Sunday December 16th A.D. 1860
comes in with fine pleasant weather at 6 P.M. came to anchor in Turtle Bay in 7½ fathoms water saw ships lying in there waiting for whales to come in sent the boats off fishing

Monday December 17th A.D. 1860

comes in with clear pleasant weather winds from N.W. employed in fitting boats & getting ready for whaling painted the S.P. boat in side

Tuesday December 18th A.D. 1860
all this 24 hours fine & pleasant with N.W. winds employed in mixing paints for painting iron work sent down fore & main top gallant & royal yards & bent the sails & stowed them away sent to boats fishing to 1 P.M. came in & sent to more in the offing

Wednesday December 19th A.D. 1860

all this 24 hours clear N.W. winds & calm saw 3 square rigged ships passed by bound S.E. to come in & anchored

Thursday December 20th A.D. 1860
all this 24 hours fine & pleasant the boats off the heads looking for whales saw three going past to the southward

Log of B.K. Cleone of N.B. J. E. Simmons

Friday December 21st A.D. 1860

all this 24 hours clear & pleasent the boatts of looking for whales saw 3 on ship came on to day pressed the sails to day & furled them againe

Saturday December 22nd A.D. 1860

all this 24 hours fine & pleasent winds from S.E. W. employed in painting the iron work the boat down to the lower head & got her ready for launching forth attain

Sunday December 23rd A.D. 1860

all this 24 hours clear & pleasent the boatts of looking for whales saw 5

Monday December 24th A.D. 1860

all this day clear W. winds boatts of looking for whales

Tuesday December 25th A.D. 1860

all this day clear & pleasent W. winds the boatts of looking for whales

Wednesday December 26th A.D. 1860

the winds still from S.E. the boatts off as usey all saw 3 whales

Thursday December 27th A.D. 1860

comes in with fine pleasent weather boatts of whaling saw 10

Friday December 28th A.D. 1860

all this 24 hours fine & pleasent boatts of as usey

Saturday December 29th A.D. 1860

all this day fine & pleasent boatts of looking for whales saw 1

Commander logging on Turtle

Sunday December 30th A.D. 1860
all this 24 ours strong N winds & [illegible] boatts of looking for
whales saw several

Monday December 31th A.D. 1860
all this day strong N winds boatts of whaleing so [illegible]
the boatts hareds them so they can not be stuck

Tuesday January 1st A.D. 1861
all this day fine & pleasent the boatts of looking for whales
the fabious struck & saved a whale

Wednesday January 2nd A.D. 1861
all this day fine & pleasent N.W. winds boatts of
as usyall saw several whales [illegible]

Thursday January 3d 1861
all this day fine & pleasent boatts of whaleing

Friday January 4th A.D. 1861
all this day fine & pleasent S.W. winds boatts of whaleing
the captain on board & found a boy that was a way from
the barque sarah warren of sanfrancisco the name of
frank brown took him on board & he went to sleep

Saturday January 5th A.D. 1861
all this day light S.W. winds & pleasent weather
boatts of as usyal

Sunday January 6th A.D. 1861
all this day fine & pleasent [illegible] the boatts
stoped on board

Monday January 7th A.D. 1861
all this day fine & pleasent boatts of whaleing
nadna lowd [illegible]

Log of the B. K. Clone of N. B. F. & Simmons

Tuesday January 8th A.D. 1860

a.M. this day light Winds boats off as usual
p.M. so tried without success

Wednesday January 9th A.D. 1860
a.M. this day light Winds at 9 h A.M. the wind boat
stuck turned him up & sunk him left one
boat by him came on board bombed another he sunk
& we lost him

Thursday January 10th A.D. 1861
a.M. this day dark cloudy weather with light
p.M. still sunk boats of looking for another

Friday January 11th A.D. 1860
commences in with dark cloudy weather & early some
winds from S at 12 h midnight blowing a strong
gale at 6 h A.M. hove up the anchor & went further
in the bay at 7 h A.M. the winds blew some not to
the W.N.W. & cleared up fine & pleasant the whole
still on the bottom

Saturday January 12th A.D. 1861
a.M. this day fresh W. winds tried to haul the wind
up but found it broke out a water in the fore
hold.

Sunday January 13th A.D. 1861
a.M. this day fresh W. winds at 9 h A.M. took out
bale a boing sides & at 12 noon finished cutting

Monday January 14th A.D. 1860
all this day clear fresh W. winds boats off watch
ing at S.P.T. boiling out dark cooked
tow.

Laying in Turtle bay

Tuesday January 15th A.D. 1861

all this day fresh N. winds the boat stuck & sand a while at dark took him along side

Wednesday January 16th A.D. 1861

this day comes in with strong N. W. gales with rain at 6 ock in the morning & at 9 finished & cleared up the decks & got ready for ~~[illegible]~~

Thursday January 17th A.D. 1861

all this day clear fine & pleasant winds boats of boiling for whales employed in boiling

Friday January 18th A.D. 1861

all this day fine & pleasent finished boiling the oil sent the bags of potatoes for some whale ships schooner arrived from San Francisco

Saturday January 19th A.D. 1861

all this day fine & pleasent with N. winds the larboard boat stuck & got a whale

Sunday January 20th A.D. 1861

all this day fresh N. winds [illegible] cutting 3 boats of whales

Monday January 21st A.D. 1861

all this day fine & pleasent larboard boat stuck & drowned went on again & darted & the iron flying called against the whale & lost him

Tuesday January 22nd A.D. 1861

all this day steady N. W. winds & pleasent weather employed in boiling the boats of whale blubber

Log of the Bark Cleone of N B & C Grimes
Wednesday 23d A.D. 1861
All this day fine & pleasant finished bailing the boat stuck a whale in the small & the iron did not get

Thursday January 24th A.D. 1861
all this day strong winds the boat struck & turned up a whale towed him in to the mouth of the bay & he sunk in 30 fathoms of water

Friday January 25th A.D. 1861
employed in stowing down oil the bats of whalebone & the whale still sunk

Saturday January 26th A.D. 1861
all this day strong winds whale still sunk could not hall him up

Sunday January 27th A.D. 1861
all this day strong winds tried to hall the whale up but parted the line

Monday January 28th A.D. 1861
all this day fine & pleasant took in a whale alongside & commenced cutting in

Tuesday January 29th A.D. 1861
all this day fine & pleasant finished cutting the starboard boat stuck & got stove last the whale

Wednesday January 30th A.D. 1861
all this day fine & pleasant employed in boiling in kettles mending boats

Thursday January 31st A.D. 1861
all this day fresh winds the starboard boat stove & stowed below

Comander laying in turtle bay

Friday February 1st C.A.D. 1861

all this day fine & pleasant [illegible]
me noting the boat & painted her [illegible]

Saturday February 2nd A.D. 1861
commencing with calm pleasant weather [illegible]
& concluded leaving him in the [illegible]
N.E & blowed very heavy so we had to [illegible]

Sunday February 3d C.A.D. 1861
all this day strong N.E gales the [illegible]

Monday February 4th C.A.D. 1861

all this day strong N.E winds [illegible]
side & on the [illegible]

Tuesday February 5th C.A.D. 1861
all this day clear & N.E winds boats [illegible]

Wednesday February 6th C.A.D. 1861
all this day fresh N.E winds boats of whale [illegible]
in boiling on board ship the whale [illegible]
23 barrells oil very black

Thursday February 7th C.A.D. 1861
all this day calm & cloudy weather [illegible]
whale [illegible]

Friday February 8th C.A.D. 1861
all this day strong N.W gales boats [illegible]
for whales

Saturday February 9th C.A.D. 1861
all this day strong N.W gales boats [illegible]
for whales

[illegible]

[illegible] February [illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible] February [illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible] February [illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible] February [illegible]

[illegible] this day fine & pleasant employed in cutting & hoisting

[illegible] February [illegible]

[illegible] this day cold & cloudy weather hoisted & finished cutting

Commenced taking in water on

Monday February 18th A.D. 1861

all this day calm pleasant weather boat [illegible]
watering

Tuesday February 19th A.D. 1861
all this day fine pleasant weather [illegible]
[illegible] yards & at 10 h. 04 m. got [illegible]
[illegible] to sea

Wednesday February 20th A.D. 1861
[illegible] land & stowed the hair [illegible]
[illegible]

Thursday February 21st A.D. 1861

all this day [illegible] battening down hatches
all hands to heaving Southward employed
down oil in the fore hold [illegible]

Friday February 22nd A.D. 1861
all this day squally weather [illegible]
ship going [illegible] W.S.W. employed making sayings
[illegible] in mending boats

Saturday February 23rd A.D. 1861
all this day light [illegible] winds & clear [illegible]
going course S.W.S.W employed in various jobs
Lat 23-25 N Long [illegible]

Sunday February 24th A.D. 1861

this day comes in with light W.N.W. ship under all sail
in doldrums part the winds hauled aft & the trade winds [illegible]
course W.S.W Lat 22-38 N Long 121-50 W

Monday February 25th A.D. [illegible]
all this 24 hours fresh trades ship under all sail
sun obscured employed in various jobs carpenter
mending boats

Log of H.B.M. Corvette H.M.S. Pearl

Tuesday February 26th A.D. 1861

all this 24 hours strong trades ship under all sail course H.M.S employed in mending boats & painting them Lat 22-07 N Long 120-50 W

Wednesday February 27th A.D. 1861

all this day strong trades took in the light sails & steadying sails employed in various jobs & painting & refitting separating boats set with the starboard watch Topmast back stays Lat 21-16 N Long 131-44 W

Thursday February 28th A.D. 1861

all this day strong light trades ship under all sail course H.M.S employed in setting up marine signal halliards still painting on boats Lat 21-09 N Long 135-21 W

Friday March 1st A.D. 1861

all this day strong trades ship under all sail course H.M.S employed in various jobs Lat 21-08 N Long 138-53 W

Saturday March 2nd A.D. 1861

all this 24 hours strong trades with rains watches employed in various jobs ship under all sail steering W Lat 21-11 Long 142-21 W

Sunday March 3rd A.D. 1861

all this 24 hours strong trades ship under all sail bent & bent afore topsail course W Lat 21-45 N Long 145-41 W

Coasting along towards the Sandwich Islands

Monday March 4th A.D. 1861

all this day light trades & pleasant weather
pass sight of a large ship bound to W.ly. S
Lat 21=32 N Long 148=41" West

Tuesday March 5th A.D. 1861
all this day strong trades ship under all sail course
W.ly. S employed in ship's duty Lat 21=22 N Long 151=
[illegible]

Wednesday March 6th A.D. 1861
all this 24 hours strong trades ship under all sail
course W¼.S employed in various jobs
Lat 21=17 N Long 155=32 W

Thursday March 7th A.D. 1861

March Thurd 17 1861
through the day strong trades & pleasant weather
took out the foremast

Mch 20
through the 24 hours strong trades & light
airs of wind put in a new foremast

March 21
through the day light airs & calms
commenced to bend in the rigging

Frid March 22 1861

strong trades & cloudy all hands
employed in ships duty

Satd 23
through the day moderate & pleasant
wind of [illegible]

Journal of a Voyage in Honolulu

Saturday March 24 1861

Strong Trade Wind

Clear 4

Monday 25th

Strong Trade Wind

Clear 4

Tuesday 26

Cast off lighter jaws and released
at 7 AM Harbour Master came
on board in Merrit & got ready
for sea at 9 PM Pilot came
on board left go & came to sea
Stowed anchor &c

Wednesday March 27

Commenced the sea log under Chains
at 4 PM Pilot disembarked pleasant
breeze & Clear distance 16 miles from
which port we take the departure through the night
Fair & pleasant Light Trade the same saw a few birds & fish
Stowed Wind dist run 130 miles

Thursday March 28th 1861

Comm. Mod. Trades & Pleasant weather
Mid. Hard the same

Fuller Fresh Mod. breezes
wind holding gradually to the North ends
After bearing North by compass dist 25 miles
Sunset Overcast 11 P.M.

Harbour of E Vincent (Wales)

Friday
Remarks ~~Wed~~ March 29 1861

Through the 24 hours light breezes & pleasant weather all hands employed in ship duty
Crews West & Company

Lat Obs 21.54 S
Long Chro 164.16 W

Saturday March 30 1861

Strong gentle breezes & pleasant weather

Middle & Gentle winds
Light & pleasant
Course West

Lat Obs 21.17 S
Long Chro 165.53 W

Sunday March 31 1861

Through the 24 hours light breezes from the East & S E
Course steered west

Lat Obs 21.34 S
Long Chro 167.[illegible] W

Page 1 Course Honolulu S.I.

Remarks Monday April 1 1861

Gent. Mod. trades
& pleasant weather

Mid. Watch

Latter part Mod. & pleasant
Course steered W½N

Lat Obs 23.10 S
Long by Chron 165.26 W

Tuesday March April 2

Gent. Mod. trades &
pleasant weather

Mid. Watch Moderate
wind, hauling gradually
to E.
Latter part Mod. & fresh
top. and lower studding sail
Course WNW

Lat Obs 23° 48 N
Long by Chron 170.06 W

Wednesday April 3 Lat
Gent. mid. lies in pleasant
weather. Mid. Light variable
Morning and Latter part strong
& squally winds accompanied

Lat Obs 24°.06 N
Long Obs 171.35 W

Towards the Arctic Circle & Greenwich Meridian

Monday April 8th 1861

Commencing at 1 PM with light changeable weather, gave 4 C 1 PC
[illegible] for a while the [illegible]
light winds at 6 PM had more light
Mid night [illegible]

Commencing with light Variable Wind with
Cloudy Weather all hands [illegible]
[illegible]

Lat Obs 24.52 N
Long by Chro 174.37 W

Tuesday April 9th 1861

Commencing with light Trades & passing clouds
through the night strong breezes & squally rain
Variable by strong breezes with [illegible]
ends all drawing sail set and P C
Course N by W & W

Lat Obs 25.55 N
Long by Chro 177.50 W

Wed April 10th 1861

Commencing with light Trades & Cloudy weather
hauling to East

Mid night set studsails
on port side Scattered past raining & squally
ends light & E all drawing sail set course
by compass N.W dist run 120 miles

Lat by Obs 27.04 N
Long by Obs 179.48 W

[illegible] Commencing with Light airs and [illegible] and [illegible] 1861

[illegible] Light airs [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

Friends Gu. Pacific Ocean Lat. Obs.

Wednesday April 10 1861

Commences light airs & pleasant weather
Through the Night & Calm but light
winds & pleasant weather

Lat Obs 29.47 S
Long by Chro 177.12 E

Thursday April 11 1861

Commences gentle breezes from the
W.S.W & pleasant weather

Through the mid
long breezes Calm Part & long breezes &
gentle at 11 A.M. sent a man up to
bring down halliard & bolt, he cut the fore
split jib & carried away part of the bow
tools in topgallant forecastle & main course

Lat by Obs 31.51 S
Long by Chro 176.11 E

Friday April 12 1861

Commences light breezes from the North & cloudy
weather at 8 P.M. wind hauled to N.E. wore
ship to W.N.W

Calm Part Mid Night Moderate
breezes from the N.E
& pleasant heavy Sea running from the North

Lat Obs 33.07 S
Long Chro 176.39 E

Bryant Greene From Honolulu S.I.

Course Winds Varied Sunday April 13 1861

[illegible] Cloudy weather at 7 PM
set topmast studsail
Through the Night small breezes
& clouds

East | Light Wind gentle
& cloudy wind inclined to the
S.W. | S at 11 PM set topmast
studsail on port side

S.E. | Lat Obs 34° 37 N
Long Chron 175° 59 E

Course Winds Sunday April 14 1861

S.W. S.E. 1½ Cloudy weather

Mild Night & strong breezes
& squally with heavy studsail
Light Wind & strong
S.E. | gales squally & rainy wind
S.W. | in hopes that we
[illegible] | run the free topsail & furled
main course and inclined
West

Lat Obs 37° 20 N
Long Chron 174 30 E

Course winds Sunday April 15 1861

N.W. South 15 E Cloudy strong gales & heavy sea
running squally & rainy wind
inclined to west

Mild Night & the forenoon
Morning & Light Wind & strong
breezes dark & lowering weather
hoisted the sails out the topsails.
West | Set main course

S.W. W.S.W. | Lat Obs 32 14 N
Long Chron 174 56 E

Towards the Arctic Ocean & E Simmons West

Course	Winds	Var.	Tues.d April 16 1861
S.W.	W.S.W.	14°E	Comm. strong gales & squally just two reefs in the topsails & reefed main course
			Mid night strong winds & very heavy squalls both in the fore topsail
			Morning & Latter part more moderate & nearly dead running down in company steering to Eastward at 11 A.M. set close reefed fore topsail
S.W.	W.S.W.		
			Lat Obs 40°.12 N
			Long Obs 175°.35 E

Course	Winds	Var.	Wednesd. April 17 1861
S.S.W.	W.S.W.	16°E	Comm. strong gales & heavy squalls with heavy rain & cloudy weather
			Mid Night The latter part more moderate inclined to S.W. set main course & fit bonnet reefed main topsail
S.S.W.	W.S.W.		
			Lat Obs 41°.11
			Long Obs 175°.[illegible] E

Course	Winds	Var.	Thurs.d April 18 1861
S.S.W.	S.W.	16°E	Comm. strong breezes & cloudy weather wind inclined to S.W. set reefed topsail the topsails set & topgallant sails two fine reefs
	S.W.		Mid Night strong gales & hail & thick weather & the lower yards & topmast were lowered to under double reefed main topsail & fore & mizzen topsails & topgallant sails & heavy gales & very wild inclined to westward
	S.W.		
S.S.W.	West		Lat 44°.22 N
			Long Obs 175°.14 E

Bayne Cleave From Honolulu S.I.

Course	Winds	Variation	Remarks Sunset April 19 1861
Sunset	N.E.		Comes white gales & heavy sea running At 6 P.M. set fore course
			Middle part - whole 7 miles
			Latter part - strong 7 miles set lower sail fore topsail single reefs reef in 7 running wind increased to S.W.
S.W.	S.W.		Lat Obs 45° 26 N Long by Chron 115° 14 E

Course	Winds	Variation	Remarks Sunset April 20 1861
		8° E	
S.W.	S.W.		Comes strong gales & heavy sea running at 4 struck in the night set 7 fore white gales furled fore topsail
			Mid night - whole gales
			Latter part - more moderate made all drawing sail ends strong breezes & heavy sea running
S.W.	S.W.		Lat Obs 46° 55 N Long by Chron 174° 57 E

Courses	Winds	Variation	Remarks Sunset April 21 1861
S.W.	S.W.	8° E	Comes brisk breezes & hazy weather
			Mid night - strong breezes put two reefs in the topsails furled topgallant sails
S.S.W.			Morning & latter part very moderate & light snow storm made all sail saw a dead white fish
			Lat by Lor 47° 45 N Long by Lor 174° 27 E
S.W.	S.W.		

Course	Winds	Variat.	Remarks Thursd. April 18, 61
S.E.	S.S.W.	8° E	Commd. nearly calm with light airs at 6 P.M. tacked ship to westward
W.S.W.	North		Through the gentle breezes
	S.W.		Latter Part cloudy weather wind inclined to the South

Lat. by Obs. 18°.10 N
Long. by Obs. 116°.04 E

Course	Winds	Variat.	Remarks Wednesd. April 23 1861
W.S.W.	S.W.	8° 30' E	Commd. gentle breezes & pleasant weather
	S.W.		Mid night - the same Latter Part - Small breezes & light - Snow - gloomy weather

Lat. Obs. 49°.31 N
Long. by Obs. 167°.51 E

Course	Winds	Remarks Wednesd. April 24 1861
W.S.W.	S.S.W.	Commd. moderate breezes & dark gloomy weather at 7 P.M. tacked ship to Westward
S.W. North		Mid night - light airs
	W.S.W.	Latter Part - gentle breezes & cloudy some snow tacked ship to North

Lat. Obs. 50°.11 N
Long. by Obs. 167°.56 E

Voyage Oleone from Honolulu to S.F. Towards

Courses Winds	Remarks Thurs. April 25 1861
[illegible]	Commd. Strong breeze & clear weather at 5 A.M. furled topgallant sails Main Course & put two reefs in the topsails
S.S.W.	Mid Night - Strong gales & cloudy
South	Latter Part - gentle breezes & passing clouds at 9 A.M. bore Ship to Westward set Main Course Spanker & Sails
S.S.W.	Lat Obs 51.23 N Long by Chro 166.56 E
Courses Winds	Remarks Fridy April 26 1861
S.W.	Commd. light airs and cloudy at 6 P.M. tacked Ship to the Northward
S.W.	Mid Night light airs & pleasant weather
S.W.	Latter Part gentle breezes & cloudy at 8 A.M. tacked Ship to N.W.
S.W.	Lat Obs 52.10 N Long by Chro 164.58
Courses Winds	Remarks Sat April 27 1861
S.W. by W. & E.	Commd. gentle breezes & cloudy weather wind inclined to S.E.
East	Mid Night - gentle breezes & pleasant weather
S.E.	Morning & Latter Part fresh breezes & cloudy set fore topmast & lud sail
	Lat Obs 53.30 N Long by Chro 162.52 E

The Arctic Ocean H. C. Summons Master

Courses	Winds	Remarks Sunday April 28 1861
North	East	Comm. brisk breezes & cloudy weather at 4 P.M. saw the land bearing North dist 10 miles steered up to the ice saw one ice berg off the coast steering N.E. North first lay reefs in the topsails finished mid course & Short of sleep
S.E.E.		Mid night Strong gales & cloudy
S.S.W.	North	Latter Part more moderate at 5 more ship set the main course & turned the reefs out the topsails Dist Obs 55.54 Long Chron 61.27

Courses	Winds	Remarks Monday April 29 1861
	calm	Comm. calm & pleasant
N.E.	West	Mid night Small breezes Morning & latter Part Small breezes & pleasant weather heavy Swell having from the East plenty of ice along the coast
		Dist Obs 54.03 Long Chron 162.50

Courses	Winds	Remarks Tuesday April 30 1861
E.N.E.	West	Comm. gentle breezes & pleasant weather plenty of ice in sight to Southward extending some ways out from the land
East		Mid night strong breezes & cloudy
N.E.	W.N.W.	Morning & latter Part strong gales & dark stormy weather took all sail off except two reefs in the topsail & prepared for a gale
E.S.E.	West	
		Dist Obs 54.01 Long Chron 164.09

Journal Kept on Board Honolulu S. I. Towards

Courses	Winds	Leg of	Remarks May 1 1861
From	From	5 pts	Cont. blowing whole gales & thick
N E	N.N.W	leaving	weather nearly dead running
to	to	Wind	
E.S.E.	N.N.E	Labouring	Lashed fore course
		Veck	
		drift	Through the night whole gales
		1½ miles	Latter Part whole gales & heavy
		per	Squalls with Snow & very heavy
		hour	Sea running Ship labouring hard

Lat Obs 53°40 N
Long by Lor 165°00 E

Courses	Winds	Leg of	Remarks Thursd May 2 1861
		5 pts	Cont. blowing whole gales & thick
			weather nearly dead running

Wind Night the Same

Latter Part more moderate
set fore course & two reef
fore topsail

Lat Obs Long Lor 53°22
Long by Lor 165°38

Hour 6 P.M. Obs to Mid Night 1 hour

Courses	Winds		Remarks Friday May 3 1861
E.N.E	North	x	Cont. blowing gales & gloomy
			weather
			Wind Night more moderate
			Made all sail & tacked
N.W	N.N.E		Ship to N.N.W
			Latter Part nearly
			calm & cloudy
E.N.W			

Lat Obs 53.45 N
Long by Obs 167.02 E

The Arctic Ocean & E Simmons Master

Courses	Winds	
		Remarks Sund. May 4 1861
S.W.	N.E.	Cons light airs & cloudy weather saw bearings Island bearing N.W. & W.N.W.
	Calm	
		Known the night calm
		Morning & Cellar Port light airs with snow and bearings Island bearing by compass N.W. & W. dist 3.5 Miles
S.W.	S.W.	

Lat Obs 54.03
Long Obs 164.03

Courses	Winds	
		Remarks Monday May 5 1861
S.W.	S.E.	Cons moderate breezes with light snow Throughout the night many calms
		Morning & Cellar Port light airs & snow [illegible] & [illegible] & saw [illegible] from the ice
S.W.W.	S.W.	

Lat by Obs 54.10
Long by Obs 164.00

Barque Olene from Honolulu S.I.

Courses	Winds	Remarks Tuesd. May 7 1861
[illegible]	S E	[illegible] weather
		Fresh the night [illegible]
		Latter part
		[illegible] wind incline to the S.E
		Lat Obs 56.55 N
100		Long by Chro 166.27 E

Courses	Winds	Remarks Wednesd. May 8 1861
S E by S	S E	Came gentle breezes & cloudy weather at 6 commenced to breeze heavy squalls accompanied with show took in topgallants gaff topsail & spanker at 7 P.M fell in with scattering ice at 8 got in clear water again at 9 tacked Ship to S E put two reefs in the topsails furled main course spread night blowing whole gales furled fore topsail & jib
		30. heavy
	East	
North	E by S	from Rockaway
S E		
S E	S E by S	midnight
S E by S	S E by S	until
		6
		Latter part whole gales heavy sea running thick & snowy
		7
		furled fore course ends blowing very hard & wind incline to S. E
		Lat by Obs 56.58 N
		Long by Obs 167.25 E

Towards The Arctic Ocean &c Commences Wed.

Courses	Winds	Remarks Thurs. May 9 1861
W & S	E & E	Commd. white gales & cloudy weather wind inclined to the South at 1 P.M. wore ship to N.E. set fore course & hove up fore topsail
	South	Through the night fresh breeze with snow made all drawing sail
	S.S.W.	
	West	Latter part strong breeze wind inclined to Westward Saw a sail to N.W. steering to S.W. ends cloudy

Lat Obs 58° 27' N
Long by Chron 140° 23' E

Courses	Winds	Remarks Wed. May 10 1861
W	N.W.	Commd. strong breeze & cloudy to day saw two sail to north at 7 A.M. the one took in topgallant & main course put two reefs in the topsail
	S.S.W.	Through the night whole gales obliged to lay under double reef in topsail for the last watch lay to see to improve
N.N.E.	South	during more hard gale & fresh made all sail ship stiff & light put 1 reef in topsail & see also the land bride to S. there of the ice and signal of distress at reaching to the land tacked ship to N.W. & stood
N.W.		Lat Obs 58° 41' Long by Chron 140° 52'

Courses	Winds	Remarks Thur. May 11 1861
S & E	N.E. N	Comd. Light airs with snow bore ship to S.E. at 4 P.M. passed with the ship Thos. Dickerson of Sullian ship large quantity of ice to the north
N.W.		Vessel stuck all night reaching to the Northward morning made all sail
South	South	& stood to the E.N.E. fell in with large quantity of ice then steered to the
East		S.E. to get around the East end of
N.E.		the ice ends bristle wind fair
S.E.		the west no sail in sight

Lat Obs. 58° 34' N
Long by Chron 137° 34'

Voyage Ocean Pearl Hawaiian

Courses	Winds	Remarks Monday May 13 1861
		Commencing with pleasant weather
		Through the night the same
		Morning & Daylight fresh breeze accompanied with Snow
		At 7 A.M. hailed a ship & 8 A.M. Spoken with Ship Belvidere head Sea Nothing since leaving Honolulu reported plenty of ice to Eastward also saw Barque Coral steering to N.W. Wes. Ship occasionally seen upon Southerning prices of ice Vial Oil 61.00 Very fine 115.15 E
		Lat by Obs 17.3.50 E

Lying a-back Monday May 13th 1861 Ship a-back heading N.E. & S.E. Time 1 off 0

Courses	Winds	Remarks Tuesday May 14 1861
		20°E
Lying a-back	SE	Commencing brisk breezes & thick fog Ship lying a-back on the Port tack at 4 P.M. Saw one lowhead heading to the N.E.
		Through the night thick fog now & then occasionally through the night
		Morning & Daylight Sent men aloft saw two whales going quick to N.E.
		Saw large quantity of ice to
	East	N.E. Saw Ship Rebecca cutting a whale saw Barque Isabella to windward unable to E & E all day
		Mr Cash still sick
		Lat by Dr 61.00 N
		Long by Dr 176.30

Towards the Arctic Ocean H. C. Simmons Master

Courses	Winds	Variation	Remarks Wednesday May 15 1861
S.S.W	S.E	20°E	Comes brisk breezes & hazy weather Stood up to the ice & tacked Ship to Southward gammed with Barque Isabella
E.N.E			Mid night Squall weather put in two reefs in the topsails furled main course fire & Skimmer & tow Ship to N.E at 7 A.M got in with the ice tow ship to Southward at 11 Squall & spoke a ship Reindeer ends thick fog Our Carlin Skipper of Hull
S.E.N			Lat Obs 60.45 Long 0.116

Courses	Winds	Remarks Thursday May 16 1861
S.S.W	S.E	Comes strong breezes & thick fog with snow at 3 P.M Spoke Isabella
		Through the strong breezes put two reefs in the topsails furled main course Stood to Southward all night
East	S.S.E	Lighter Part more Moderate Ship to Eastward & stood up to the body of ice hoist back the mud yards with Carlin & light sails
Day Wind	S.W	Lat Obs 60.44 N Long by Chro 176.48 E

Courses	Winds	Remarks Friday May 17 1861
		Comes stood breezes & hazy weather
	South	Ship laying aback but going slowly into the Ice at 3 P.M Saw two Pilchards lowered the boats & got one of them took him along side & cut him in
	S.W	Through the night laid with everything clewed up nearly calm all night Morning & latter Part very Moderate saw one whale only one rising 1 1/2 P.M commenced bilering set the topsails & force course & stood to Southward Mr Carling went in his boat to day & harpooned the whale but has not done any ships duty for some time
S.S.E		Lat Obs 60.23 Long by Chro 177.07

Barque Clara From Honolulu Sd I

Course	Winds	Remarks Saturday May 18 1861
	S.W	Cont. mod & hazy weather
variable		Stood out of the Ice
		Through the night mod & foggy
	S.E	Morning Stood up to the Ice & saw
		ship & put two reefs in the topsails
		at 8 A.M. Clear weather Stood
		off into the ice saw four ship
	S.W	tacking & filling on the edge of
		the ice & filling through the 24 hours
		Mr Carlin still off duty sick
		Sun conjecture of Lat Obs 60°30 hr
		duty in the Pot Long Chro 177°15 E

Courses	Winds	Remarks Sunday May 19 1861
S.E	S.W	Cont. nearly calm Stood
		to S.E under short sail four
		sail in sight reindeer filling
West	S.b.W	
		Through the night nearly calm
		Stood W.b.W all night
		Morning into the Ice at 9 A.M
		tacked ship to N.E. ends
		nearly calm exchanged signals
		with Barque Clarasa ends four
N.E		ships in sight one sick
		Mr Carlin still off duty sick
		Lat Obs 60°31 Long Chro 176°56

Course	Winds	Remarks Mond May 20 1861
N.E	W.b.W	Cont. mod & hazy at 4 P.M finished
		filling at 7 saw four whales
		but the ice was so heavy we lost
		could do nothing at 10 got through
		the ice into a clear strip of water
		through the night nearly calm
		backed & filled on the edge of the
		clear water latter part calm with
		snow saw three whales four ships
		in sight one sick
		Mr carlin still sick
		Lat Obs 60°38 Long Chro 177°05

Backing & filling & [illegible]

Towards the Arctic Ocean of E Simmons (Master)

Remarks Tuesday May 21 1861

Cont. calm with snow at 6 P.M.
Saw one whale

Through the night mod.

Latter Part mod. with frequent snow
Snow squalls saw two whales
worked to leeward two floes of ice through
the 24 hours saw ships in sight one travelling
Mr Curtin still sick he was
of duty sick with
the Pot.

Lat. by Obs. 60° 34 N
Long. by Obs. 177° 00 E

Wind S

Remarks Wednesday May 22 1861

S E

Cont. small breezes & cloudy saw
a whale lowered three boats & got him
took him along side at 7 P.M. finished
cutting

Through the night strong breezes
double reefed the topsails

S W

Latter Part strong breezes & clear weather
commenced bleeding the same ships
in sight as yesterday Mr Curtin got sick
& of duty

Lat. by Obs. 60° 11
Long. by Obs. 176° 54 E

Winds W.N.W.

Remarks Thursday May 23 1861

Cont. strong breezes & clear weather
saw one whale in heavy ice

Through the nigh strong breezes & hazy

S S E

Latter Part strong breezes & foggy
plenty of ice in all directions
part of the 24 hours worked to S.E.
under short sail & a part of the time
lying to Mr Curtin still sick

Lat. by Obs. 60° 25 N
Long. by Obs. 177° 00 E

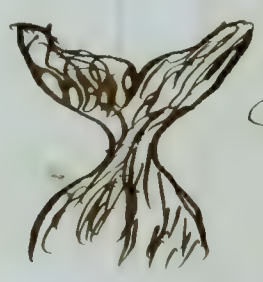
Bark Oscar From Honolulu Sandwich Is to

Winds	Remarks Friday May 24 1861
S.S.E	Comts Strong breezes & cloudy up the fore topsail & furled the jib
	Through the night Strong breezes with Snow
W.N.W	Latter Part More moderate Stowed down one hundred & fourteen bbls of oil boiling through the 24 hours use Ship occasionly Through the 24 hours we saw by obs a Strong southerly current plenty of ice in sight on all sides Mr Carlin got sick Lat Obs 60.15 Long by Chron 177.10

Winds	Remarks Saturday May 25 1861
W.N.W	Comts gentle breezes & pleasant weather
North	Through the night gentle breezes & pleasant Lack Ship occasionly Through the night Morning & latter Part gentle breezes & pleasing clouds spoke a Ship Bogangue calling her first whale eight or ten ships in sight three calling made sail & worked to Northward Saw one whale Mr Carlin got sick Lat of duty sick Lat Obs 60.08 N Long by Chron 176.27 E

Worked to North through the 24 hours

Winds	Remarks Sunday May 26 1861
N.N.W	Comts Strong gales & cloudy weather Saw two whales lowered the boats but was unsuccessful at 3 P.M put two reefs in the topsails & furled courses Hauled Ship to N.E Through the night & more breezes & cloudy latter Part Strong breezes Saw two whales lowered & took one hauled him along side & commenced cutting four or five ships in sight Mr Carlin got sick Lat Obs 60.22 Long by Chron 177.31 E



Worked to N.E & Northward through the 24 hours

Arctic Ocean of E Shimmons / Master

Wmbs	Remarks Monday May 27 1861
North	Comd Strong breeze & pleasant weather at 4 P.M. commenced cutting first part the night made sail by steer to W.N.W
	Morning & latter part brisk breeze & pleasant tack ship to E.N.E stowed down fifty five bbls of oil saw one whale this morning going north to N.E saw six ships standing to E.N.E thru kilein Mr Carlin still off duty sick
	Lat Obs 60°09 Long 177°30 E
Wmbs	Remarks Tuesday May 28 1861
N.N.W	Comd moderate breeze & pleasant weather saw three ships to S.E.E
	Throughout the night fresh & pleasant commenced cutting
	Latter part moderate & saw one whale going north to S.E Mr Carlin yet sick Geo Comacher yet off duty sick with Rag
	Lat Obs 60°06 N Long Obs 176°35
Wmbs	Remarks Wednesday May 29 1861
S E	Comd gentle breeze & cloudy at 5 P.M. gamed with ship Julian head two whales at 6 snow at 9 clear wind shifted from S.E to N.W
	Wind & latter part moderate saw ship Robert Edwards & ship standing to S.E with pleasant weather plenty of light ice in all sight
S W	Mr Carlin yet sick & saw the same
	Lat Obs 60°37 N Long Obs 177°20 E

Wind N.E & N.N.W & N.W & S.W & S.E & S.S.E & S.S.W & S.W

Bark Olive From Honolulu Towards

Winds	Remarks Thursd. May 30 1864
6	Commd. Mod & pleasant — saw two Ships to Northward
	Thought the Night Mod
1 1/2	Latter part moderate & pleasant considerable ice in sight two ships in sight Mr Carlin not well — now get well
	Lat Obs 6.18 Long by Chro 177.29

Winds	Remarks Fridt June 1 1864
calm	Commd calm & pleasant saw ship Julian & Robert Edwards S. W. 6
	Thought the Night calm
W. 6	8 1/2	Morning & Latter part light airs from the W. & to day finished boiling Mr Carlin got sick Sam off duty Jim off duty sick also
	Lat by Obs 6.35 Long by Chro 177.35

Remarks Saturd June 1 1864

Commd mod & pleasant in the night & foggy saw considerable of ice

Thought the Night nearly calm

Morning & Latter part mod & hazy saw ten Ships & sounded down one hundred & seventy seven fathoms of oil in five hole ends Mr Carlin not able to duty Mr Carlin & Hills off duty sick

Lat Obs 6.39
Long by Chro 177.19

The Arctic Ocean of Commons Whaler

Winds	Remarks Sunds June 2 1861
West	Comes gentle breze and hazy weather [illegible] saw two whales going north to the North Stood up to the ice & tacked Ship to Southward Through the night Mod & [illegible]
	Morning & Latter Part gentle breze & foggy [illegible] worked to Southward Five days hard to Set [illegible] Mr Carlin got sick
	Lat Obs 61.39 N.
	Long by Chro 178.49 E

Worked to westward the last 24 hours

Winds	Remarks Mond June 3 1861
West	Comes Mod breze & foggy saw several Ships & considerable ice to S.W
W.N.W	Through the night Mod & pleasant
N.W	Latter Part very Mod [illegible] Saw the Sands Cape Thadeus 35 miles dist fourteen Ships in sight & one sick Stowed down in for hole twenty lay 1 lbs oil Mr Carlin get sick
	Lat Obs 61.36
	Long by Chro 179.31

Worked to N.W the last 24 hours

Winds	Remarks Tues June 4 1861
West	Comes nearly calm & clear weather quite a number of Ships in sight all working to N.W
S.W.	Through the night Mod & pleasant Latter Part Small breze & hazy Saw several Ships working towards the land Cape Marvin & cape Thadeus in sight about 30 miles dist bearing S.W tacked Ship occasionally through the 24 hours Mr Carlin get sick Saw large quantity of ice to N.W
	61.36
	178 03

Worked to westward the last 24 hours

Barque Oleone From Honolulu S.I.

Winds	Remarks Wednesd June 5 1861
SW	Comt gentle breezes & hazy weather tacked ship to westward
East	Through the night strong breezes & cloudy furled main topgallant sail & put two reefs in the topsails & tacked ship to N.E the wind at E.S.E Bearing shoot up to the ice & run along the edge of it for some miles
E.S.E	show nothing then hauled the ship to the wind heading E.S. W & made all sail
S.E	and cloudy & plenty of ice in sight Mr Carlin got sick

Lat Obs 61.52 N
Long by Chron 178 48 E

Made several different courses & distances from noon to 8 PM this day 24 miles

Winds	Remarks Thursd June 6 1861
calm	Comt calm & cloudy at 2 P.M Small breezes from the N.W at 5 P.M saw a ship to Southward
N.W.	Through the night most Morning & latter part nearly calm with light snow saw a ship to S.E steering to S.E ends calm Mr Carlin yet sick

Lat Obs 60.39 N
Long by Chron 177.20 E

Winds	Remarks Fridy June 7 1861
West	Comt calm & cloudy at 4 P.M Small breezes from the West
East	Morning & latter part most sent up main royal yard set fore topmast studdingsail at 1 P.M take it in & braced up sharp on the port tack saw one fin back Mr Carlin yet off duty sick
N.E.by.E	

Lat Obs 60.19
Long by Chron 177.18

Made 10 miles N.E. from noon to 8 PM this day 24 miles to northward & 10 miles to East

Towards the Arctic Ocean. C. E. Simmons Master

Courses	Winds	Remarks Saturday June 8 1861
North	E.N.E.	Comm. Mod. breezes & pleasant weather
East	Moderate	Through the night small breezes & cloudy Morning & Latter Part small breezes with Snow passed with German the head Three whales at 11 A.M. hauled the ship to the wind Mr Carlin got sick Lat Obs 60° 25 Long by Chron 179° 33 E

Winds	Remarks Sunday June 9 1861
W.N.W.	Comm. Mod. breezes & pleasant weather at 5 P.M. passed with Member head 4 whales head seen nothing last ten days
W.S.W.	Through the Mod. & pleasant Saw plenty of ice to S.W. & to North Latter part small breezes & cloudy, Ship Member & Barque Germania in sight working to S.W. Mr Carlin got of duty sick Lat Obs 60° 37 N Long by Chron 179° 35 E

Courses	Winds	Remarks Mond June 10 1861
West	W.S.W.	Comm. Mod. breezes & cloudy weather Stood in the ice one mile saw nothing more Ship became out in clear water again
N.N.W.	S.W.	Through the night, Strong breezes hauled Ship occasionally the first part of Through the night Latter Part small breezes cloudy no ice in sight but plenty of Mr Carlin got sick Lat by Obs 61° 10 N Long by Chron 178° 10 E

Bering Clime Ice Honolulu H.I. Towards

Courses	Winds	Remarks Tues. June 11 1861
N.N.E.	S.W.	Comt. small buzes & cloudy weather at 4 P.M. Saw the land bearing N.N.E.
N.E.		Through the night gentle buzes & hazy
E.N.E.		Light part light buzes & hazy cloudy weather at 9 A.M. Saw ice to Northward took in main royal & topgallsail & flying jib hauled the ship to the wind heading N.N.E. heavy body of ice to Northward & scattering ice in all directions
North N.b.W.		Mr Carlin got sick. Lat Obs. 62.28 N Long Obs 178.39 W

Courses	Winds	Remarks Wednesd. June 12 1861
S.W.	W.N.W.	Comt. light buzes with snow put two reefs in the topsails & furled main course
North		Through the night light buzes at 4 A.M. kept the ship North saw scattering considerable ice
		Latter gentle buzes foggy & snowy made all sail passed a few fields of ice Mr Carlin got sick
		Lat Obs. 63.10 Long Obs 177.10 W

Courses	Winds	Remarks Thursd. June 13 1861
North	N.W. S.W.	Comt. mod. buzes foggy & snowy
	North	Through the night gentle buzes hazy
N.N.E.		Morning & latter part gentle buzes & cloudy hazy weather saw large quantity of heavy ice passed through a large quantity of heavy scattering ice saw two sail to N.E. saw a number of walrus Mr Carlin got sick
		Lat Obs 64.30
		Long Obs 178.40 W

The Arctic Ocean of Erasmus Maseles

Course	Winds	Remarks Sat June 14 1861
Lying aback through the 24 hours	S.E.E	Commd gentle breezes & foggy hauled aback the yards surrounded with scattering pieces of very heavy ice Through the night small breezes & thick fog Latter Part — thick fog saw a ship occasionly through the 24 hours and only [illegible] of heavy ice in sight in all directions sounded head 35 fathoms of water hauled up & cut the larboard chain in early pt sick Lat Obs 64.38 Long Obs 115.50

Course	Winds	Remarks Sun June 15 1861
Lying aback	S.E	Comd more breezes & thick fog Ship laying aback through the night the same Morning & Latter Part small breezes & hazy saw a ship to Leeward called it the Reindeer left 7 more ship & stood to E.S.E surrounded by opened ice on all sides once & a while you could see a clear strip of water Lat Obs 64.56 N Long by Chron 178.19 W
E	S.W.E S.W	

Course	Miles	Remarks Sunrd June 16 1861
East	S.W	Comd more breezes & pleasant weather lowered the boat & took a walrus large cape bearing to the Eastward Through the night strong breezes saw several ships to Eastward Latter Part gentle breezes saw eleven ships to Eastward passed through scattering ice at 1 pt got into clear water the day watch came to duty Lat Obs 64.37 N Long by Chron 176.13 W

Barque Eliza Ann Honolulu S.I. Towards

Courses	Winds	Remarks Monday June 17 1861
Studding sails Through the 24 hours	S.W.	Comes more breezes & pleasant weather at 4 P.M. gamed with Barque Coral & Ship Thos. Dickerson reported seeing two whales about noon Through the night small breezes & cloudy Latter Part hazy - tacked & filled
	E.N.E.	one way an another through the 24 hours logged from twenty to forty Miles dis Through the 24 hours ends three Ships in sight Lat by L. 64°30 N Long by Obs 176°20 W

Courses	Winds	Remarks Tues. June 18 1861
		Comes more breezes & pleasant weather two Ships in sight Through the night light airs & pleasant Latter Part more breezes & pleasant with strong scattering ice during the 24 hours ends like Bearing E.S.E. dist 15 Miles saw one whale one virgin Lat Obs 64°53 N

Courses	Winds	Remarks Wednesday June 19 1861
	E.N.E.	Comes more breezes & pleasant weather at 6 P.M. gamed with Ship German Prince & Nautilus
S.W.		at 11 P.M. braced forward & stood to S.W.
S.W.		Mid & Latter Part more breezes & pleasant left noon gamed with Ship Ocean Herald saw whales two days previous ends pleasant three Ships in sight Lat by Obs 64°15 Long by Obs 177°10 W

The Arctic Ocean J. E. Simmons Master

Course	Winds	Remarks Thurs. June 20 1861
N.W.	S.W.	Cours. Mod. breezes & pleasant weather at 5 P.M. gamed with Ship Thos. Dickins & Barque Barnstable at 10 filled away & steered to N.W.
		Through the Night very Moderate
	S.S.W.	Calm Part nearly [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
North		Lat [illegible] 64° [illegible] Long [illegible] 176.40

Course	Winds	Remarks Fri. June 21 1861
North	South	Cours. Mod. breezes & pleasant weather at 7 P.M. kept the Ship off N.W. & N.
N.W.		Through the night - brisk breezes & cloudy weather
	East	
S.W.		Morning saw large quantity of ice to Northward called the Ship up S.W. Light Part - strong breezes foggy & raining ends steering South
South		Lat Obs. 64°27.' Long Obs 177.45 W

Course	Winds	Remarks Sat. June 22 1861
South	East	Cours. Long breezes foggy & raining passed through two fields of ice at eight P.M. wind hauled to Southward & East Ship to S.E.
S.S.E.	S.W.	Through the night - brisk breezes & hazy
		Light Part - strong breezes cloudy & hazy saw the land about thirty miles dist
S.E.	S.S.W.	saw ice extending 15 or 20 miles of shore
E.S.E. S.W.	S.S.E.	Lat Obs 63.03 N Long Obs 177.53 W

Barque Odeone From Honolulu H. I.

Courses	Miles	Remarks Sunday June 23 1861
East	S.S.E	Commd Strong breezes & cloudy hazy weather wore ship & stood to the Eastward at 8 P.M. strong gales but two reefs in the topsails & furled main course through the night strong gales at 4 A.M. wore ship to the Westward
West	S.S.W	Latter Part - Turn the main topsail thru a Barque strong to N.E at noon wore ship to S.E land about 30 Miles dist
		Lat by Dr 63°.15 Long by Lor 180:00

Courses	Miles	Remarks Monday June 24 1861
N.E	S.E	Commd strong breezes & foggy hazy weather
		Mid Since Mod. made all sail
		Latter Part - foggy bent a new topsail
N.E/E		Lat by Lor 63.55 N Long by Dr 177.00 W

Courses	Miles	Remarks Tuesday June 25 1861
E.N.E	S.S.E	Commd Mod. breeze & foggy at 4 P.M. saw the Barque Barnstable at 8 saw the land to N.E four
East		comes come along side
"		through the Mod & foggy Latter Part Mod & foggy saw three whales also saw the Barnstable cutting whales going quick to S.E
		Lat by Lor 64.10 N Long by Lor 173.55 W

Bark Ohio & the Barnstable

Towards The Arctic Ocean & Behrings Straits

Winds	Remarks Wednesd June 26 1861
E.S.E	Comm. gentle breezes & thick fog at 5 P.M. saw a sperm whale
	Through the night strong breezes & foggy
S.E	Thursday Calm part gentle breeze at 11 A.M. we cleared up some for a little also saw sperm whales — By learning by compass & dist 10 miles tacked ship occasionally through the 24 hours some part of the time lay aback

Winds	Remarks Thursd June 27 1861
S.S.E	Comm. thick breezes & foggy at 3 P.M. came to anchor in Rubber Bay
	Through night thick
	Latter part — thick & foggy saw two whales got off 100 Bbls of water

	Remarks Friday June 28 1861
	Through the 24 hours hazy weather & baffling winds got of fifty Bbls of water
	Saw four whales end pleasant

Barque Odiene From Honolulu S. I. Towards

Remarks Sunday Sept 22 1861

Through the 24 hours strong
breezes from the South & hazy
broke out oil & cooped it
& stowed back again
hoisted sails &
Saw Ship Windsor sailing
south pleasant

Remarks Sunday June 30 1861

Commt Moderate breezes towards
South & pleasant weather
at 8 P.M. finished stowing
down
Through the Night Moderate

Latter Part Moderate breezes
& pleasant weather
at 4 A.M. got underway
light airs from the South
towed out the Bay
four ships in sight under blubber
by the bearing I confess. N.W. dist 7
Miles

Winds
Sailing

Remarks Friday July 1 1861
Commt light airs & calms
Saw two bow heads going quick
to Eastward
Middle & Latter Part light
airs & calms. Saw six bow heads
& a number of Mussle diggers
under Ship Florida to Bearing Coral
in sight & one Brig Suppose it
to be the Hector
Marked by bearing N.E. W. dist eight
Miles

The Arctic Ocean of E. Hammond Master

		Course	Miles	Remarks Tues July 2 1861
			calm	Comd calm Ship off Florida & Barque Coral in company a slow Easterly current
		E by N	South	Through the night Moderate breezes
			S E	Latter Part gentle breezes or foggy ends all drawing sail set
dist run 75 Miles				
		Course	Miles	Remarks Wednesd July 3 1861
		E.N.E	S E	Comd gentle breezes & foggy & large quantity of ice in sight at 6 nor Ship to westward
		West	S by W	Through the night strong breezes put two reefs in the topsails
		North		Latter Part strong breezes & pleasant saw one Bowhead saw Ship Columbus & Barque Henry boiling also saw two other ships saw the land Lat 65.40 N Long 170.05 W
		N.N.E		
		Course	Miles	Remarks Thursd July 4 1861
		West	South	Comd brisk breezes & hazy weather at 2 P.M put two reefs in the topsails at 4 thick fog
		N.N.E		Through the night foggy & strong breezes Morning & Latter Part moderate breezes & pleasant weather ends two ships in sight Cape East bearing by compass North dist 20 Miles

Bark Alice From Honolulu N.W.

Winds	Remarks Friday July 5 1861
Fri 4th	Comes Mod. breezes & pleasant weather at 4 two canoes came along side at 5 the wind changed suddenly from South to North
North	Through the night Strong gales took in the light Sails & put two reefs in the topsails & furled course & fibs laying aback the latter Part of the night
	Latter Part Strong gales at 11 A.M. came to anchor in the South side of Cape Prince of Wales to get wood plenty of ice in the bay

Winds	Remarks Sunday July 6 1861
N.W.	Comes Strong breezes & hazy weather
	Through the night breezes & clear at 4 ice came aport the ship but did no damage par canoes came along side Morning got underway & stood in little near the land came to anchor let go the small anchor with fifty fathoms of chain ends gentle breezes & foggy

Winds	Remarks Sunday July 7 1861
N.W.	Comes Mod. breezes & foggy
	Through the night the same
E.S.E.	Latter Part Mod. breezes & foggy got off four boat loads of wood ends foggy current running about three knots & large quantity of ice passing by the ship

Towards the Arctic Ocean J. E. Simmons Master

	Course	Miles	Remarks Monday July 8 1861
	S by S	S E ½ E	Commd. Moderate breezes & foggy at 8½ o'clock P.M. saw large quantity of ice coming down on the ship got underway & stood to S. W
			Morning & latter part small breezes & thick fogg while laying at anchor the current run three knots to S. E
	Winds		Remarks Tuesday July 9 1861
	S.E		Commd. moderate breezes & foggy at 1 P.M. cast the lead had 22 fathoms of water at 10 calm & thick fog saw some scattering ice let go the anchor in 20 fathoms of water
			Middle & latter part thick fog
	Winds Calm		Remarks Wednesday July 10 1861
			Lightly calm & thick fog saw some passing ice
			Through the night the same
			Morning & latter part clear got underway & steered to northward and eastward
			Cape East bearing by compass N by W distant 25 miles
	S.W		

Arctic Ocean

[illegible]

Wind Moderate hazy weather
At 7 P.M. came to anchor off East
cape in Shoal Harbour & there left
the [illegible]

Through the night moderate

Latter part [illegible] rugs & foggy
& rainy weather wind East

Remarks Friday Aug 12 1861

Commd Moderate breezes &
pleasant weather

Middle Part Moderate

Last Part Strong breezes
& hazy weather winds
from S.E.

Remarks Sunday July 13 1861

Commd Strong breezes & cloudy weather

Through the night Moderate

Morning & Latter Part Strong
breezes & pleasant stopped & drove
some miles wind S.W.

J. E. Simmons Master

Remarks Sund. July 7 1861

Comd. moderate breezes from the South & hazy

Mid. & Latter Part the same divide bone

Remarks Mond. July 15 1861

Comd. gentle breezes from the South & hazy weather

Mid. night considerable ice passed over big cake got across. the Cutwater after a while we got it clear it looks like copper with it

Latter Part — Calm & hazy
Brig Victoria reports Strong southerly gales twenty miles off the land

Remarks Tues. July 16 1861

Comd. calm & hazy have short & loosed the Sails

Mid. night light airs from the N.W. weighed the anchor & made all sail & steered to S.E. at 3 A.M. set fore topmast studsail
Latter Part light airs & baffling lost fore studsail ends Brig Victoria in company Drawings bearing South dist 5 miles

From Office Cruising in the Pacific

Miles, Remarks Wednesd. July 17 1861

Cruising most night in sight
calling vessels & canoes

Wind night fine

Sailed first watch bears
from the South saw large
quantity of Mussel diggers
and Cape Prince of Wales
bearing E & E distant 20 Miles

Remarks Thursd. July 18 1861

Observed Moderate breeze & pleasant
weather at 7 P.M. calm let go
the anchor between Cape Prince of
Wales & port Clarance
four canoes come along side

through the night calm

Morning & Sailed first calm
got off five boat loads of
wood and light air from the
South bring Victoria lying at anchor
in company to day Not Stout the
second officer refused duty
his reason for refusing duty was he
did not like to work under
my orders he has no provocation
what ever to refuse duty

Ocean J. E. Simmons Master

Remarks Wed July 19 1861

Comd mod weather from the South & hazy at 6 P.M. got underway & stood to W.N.W. & made two tacks it then set in foggy & calm let go the anchor in 9 fathoms of water cleared up & furled the light sails

Through the night the same

Morning & Latter Part mod & foggy ends still at anchor Cher Shoal

to day was put in the Steerage of duty Mr Strater is now acting as Second Mate

Remarks Saml July 20 1861

Comd light airs from the South & foggy

Through the night thick fog & calm

Morning & Latter Part thick fog & calm ends lying at anchor Cher Shoal still off duty

Remarks Sund July 21 1861

Comd calm & foggy at 5 A.M. it cleared up a little & saw Gings Island bearing South dist 6 Miles also Saw Cape Prince of Wales got underway & stood E. Eastward at 10 calm come to anchor again

Through the night thick fog & calm

Morning & Latter Part calm & foggy ends lying at anchor Cher Shoal still off duty

Arctic Cruising In The Arctic

Winds	Remarks Monday July 22 1861
calm	Commd calm & foggy at 5 P.M light air from the East & clear for 4 miles got underway at 7 thick fog & E.S. calm let go the & clewed down the sails
N.E	Wind light calm & foggy at 3 A.M light breeze from the N.E & hazy got underway at 5 A.M come
East	to anchor of the Sand Spit got off
N.W	seven boat loads of wood & then got underway & steered to S.W saw Brig Victoria bound to port Clarence ends Kings Island bearing by compass S.W by S dist 15 miles Mr Stout Stild of duty

Courses	Winds	Remarks Tuesday July 23 1861
S.W	S.W	Commd strong breeze & hazy weather
S.W		at 7 P.M furled topgallsails flying jib
		main course spanker & gaff topsail
		at 9 put two reefs in the topsails
W.S.W		Wind light whole gales furled
		fore topsail & jib
		Latter Part more moderate
S.W by W		Made all drawing sail at noon
		saw the land on the west shore
		ends Mr Stout Stild of duty

Courses	Winds	Remarks Wednesday 24 1861
S.W	W.S.W	Commd strong breeze & pleasant
		weather at 6 P.M tacked ship
		to Northward
North		through the moderate breeze
		Latter Part moderate at 6 set
		fore topmast studsail saw 5 ships
N.N.W	S.W	at anchor one boiling at 10 A.M
		took in the studsail ends
		cape St Lawrance bearing W.N.W
		dist 7 miles Mr Stout Stild of duty
N.E by N		

Dean & Simmons Master

Courses	Winds	Remarks Thursd. July 25 1861
NNE	N	Comd. Mod. breezes & hazy
	South	at 4 rainy
		Mid Night - Strong breezes & rainy
NE	NNW	took in the light sails
ENE	North	Latter Part Strong breezes
		& Snow at 10 A.M. wore Ship
		to Westward saw a black Barque
West	NNW	Standing to westward under Short
		Sail ends Cape East bearing by
		Compass W.N.W. dist 20 Miles
		Mr. Stout - Still of duty

Courses	Winds	Remarks Friday July 26 1861
West	NNW	Comd. Strong breezes & passing Squalls
		of Snow at 2 P.M. furled Main course
		& put two reefs in the topsails
NE		at 7 wore Ship to W.E.
		Through the night - Strong breezes
North		at 2 A.M. wore Ship to Westward
West		Latter Part - brisk breezes made
		all drawing Sail Sloop close in
		to the land at 10 tacked Ship to N.E.
NE		ends Mr Stout - Still of duty

Courses	Winds	Remarks Saturd. July 27 1861
West	NNW	Comd. Strong breezes & hazy cloudy
		weather with passing Squalls of Snow
		at 10 P.M. tacked Ship to Northward
NE		Through the night - Strong breezes
North		Morning & Latter Part - Strong
		breezes & hazy cloudy weather no land
WNW	WSW	in sight Mr Stout Still of
		duty

Bering Ocean Cruising In The Arctic Ocean

Courses	Winds	Remarks Sunday July 28 1861
4 P.M.	West	Cont'd Sling braces & passing Snow Squalls at 7 took in Main topsl sail & put two reefs in the for topsail Saw Ship Magnolia taking a whale along side
11 P.M.	N.E.W.	Through the night Sling braces
		Latter Part Sling braces & passing Snow Squalls Saw four Ships to N.E. ends Mr Stout got off duty
		Lat Obs 68° 46 N
		Long Chro 169° 23 W

Courses	Winds	Remarks Monday July 29 1861
4 P.M. South	N.E.W.	Cont'd Sling braces & passing Snow Squalls at 2 P.M. tacked Ship to Southward
S.S.E.		This Night Moderate breezes
S.E. W.S.W.	S.E.W.	Latter Part Moderate & Snowy at 6 A.M. tacked Ship to Northward at 10 Spoke Ship Champion Edgerton Nothing heard they over two whales Saw four other Ships Mr Stout got off duty
		Lat Obs 67.59 N Long Chro 170°38

Courses	Winds	Remarks Tues July 30 1861
all Points	N.W.	Cont'd Moderate breezes & pleasant weather Several Ships in Sight
		This Night the same
		Lat Part Moderate & pleasant weather Since one forenoon Lowered without Success ends Mr Stout Left off duty
		Lat 68°46 N
		Long 169°15 W

J. E. Simmons. Master

Courses	Winds	Remarks July 31 1861
	SW	Comd gentle breezes & cloudy saw three whales but going quick lowered but did not strike
All Round of the Compass		Through the night Most
		Latter Part Most & pleasant saw four whales going quick be SW and 18 Ships in sight lowering Mr Stout got off duty
		Lat Obs 67.50 N Long by Chro 169.18 W

Courses	Winds	Remarks Thursd Aug 1 1861
WSW	East	Comd gentle breezes & pleasant weather twenty Ships in sight most all with the main tacks down
		Through the night Most
SSE		Morning & latter Part brisk breezes & cloudy at 7 A.M. hauled the Ship to the wind to northward at 11 gamed with Ship good returned one whale Mr Stout still off duty Lat Obs 68.07 Long 171.18 W

Courses	Winds	Remarks Frid. August 2 1861
SE by S	E by N	Comd brisk breezes & dark cloudy weather at 8 set in thick snow Storm
		Through the night Most breezes & snowy saw some ice
SE by E	E by S	Latter Part Most & plenty of snow saw any quantity of Mussel diggers & passed considerable ice Mr Stout still off duty
E by N	E by N	Lat by Lor 67° 15' Long by D 170° 08 W

Barque Elene Cruising in Pacific

Courses	Winds	Remarks Sunday August 3 1861
NE by N	NW	Commd. Small breezes & hazy saw one Ship Steering to SW at 7 Saw two Ships & Barque Coral
	SW	Through the Night gentle breezes & cloudy Latter Part dark glooming weather with passing snow squalls saw one Ship Steering to NE Mr Stout Still off duty at noon saw the land Lat 68 30 N Long by Chro 166 24 W

Courses	Winds	Remarks Sunday August 4 1861
E by N & E	N.W.	Commd. Strong breezes & cloudy weather at 5 passed Cape Lisburn saw 5 Ships Steering to Northward
E by N		at 5 30 P.M. put two reefs in the topsails
		Wind Most Made all Sail
W by N	North	Latter Part Moderate & cloudy saw Ship Thos Dickerson Steering to SW ends Mr Stout Still off duty Lat Obs 69 46 N Long by Chro 165 25 W

Courses	Winds	Remarks Monday August 5 1861
N by W	West	Commd. Most breezes & pleasant weather at 4 P.M. gamed with Ship Thos Dickerson saw one whale north of Cape Lisburn
N W	S.W.	Wind Night gentle breezes & cloudy Latter Part strong breezes & passing snow squalls took main course & foresail & other light sails Thos Dickerson in company Mr Stout still off duty Lat Obs 70 34 N
E N.E.		Long by Chro 164 54 W

Arctic Ocean J. E. Williams Master

Courses	Winds	Remarks Wednesd. Augt. 6 1861
E.N.E.	S.E.	Commd. strong breezes & clear weather at 4 P.M. Spoke Barque Mile land saw five whales close in to the land going north put two reefs in the topsails
East	S.S.E.	
North	E.N.E.	Mild night Moderate all sail saw the land to Eastward at 8 A.M. tacked Ship to Northward Latter Part Moderate & pleasant ends Icy Cape bearing S.W. by Compass dist 15 Miles Mer Noon Latd of duty

Courses	Winds	Remarks Thursd. Augst. 8 1861
	calm.	Commd. calm & pleasant saw fifteen or twenty Bowheads going north to Northward at 8.30 P.M. the boats came along side & hoisted up.
S.W.	N.	Through the night Moderate
	Calm	Morning & latter Part calm saw quite a Ship of ice close to the Ship saw quite a number of Bowheads lobtailing & breaching & going north to Southward lowered the boats but could not strike Mer Noon Latd of duty Lat Obs 70°29' Long by Chro 161°53' W

Barque Olive Cruising In The

Courses	Winds	Remarks Thursd Augt 8 1861
	Calm	Comd calm & pleasant saw two or fifteen Boatheads two breaching & lobtailing lowered but could not strike
S.E.	S.W.	Through the night light airs Latter Part light airs & calms two Barques in sight bound
	Calm	South saw two boatheads going south quick Mr Stout Still of duty Land in sight through the 24 hours Lat Obs 70°13' Long by Chro 163°28'

Courses	Winds	Remarks Saut Augt 10 1861
	Calm	Comd calm & clear saw a number of Boatheads going north to Southward at 6 A.M.
South	North	gamed with Barque While head saw a large number of Boatheads the last three days all of them bound South
	East	Through the night light airs
S.S.W.	S.E.	Latter Part very thick & hazy at 7 A.M. tacked ship to Eastward
East	S.S.E.	inds Mr Stout Still of duty Lat Obs 67°27' N Long by Chro 164°10' W

Courses	Winds	Remarks Sund Augt 11 1861
East	S.S.E.	Comd nearly calm & hazy weather at 6 tacked ship to Westward at 8 saw a ship to S.W.
	S.W.	Through the night Mod. Latter Part Mod. hazy & rainy at 7 kept the ship off S.S.W.
S.E.	S.E.	Mr Stout Still of duty

Arctic Ocean of C Simmons Master

Courses	Winds	Remarks Mond Augt 12 1861
North	S E.	Comd Moderate breezes & hazy at 2 P.M. saw two Bowheads going to N W lowered the boats but still not see them again
N W		
N E		Mid night moderate & foggy wind hauling to Northward hoisted Ship to Eastward
E N E	North	Latter Part moderate & thick fog cast the lead had 25 fathoms muddy bottom Mr Stout still off duty Lat 70.09 N Long 166.43 W

Courses	Winds	Remarks Tuesd Aug 13 1861
E N E	North	Comd moderate breezes & pleasant weather at 7 P.M. gamed Capt Hilsing had nothing
S S E		Mid night — light — airs
		Morning & Latter Part — nearly calm Saw the land & some scattering ice also saw a Ship & a Barque steering to South ends nearly calm Mr Stout still off duty

Courses	Winds	Remarks Wednesd Augt 14 1861
	calm	Comd calm & pleasant at 2 P.M. gamed with Brigantine & Montrail had saw a few whales but going wide to South & S W
		Mid night calm
S S E	baffling	Latter Part light airs foggy & rainy baffling winds saw one bowhead one visiting Montrail & Brigantine in company saw the land before it fell in thick Mr Stout still off duty

Barque Olean Cruising In The Arctic

Hour	Course	Winds	Remarks Thursday Augst 15 1861
		calm	Commences calm & foggy
			Through the night light airs & baffling
8	S.W	baffling	
			Latter Part Small breezes & foggy three ships in sight Steering to S. Southward
4	S.E		cast the lead occasional, Through
			The 24 hours head from 25 to 13
10	South		fathoms of Water Mr Stroud
		W.S.W	Still off duty

Course	Winds	Remarks Fird Augst 16 1861
South	W.S.W	Comm. foggy & rainy at 6 quite clear
		saw the land at 7 P.M. Tacked
		Ship to S.W
		Through the night foggy & rainy
S.W		at 4 A.M. tacked Ship to Southward
		Latter Part Strong breezes & dark
		gloomy weather fanned with
South		ship Coualingcourt ends
		Cape Lisburn bearing by Compass
		S.W dist 20 Miles
		Mr Stroud Still off duty

Winds	Remarks Sant August 17
	Comm. Strong breezes foggy & raining
S.W	three Sail in sight
	Through night with breezes
	Latter Part Strong breezes
	dark gloomy weather tacked
	occasionly throughout the 24 hours
	ends Cape Lisburn S.W dist 15 Miles
	Mr Stroud Still off duty

Ocean of Oil Minnows Voyage 3

	Courses	Miles	Remarks Sunset August 18 1861
40	N.W	S.W	Cours gentle breezes & clear glorious weather geamed with Ship Caulingcort
			Mile night Moderate
32	N.W		Morning & Yesterday Part strong breezes set for topmast studsail ends Ship Caulingcort in sight Mr Stroud Still of duty
8	N.N.E		

Courses	Miles	Remarks Sunset August 19 1861
N.E &	S.W	Cours strong breezes & cloudy weather at 4 saw the Caulingcort bear away her boats hauled in for topmast studsail saw three whales going quick to S.W also saw heavy body of ice to N.E dist 6 miles
N.E.W		Through the night strong breezes & rainy
East		Latter Part blowing rainy & foggy put two reefs in the topsails & furled the Courses
9		Ship Caulingcort & company were ship occasionally last 12 hours Mr Stroud Still of duty
N.E.W		Lat Obs 70:00 Long Dr 164:50

	Miles	Remarks Sunset August 20 1861
Latitude observed through the 24 hours	S.W	Cours strong breezes foggy & rainy with snow at 4 P.M. pile Moderate all sail at 5 gamed with Ship caulaincort heard saw four whales yesterday
		Mile night Moderate & clear
		Latter Part brisk breezes & cloudy caulaincort Still in sight
	N.E.W	Mr Stroud Still of duty
	N.W	Lat Obs 70:47 Long Chro 165:56

Barque Olive Crusing In The Arctic Ocean

Courses	Winds	Remarks Wednesday August 21st 1861
S.E.	S.W.	Comes brisk breezes & dark glowy weather at 8 P.M. saw a whale going north to westward
		Through the night clear
E & E	West	Latter Part gentle breezes & glowy weather saw two whales one spouting Ship Caulaincort in company Mr Stroud Still off duty
		Lat Obs 70°32 N Long J Obs 164°00

Courses	Winds	Remarks Thursday Aug 22 1861
S.E.	S.W.	Comes brisk breezes & dark glowy weather saw two whales going north to S.W.
		Through the night strong breezes heavy sea to North & bring N.E. & S.W.
N.E.		Latter Part saw two whales but going quick ends land about 15 miles dist four ships in sight Mr Stroud Still off duty
		Lat Obs 70°27 N

Courses	Winds	Remarks Friday August 23 1861
	S.W.	Comes strong breezes & cloudy weather saw Ship Caulaincort cutting saw three whales going north to S.W.
		Mid blowing hard furled the light sails & put two reefs in the topsail & furled the courses Latter Part hard & foggy saw any quantity of ice to North N.W. ends land dist 10 miles Cape Franklin 20 miles dist N.E.

Lashed the ship securely to the floe

A E Simmons Master

Course West — Remarks Wed Augst 24 1861

S.W — Comd Mod breze & foggy
away plenty of ice to westward
saw two whales

Through the night Mod

Latter first Mod saw four whales
lowered & got one took him along
side strong current setting to N E
& calm let go the anchor & commenced
cutting finished cutting ends Mr Stout
still off duty Land 7 Miles dist
Mr Stout still off duty

Course wind — Remarks Wed August 25 1861

Comd rainey foggy & brisk breze
found that the ice was coming down
on the ship got the anchor & made
sail the body of ice about 8 Miles
from land strong current setting
to N E & the space of clear water getting
smaller all the time the capt
taking every advantage possible
so as not to get shut in by the
ice & to get the ship to a larger
space of clear water
Mid night foggy & raing
& making short tacks the ship at 7 am
hit two or three peices of scattering
ice but not hard enough that one
thought it did the ship any damage
as the ship was going about four knots
at the time at 12 o clock in looking
down the lower deck after hatch could
see water swashing among the casks
we new at once the ship was stove
we at once called all hands started
both pumps & commenced bailing & pumping
at the same time could down the works
& set cylinder valve aft as the ship
certainly could not was within Miles
for assistance Mr Stout still off duty

Wind S.W

Calm

Wind to windward through the night

Wind to S.W through the Afternoon

Barque Chase Cruising in the Arctic

Remarks Monday Aug 26 1861

Cont. calm four boats came on board broke out the fore hole forward five planks broke & ~~XXX~~ five ~~XXX~~ timbers piped it the best we could in in three hours & a halve with the assistance of the Caulaincourt Crew we freed the Ship so that the pumps sucked we then started the works again
Through the night spoke bracs from the S.W. Ship leaking one thousand strokes per hour
Latter Part nearly calm
The Blow is on the larboard bow 6 feet below the water edge
Came to anchor & went to work at at the leak cut out three of the broaken timbers as we could not get at the leak behind them
at noon got the leak stoped so that she only leaked five Hundred & thirty strokes per hour saw large number of whales but did not lower Ship & Caulaincort at anchor clost to us ends Cape Franklin 15 Miles dist
Mr Stout Still off duty

Remarks Tues. August 27 1861
Cont. calm & pleasant
have now stoped the leak so that she only leaks 325 strokes per hour

Mid night saw the ice coming down on the ship got underway stood clost in to the land & came to anchor
Latter Part moderate breezes from the north got under way & steered to S.W. Ship Caulaincort in company
Mr Stout still off duty

Ocean J. E. Simmons Master

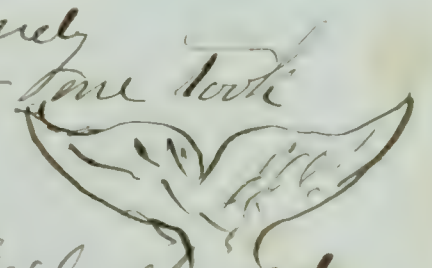
Courses	Winds	Remarks Wednesday August 28
S.W.	North	Cont. gentle breezes from the north & hazy saw whales lowered & got one took along side 9 o'clock lay along side all night
Lat 16 miles		Through the night brisk breezes Latter Part strong breezes cut in the whale saw ship caulin cut cutting to leward Ship leak 32 strokes per hour Mr Stout still off duty no ice in sight

Course	Wind	Remarks Thursday August 29 1861
Lat 11 miles	North	Cont. gentle breezes cloudy weather saw whales lowered & got one took him along side 8 o'clock
	E.N.E.	Through the night strong breezes lay aback all night Morning & Latter Part strong breezes cut in the whale & commenced boiling saw quite a number of whales during the 24 hours the caulines in sight Mr Stout still off duty

Lat Obs 70.29
Long J Chro 162.24

Remarks Friday August 30 1861

Cont. brisk breezes & cloudy saw whales lowered & got one took him along side 8 o'clock



Through the night lay topsails clewed up drifting to Westward

Latter Part cut in the whale ends foggy boiling through the 24 hours Mr Stout still off duty
Ship leaking about 32 strokes per hour

Barque Odenie Cruising In the Pacific

Winds	Remarks Sunt August 31 1861
S.E.4	Comd. gentle breezes & hazy Standing to Eastward under Short Sail
	Mid Night Moderate & foggy wore Ship to S.W.
	Latter Part gentle breezes foggy & rainy Saw Ship Caulingcort bailing wore Ship to Eastward bailing through the 24 hours Mr Stout Still off duty
	Remarks Sunt Sept 1 1861
South	Comd. extra brisk breezes & foggy Saw whales lowered but did not Strike
	Through the night Moderate
	Latter Part nearly Calm Saw a number of whales lowered but did not Strike ends bailing through the 24 hours Ship Caulingcort bailing to leward land in sight 12 or 15 Miles dist Mr Stout Still off duty
	Remarks Sunt Sept 2 1861
	Comd. Moderate breezes & foggy Saw whales lowered but did not Strike
	Through the night Calm Latter Part Strong breezes & foggy Saw a large number of whales lowered but did not Strike ends the land 8 Miles dist Mr Stout Still off duty bailing through the 24 hours

Ocean J. E. Simmons Master

Wds Remarks Tues.d Sept 2 1861

P.M. Coml. light breezes foggy at 5 P.M. let go the anchor in 10 fathoms of water

Through the night strong breezes

Latter part brisk breezes & clear Caulincort at anchor 1/4 of a mile to N.E. Ship makes the same quantity of water as usual 3 25 strokes per hour boiling through the 24 hours lands about 4 miles distant

Nor Strong Stars of duty

Remarks Wednesd Sept 4 1861

Comd strong breezes from the S.W. & hazy at 7 one canoe came along side

Through the night moderate

Latter part strong breezes from the S.E. with rain boiling through the 24 hours Ship Caulincort still in company Ship leaking as usual

Nor Strong Stars of duty

Remarks Thursd Sept 5 1861

Comd strong breezes & rain boiling & blowing down at 3 stopped boiling at 4 P.M. Ship Caulincort got under way & steered to S.W. at 5 got the anchor & made sail steered to S.W. at midnight cloudy & hazy very dark seeing 11.30 P.M. the Ship brought up in the ice we called all hands immediately but could not get the Ship out it being very heavy & compacked let go the larboard anchor 60 fathoms cable & furled the sails bridle the pumps found the Ship to leak rather more than usual Morning parted the cable lost about 30 fathoms cable & anchor she then payed off a little hoisted the jib & made sail & trimmed

Barque Olive cruseing in the Arctic

and trimed the yards to the best advantage

& in a 1/2 a hour we wer all clear of the ice
it then was blowing whole gales so that we could
only carry two reef Main topsail & fore course & with we stood
to Eastward while standing in for the land we saw
large quantity of drift stiff that indicated that some
ship had been wrecked durcing the night we got the
starbord anchor ready to let go short within five miles
of the land clewed up the sails & let go the starbord
anchor & payed out 90 fathoms of cable in 8 fathoms of water
furled the sails & at 12 o'clock the second Mate & crew of ship
Caulaincort ship men came on board from the shore stating that about midnight
Night the ship Caulaincort of Havre went on shore near point franklin
& was going to peice fast all saved but one man they saved
nothing only what they stood in

Remarks Friday Sept 6 1861

Cont. strong breeze & cloudy weather at 4 P.M.
the mate and seven men came on board from the
wreck of the ship Caulaincort stowed down about
100 bbls of oil

Through the night moderate breeze from
the N.W. Morning the boats of the Caulaincort went
for the capt officers & remainder of the crew
we also sent a boat with provisions for them.
distance at 7 A.M. light winds from
the N.E. way all the anchor and made all
sail at 9 A.M. the remainder of the Caulaincort
company came on board the capt dem every thing
that lay in his power to make them comfortable
ends foggy & light airs from the N.E.

Ocean of E Simmons Master

Remarks Saint Sept 7 1861

Comes more breezes from the N.E
foggy raining at 4 P.M. passed
with Ship Montreal twenty one of
the Cavalry Men sent on board
the Montreal the remainder stayed
on board the Clone which was about
24 Capt officers & crew at 7 let go
the anchor at 8 the wind
being thick fog at the time morning and
on shore got some bread butter & fish we
were short of provisions came on board
& made all sail & steered E & SW
wind NE Ship leaking about six hundred
strokes per hour Mr Stout W.L.O. of duty

Wibs

Remarks Friend Sept 8 1861
Comes light airs from the N.E
& foggy Ship Montreal in company
at 4 P.M. lost sight of the
Montreal
through the night moderate let go the
anchor morning small breezes
from the N.E got the anchor & moored
all sail
Latter part foggy & rainy
ends Ship leaking as usal
Mr Stout W.L.O. of duty

Corps
S.W N.E

Remarks Friend Sept 9 1861

Comes light breezes from the N.E
& foggy by a block a part of the afternoon
at 6 P.M. sounded head & fathoms
of water then steered S.W.S
through the night strong breezes
with in the light sails & put two reefs
in the topsails morning sounded
head 22 fathoms then steered S.W.S.W
at 11 A.M. steered N.W
ends light airs from E.S.E
Ship leaking as usal
Mr Stout W.L.O. of duty

Barque Chase Cruising In The

Courses	Winds	Remarks Wednesd. Sept 10 1861
S.W. E.N.E.		Comd. with brisk breezes & pleasant weather Saw Barque Magnolia cutting
		Through the night Moderate
	South	Latter Part brisk breezes saw a number of whales lowered without success Saw Ship Montreal & Magnolia cutting Mr Stout Shift of duty Ship taking five or six Hundred Strokes per hour

Courses	Winds	Remarks Thursd. Sept 11 1861
Melining & filling	E.N.E.	Comd. brisk breezes & heavy sea running from the South at 2 P.M. lowered & got a whale finished cutting at 7.30 m P.M.
		Through the night gentle breezes lay to all night heading to South
	East	Morning heavy sea running foggy & rainy Stood to South under two reefs topsails & fore Course Mr Stout Shift of duty Ship lowering a day prawns

Courses	Winds	Remarks Thursd. Sept. 12 1861
S.S.E.	East	Comd. gentle breezes foggy & rainy Saw Ship Montreal & Magnolia boiling
		Through the night calm & foggy
	Calm	Latter Part strong breezes & foggy
N East N.W		Saw bowheads but going quick to S.W. Mr Stout Shift of duty Cast the lead & head 24 fathoms

Arctic Ocean off E Siberian Coast

Courses	Winds	Remarks Sunday Sept 13 1861
S E	S.S.W	Cond Strong breezes & dark glowering weather
		Through the night Strong gales just lie reefs in the topsails
		Morning & latter part passing squalls of snow at 10 A.M. saw Cape Deshnev bearing E.S.E dist 8 Miles
		ends Ship Montreal & Magnolia in company both boiling Ofr Stood Still of duty Ship taking the same as days previous
Courses	Winds	Remarks Sunday Sept 14 1861
S.S.E	S.W	Cond Strong breezes & passing snow squalls at 3 P.M. more moderate turned the reefs out the topsails set and topgallant put a small anchor on larboard bow & got 14 40 fathoms of cable
		Through the night brisk breezes set all drawing sail
		Morning & latter part moderate commenced boiling at noon saw East Cape bearing South dist 10 Miles Ship taking as usual Mr Street Still of duty
Courses	Winds	Remarks Sunday Sept 15 1861
S.E	S.W	Cond moderate breezes & pleasant weather saw two Ships to Northward at 7 P.M. passed East Cape
		Through the night moderate & pleasant
South		latter part moderate saw four sail to Northward boiling through the 24 hours Mr Street Still of duty Ship taking as usual ends Cape Krugazen bearing by compass S.S.W dist 20 Miles

Bark Chase Cruising in the Arctic

Courses	Winds	Remarks Mond Sept 16 1861
South	S.W.	Cont. mod. breeze & pleasant weather gamed with Ship Thos Dickerson als saw Ship Champion & Adaline
		Through the night nearly calm finished boiling
		Latter Part nearly calm got 4 bbls beef & one lerce of Molasses from Ship Thos Dickerson ends 7 sails in sight east head of pluber. Das bay bearing South dist 20 miles Ship lookas usal Mr Stout Shift of duty

Courses	Winds	Remarks Tues Sept 17 1861
		Cont. calm & pleasant weather Seven Ships in sight & one being supposed the victoria
		Through the night very mod
		Latter Part calm came to anchor 8 miles to N.E of east head of pluber bay ends Several Ships in company bound South Mr Stout Shift of duty

Remarks Wed Sept 18 1861

Cont. calm but currents come along side at 7 P.M. light air from the North got underway

Mid night calm came to anchor

Latter Part gentle breezes from the S.W. got under way ends four ships in sight & two brigs bay east head of pluber bay bearing west dist 5 miles Mr Stout Shift of duty Ship looking as usal

Ocean J & E Winnins / Wales

Remarks Thurst Sept 19 1861

Cont light wind from the S.W
at 5 P.M let go the anchor payed out
60 fathoms cable in plenty bay
two bigs lying here & one ship

Through the night calm
Morning commenced to break out the
ship forward & raft the cask so as to
get at the place that was stove in the
ice salted about 250 bbls of oil
shoots & ends calm Mr Stout still
of duty

Remarks Thursd Sept 20 1861

Cont calm & pleasant breaking
out forward of main mast 10 light
ship & rafting the pipes

Through the night calm

Morning & latter part at 9 A.M
got the stoven place out of water,
& commenced working at it
ends calm Mr Stout still of duty

Remarks Sunt Sept 21 1861

Cont mod & pleasant finished repairing
the stoven place & righted the ship

Through the night calm
Morning & latter part small breeze from
the North commenced hoisting in the
casks of oil & stowing below decks
ends ship not leaning hardly any
Mr Stout still of duty

Payne Stone Vessel ... October 1861

Remarks Monday Sept 22 1861

Commd Strong breezes from the North & pleasant weather
Slowing down oil

Through the night the same

Latter part same slowing oil
in hold & below decks
Ship leaking 200 strokes in 24 hours
Mr Stroud Child of duty

Remarks Tuesday Sept 23 1861

Commd Strong breezes from the North & pleasant weather

Through the night the same

Latter part moderate
Slowing down through the 24 hours
Mr Stroud Child of duty

Remarks Wednesday Sept 24 1861

Commd moderate & pleasant finished
slowing down

Through the night moderate

Latter part the same
got 80 bbls water
Mr Stroud Child of duty

A. C. Simmons Master

Remarks Wednesday Sept 25 1861

Through the 24 hours light breezes from the S. E.
washed ship & got ready for sea
Ship contains about 300 Barrels sperm oil
Mr Stout Still of duty

Remarks Thursday Sept 26 1861

Through the 24 hours gentle
breezes from the S. E. Sett of the
Caulaincourt crew left to day
went on board the Thos. Dickason
Mr Stout Still of duty

Remarks Friday Sept 27 1861
Through the 24 hours light
breezes from the S. E. & fore
part of the Caulaincourt crew
left to day went on board Ship Adelaide
& Kohola Mr Stout Still of duty
to day the cook of the barque Coral
came on board to take passage for
Honolulu

Remarks Saturday Sept 28 1861

Through the 24 hours light breeze
from the East with light rain
Mr Stout Still of duty

Barque Eleone From The Arctic Ocean

Remarks Wed Sept 27 1861

Cons. mod. breze from the N.E & passing squalls of rain

through the night strong breze & rainy

Morning & latter part gentle breze from the N.E at 8 A.M got underway & made all sail in company with Ship Adaline Thos Dickson & two Brigs stowed the anchors unbent the cables from them below ends east heads of pilot by bearing & compass

Courses Winds

S.W.b.W 20 miles heavy swell running from the N.E Mr Strout Sailed of duty

variable

Remarks Mond Sept 30 1861

Cons. light airs from the S.E & foggy made three tacks at 7 P.M gentle breze from the East

S.W.b East

through the night foggy

latter part foggy & rainy

split for topgallant ends heavy sea running from the S.E & Ship making rather more water than when we smooth water Mr Strout Sailed of duty

Lat & Lo 63° 00 N

Courses Winds

Remarks Tues Oct 1 1861

Courses	Winds	
S.S.E	East	Cons. mod. breze from the East & foggy at 6 P.M tacked Ship to Eastward
E.S.E	South	Mid night wind backed to Eastward tacked to Southward
S.S.E	East	
S.E	N.E	latter part mod & hazy saw a Ship steering to S.E ends wind hauling to Northward Mr Strout Sailed of duty

Lat & Lo 61° 30 N

Towards Honolulu J. E. Simmons Master

Courses	Winds	Remarks Wednesday Oct 2 1861
S E	S.S.W	Commd brisk breezes foggy & rainy at 5 P.M. cast the lead had 45 fathoms muddy bottom then filled away & set fore topmast studsail
		Through the night foggy & rainy & brisk
E S E		breezes heavy sea running from the S.S.W
S E by S		Latter Part strong breezes & gloomy weather
S E by E		ends Mr Strout Still off duty & ship making some water
		Lat Obs 59° 00 N
		Long by Chro 172.56 W

Courses	Winds	Remarks Thursday Oct 3 1861
S S E	S.S.W	Commd strong breezes & passing squalls of rain heavy sea running from the S.W
		Through the night the same
		Latter Part strong breezes & squalls
		repaired fore topgallant & head sails
		ends all drawing sail set Mr Strout
S E by S		still off duty
		Lat Obs 56.05 N
		Long by Chro 173.00 W

Courses	Winds	Remarks Friday Oct 4 1861
S E by S	S.W	Commd strong breezes & passing squalls
		Through the night wind inclined to Southward
	West	Latter Part gentle breezes & passing squalls of rain winds inclined to S.E Mr Strout still off duty
East	S by E	Lat by Dr 54° 18 N
		Long by Dr 171° 55 W

Barque Olive Branch off the Arctic

Course	Winds		Remarks Sand Oct 5 1861
ENE	SE		Cont's brisk breezes foggy & rainy at 4 P.M. tacked ship to S.W. at 5 calm at the wind shifts from the N.W. in a squall took in the light sails
South	S.W.		
			Through the night brisk breezes hazy & cloudy under short sail all night
ESE	S.W.		Latter part brisk breezes at daylight made all sail at 6 A.M. saw the land one leg on ship at 11 passed the Fox Islands between Sheloga & Yonoski Islands sent up main topgallant studingsails bonts Mr Strong still of duty ship making in common weather 250 strokes per hour Lat 54°30 N Long 174°30 W

Remarks Sunday Oct 6 1861
Cont's strong breezes from the S.W. & cloudy weather at 6 P.M. wind inclined to S.E. took in the studsails
Mid night took in the light sails
Latter part strong gales just two reefs in the topsails
at 8 split fore topsail unbent

Course	Winds		
S.E.b.E	S.W.		if it bent a fresh one sends blowing hard thick & rainey wind inclined to S.W. Mr Strong still of duty Lat by Obs 50°28 N Long by Obs 170°00 W
E.S.E	South		
		2 p.m. Not leaving	
East	S.S.E		

Master

Ocean Rover's Honolulu J. E. Simmons

Courses	Winds	Remarks Monday Oct 7 1861
East	SSE two	Commd strong gales & heavy sea
	fifths	running from the South
SE & ESE	W'ly	
		Through the night the same
		Latter Part - wind incline
	"	to S.W. turn the reefs out - the
S.E.	SW	topsails ends squally ship making
		rather more water than in smooth
		weather Mr Stout still of duty
		Lat - by Ex 49° 30 N
		Long by Ex 68 30 W

Courses	Winds	Remarks Tuesday Oct 8 1861
SE & S	SW & W	Commd strong gales & heavy squalls
		fast two reefs in the topsails & furled
		the fore
		Through the night squally & heavy cross
		sea running stove in the bottom
		of the bow boat wind incline to westward
		Latter Part - strong gales took in
	W	bow & waste boat ends squalls ship
		leaking 250 strokes per hour
		Mr Stout still of duty
		Lat Obs 47.30 N
		Long by Obs 163.56 W

Courses	Winds	Remarks Wednesday Oct 9 1861
SE & S	West	Commd strong breezes & squally
		at 4 P.M. let the reefs out the topsails
		& let - topgallsails wind inclined
		to S.W.
		Through the night [illegible]
	W & SW	
		Latter Part - moderate
		Studsails low & aloft, ends
	SW	ship leaking 250 strokes per hour
		Mr Stout still of duty
		Lat Obs 44.56 N
		Long by Obs 162.53 W

Barque Oleone Sailing in the Pacific Ocean Towards

Courses	Winds	Remarks Thursd Oct 10 1861
S E by S	W.N.W	Commd Mod breezes & pleasant weather commenced repairing the bow boat first part the night Squally
		Mid night Cloudy
		Latter Part Cloudy & gentle breezes commenced Scraping bone knots Mod & heavy Sea running from the N.W. Mer Strd Still of duty
		Lat Obs 42° 29 N
		Long by Chro 162° 04 W

Courses	Winds	Remarks Frid Oct 11, 1861
S E	N W	Commd Mod breezes & cloudy wind inclined to Northward set Studsails on port Side
	N.N.W	Through the night Mod
		Latter Part nearly calm wind inclined to Eastward scraping bone through the day Mer Strd Still of duty
	North	
		Lat Obs 40° 40 N
		Long by Chro 164 15 W

Courses	Winds	Remarks Satd Oct 12 1861
S E	N N E	Commd nearly calm & cloudy wind inclined to Eastward at 6 brisk breezes from the South
S E	E N E	Wind night strong breezes
S E ½	S S W	15° lee way
		Latter Part strong gales kept two reefs in the topsail furled Main course & fit sails heavy sea running from the S.S.W. Ship leaking 350 strokes per hour Mer Strd Still of duty
		Lat Obs 39° 46 N
		Long by Log 160° 00 W

Honolulu C. I. S. & E. Summers (Master)

Courses	Winds	Leeway	Remarks Sunt Oct 13 1861
S.E	S.S.W 11°		Cons. Strong gales & heavy sea running from the S.S.W. took in the fore topsail
			first part the night squally accompanied with heavy rain
			Mid Spare Mon. set two reef fore topsail & fit
			Latter Part strong breeze. set main course & let the reefs out the topsails & set main topgallant sails & ship leaking about 350 strokes per hour. Mr Stroud still of duty Lat Obs 35.02 Long Chro 155.26
Courses	Winds	Leeway	Remarks Mond. Oct-14 1861
S.E	S.S.W 11°		Cons. strong breezes & dark cloudy weather & squally at 5 P.M. took in the main topgallsail & put two reefs in the topsails
		6°	Mid brisk breezes & cloudy let the reefs out the topsails & set main topgallsail
			Latter Part squally ends washing bone Mr Stroud still of duty
			Lat 36° 30 N Long 157.00
Courses	Winds	Leeway	Remarks Tues. Oct-15 1861
S.E	S.S.W 5°		Cons. strong breezes & squally at 4 took main topgallsail & put two reefs in the topsails
		11°	Through the night strong gales & squally
			Latter Part whole gales furled fore ~~course~~ topsail finished washing bone Mr Stroud still of duty
		30°	Lat Obs 35° 26 N Long by Lor 156 00 W

Barque Olive Fran the Arctic Ocean Towards

Courses	Winds	Lat	Remarks Wednesday Oct 16 1861
S E	S.S.W	33°	Comd. Strong gales & Squally at 6 P.M. wind hauled to westward & moderated down to a near calm Made all Sail
S E	West	0	
		"	Mid night nearly calm
		"	wind inclined to Northward
	South	"	Latter Part gentle breezes
		"	wind inclined to S.E
		"	Set Studsails on port
		"	Side ends thick & rainy
	S E		Mr Stout Still of duty
			Lat Obs 34.00 S Long 156°30

Courses	Winds	Remarks Thursday Oct 17 1861
S E & S E		Comd. Strong breezes from the N.E & rainy wind inclined
	East	to Eastward at 5 P.M Squally took in the light Sails at 6 braced up sharp
S S W & S E	East	at 7 calm wore ship to Eastward
S E	S.S.W	Mid night Strong gales put two reefs in the topsails Latter Part Squally & rainy Mr Stout Still of duty
		Lat Obs 33.00 S Long 156.10 W

Courses	Winds	Remarks Friday Oct 18 1861
S E	S.S.W	Comd. Strong gales & Squally & rainy at 4 P.M the wind hauled Suddenly to N.W
S S E	West	Made all Sail
		Mid Night Strong breezes wind inclined to Northward
	N.W	Set Studsail
		Latter Part brisk breezes washed Ship. Mr Stout Still of duty
	N N E	
		Lat Obs 29.12 S Long by Chro 154 26 W

Honolulu S. I. J. E. Simmons Master

Courses	Winds	Remarks Sund Oct 19 1861
S.E. & South	W.S.W.	Cont. strong breze & pleasant weather finished washing ship
	North	Mid night brisk breze wind inclined to N.W
	W.N.W.	Latter Part strong breze scraped spars & ends ship making some water Mr Stout still of duty

Lat Obs 26° 44' N
Long J Chro 154.43 W

Courses	Winds	Remarks Sund Oct 20 1861
South	W.N.W	Cont. brisk breze from the N.W. & pleasant
		Through the night light winds
		Latter Part wind inclined to S.W
		Saw a Barque to leward steering south
		Mr Stout still of duty

Lat Obs 24° 01' N
Long J Chro 154.43

Courses	Winds	Remarks Mond Oct 21 1861
S.E.	S.S.W.	Cont. brisk breze from the S.S.W. & cloudy at 6 P.M. joined with ship Magnolia 22 days from Fox islands
		Through the night moderate
		Latter Part squally & rainy
E.S.E.	South	tacked ship occasioning the last 6 hours
		Mr Stout still of duty
West	S.S.W	

Lat Obs 22° 18' N
Long J Chro 153.55 W

Bispue Cheone From the Arctic Ocean Towards

Course	Winds	Remarks Tues. Oct 22 1861
West	S.S.W.	Comm. brisk breezes & squally at 2 P.M. Saw ship Republic bearing S.E. at 4 P.M.
South	W.S.W.	tacked Ship to Southward
		Mid night Moderate
S.W.	West	Latter Part Moderate wind inclined to S.W.
S.W. by W.	North	Set Studsails on Starboard side ends & Republic in Sight Mr Stowd Till of duty ship making but little South
		Lat Obs 21.46 Long by Chro 154.41 W
Course	Winds	Remarks Wednesday Oct 23 1861
S.W. by W.	North	Comm. Mod. breezes & pleasant weather
		Mid night Moderate wind inclined to N.E.
W.S.W.	W.N.W.	Latter Part Moderate Saw Smoke about 40 Miles dist. Stood Stowd Till of duty
		Lat-Obs 21.24 N Long by Chro 156.08

Remarks Thursday Oct 24

Com With strong trades fine Weather at 12 Meridian Went into the harbor of Honolulu.

Honolulu P. I. J. & E. Cummins Master

Friday Oct 25

Commences With fine Weather Employed
Cleaning and Drying Bone & other Part
Employed the Same So Ends

Saturday Oct 26

Com With Strong Trades and Squally
drying Bone and other Ships duty
Middle and Latter Parts Weather the
Same

Sunday Oct 27

Com With Strong Trades and Squally
Middle and Latter Parts the Same
Latter Parts drying and Unbending
the Sails So Ends

Monday Oct 28

Com With Strong Trades and Squally
Employed drying Bone and Bundling it
and drying Sails So Ends

Tuesday Oct 29

Com With Strong Trades and Squally
Not doing Much Waiting for Weather
to dry the Bone So Ends

Wednesday Oct 30

Com With fine Weather Employed
at Ships duty Latter Part fine
Weather Hauled the Ship to the
Wharf and commenced to discharge
the cargo to heave out for Repairs
So Ends

Thursday Oct 31

Com With fine Weather Imployed Breaking out Oil and Landing it on the Wharf Latter Part Imployed at the Same So Ends

Friday Nov 1

Com With fine Weather Imployed Breaking out Oil and Landing it Middle and Latter Parts Weather fine Imployed at the Same So Ends

Saturday Nov 2

Com With fine Weather Imployed Breaking out Oil 18 Men Imployed to Work Middle and Latter Parts Weather fine Imployed at the Same Work the Ship Leaking 500 Strokes a day So Ends

Sunday Nov 3

Com With fine Weather Imployed Breaking out Middle and Latter Parts Weather the Same Ship Leaking 500 Strokes a day So Ends

Monday Nov 4

Com With fine Weather Middle Part the Same Latter Part Imployed taking out the oil on the Ground forward the fore hatch the Carpender Putting up the gear to Heave down So Ends

Tuesday Nov 5

Com With fine Weather Implayed Breaking out bil Middle and Latter Parts Weather the same carpenders at Work getting Up the Heave down gear Under tooked to heave heave her down and could Not Wright her Up and commenced to Break out her ground tier bil So Ends

Wednesday Nov 6

Com With fine Weather Implayed Breaking out bil Latter Part Raining Implayed Breaking out the Ship Leaking about 500 Strokes In 24 hours So Ends

Thursday Nov 7

Com With fine Weather Implayed Breaking out the ground tier Latter Part have the Ship down the carpenders at Work on her Bow

Friday Nov 8

Com With fine Weather the Ship have down the Crew at Work on the Wharf Latter Part the Crew at Work Cleaning the Ship hole of dirt and Landing it on the Wharf So Ends

Saturday Nov 9

Com With fine Weather Imployed at Ships Duty the Ship Still hove down the Carpenders at Work on the Ship So Ends

Sunday Nov 10

Com With fine Weather the Ship Hove down the Carpenders at Work the Crew at Work Coopering oil and setting up Shooks for Water So Ends

Monday Nov 11

Com With fine Weather the Ship Still hove down at Work on her the Crew at Work Starting oil getting Ready to Stow down the oil again So Ends

Tuesday Nov 12

Com With fine Weather the Ship hove down the Carpenders at Work on the Larboard Bow the Crew at Work Coopering and other Jobs about the Ship So Ends

Wednesday Nov 13

Com With fine Weather the Carpenders at Work on the Ship the Crew Imployed about the Wharf and Ship at Various Jobs So Ends

Thursday Nov 14
Com With fine Weather the Carpenders at Work on the Ship the crew coopering the oil on the Wharf So Ends

Friday Nov 15
Com With fine Weather the Ship hove down the carpenders at Work the crew at Work coopering oil and helping the carpenders So Ends

Saturday Nov 16
Com With fine Weather the Ship hove down at Work on her the crew coopering oil and other Work Latter Part Wattid the Ship up got through With the Larboard Bow So Ends

Sunday Nov 17
Com With fine Weather Imployed Milling the Ship Round to hove out the other Side So Ends

Monday Nove 18
Com With fine Weather hove the Ship down the carpenders at Work on the Starboard Bow the Men heaving down the Ship and drying Bone and Bundling it to Men Imployed so Ends

Tuesday Nov 19
Com With fine Weather the
Ship hauled down as Men Imployed
Bundling Bone and Coopering
Oil latter Part Weighted the
Ship Up Imployed Stowing
Balace and getting Ready
to Stow Back the Cargo
So Ends

Wednesday Nov 20
Com With Imployed Bundlen
Bone ~~Latter~~ Part Imployed
Stowing oil as Men Imploy
So Ends

Thursday Nov 21
Com With fine Weather Imployed
Bundling and Shiping Bone
Shiped on Board the Comet
of Sanfransisco 108 Bundles
of Bone Weighing 14600
Pounds Latter Part Stowing
down Oil 24 Men Imployed
So Ends

Friday Nov 22
Com With fine Weather
Imployed Clearing out
the Hole and Stowing Oil
Latter Part the Same
23 Men Imployed So Ends

Saturday Nov 23

Com With fine Weather Implayed Stowing Oil Middle and Latter Parts Weather fine Implayed Stowing Oil 23 Men Implayed So Ends

Sunday Nov 24

Com With fine Weather Implayed Stowing Oil Middle and Latter Part Wind from the S.E With heavy Rain So Ends

Monday Nov 25

Com With Wind from S.E W.th

a heavy Rain Storm doing Nothing Waiting for Weather to Stow Oil Latter Part the Same So Ends

Tuesday Nov 26

Com With Wind from S.E and Raining doing Nothing Latter Part at Work sending down the fore topmast Oil Not fit to Stow So Ends

Wednesday Nov 27

Com With Stormy Weather Implayed

Sending down fore topmast Latter Part fine Weather Implayed Stowing Oil 23 Men Implayed So Ends

Thursday Nov 28

Com With fine Weather Implayed Stowing Oil hoisted in fore top Mast Latter Part thick Rain Storm at Work at odd Jobs So Ends

Friday Nov 29

Com With fine Weather at Work Stowing bil Middle Part Being Latter Part Being Weather Implayed Stowing down bil 22 Men Implayed So Ends

Saturday Nov 30
Com With fine Weather Implay Stowing down bil another cooper Implayed Middle and Latter Parts Implayed at the Same Work So Ends

Sunday December 1
Com With fine Weather Implayed Stowing down bil Middle and Latter Parts Weather fine So Ends

Monday Dec 2
Com With fine Weather Latter Part Implayed Stowing down bil 23 Men Implayed So Ends

Tuesday Dec 3
Com With fine Weather Implayed Stowing bil Latter Part the Same So Ends

Wednesday Dec 4
Com With fine Weather Implayed Stowing bil Latter Part the Same So Ends

Bargue Chione In Cahe

Tuesday Dec 10th 1861

this Day Employed Clearing away Rubish the rest of the crew in Rending up Spars and Rigging up Rigging hauled away from the wharf and moored Painted Fit and fitted Fit Boom and Commenced washing Ship

A. D. Streeter first officer and one Hickly Dead and one Lost on Board Daing the work to End of this Week

Monday Dec 16th 1861

this Day being weather Employed washing Ship nothing happened worth note

D. Ennis

up to the 27 Employed fitting Ship and getting ready for Sea

Capt D. D. Wood

Dec 28th 1861

took our moorings and got all ready for sea giving the Command of Capt D D Wood at 12 O'Clock Left Monmouth for Cruise and return

D. Ennis

Dec 29th 1861 Sunday got the Ship out Decks and had a Colour Employed Cailing lines and fitting Boats mills Pat Rigging and Bowing paint Sprinkell Pasts of the Compass Cleared first 30 miles one Ship Down

D. Ennis

Passing Cleone Bound home Left Wood

Monday Dec 30th 1861 AD

Commences with light winds from the Westward and good weather & fills equally took in the Light Sails made fast mast mainsail made Sail fetts fast fresh gales from W.N.W and good weather Passing Day Nothing Employed fitting Boats

Latt 18.30

No Ends Longi 158.11

Tuesday 31st 1861 AD

Commences with fresh gales from W.N.W at 6 P.M. Left his - J.E. mile and Latts fast light winds from W.N.W. Ship Practicing J.E. By. & Employed fitting Boats and Doing General Duty Lee Nothing

No Ends

Wednesday Jan. 1st 1862

Commences with light winds from W.N.W. Day W and good weather Put out the Boat and tow in the Lapped Boat to mend mill and Latts fast strong Gales from S.W. Passing J.E. Thro Lie one Timber Employed fitting Boat

Latt 15.40

No Ends Longi 155.03

Barque Cleone Bound Hamelefs Wood

Jan 2d 1862 AD

Commences with fresh gales from S W and Clear weather took in the Light Sails and Double Reefed the Fore Top Sail middle mast Staysl Sails with a heavy Cross Sea Set main Top Gallantsail Latter Part heavy Squalls with rain Sounded Rung the Top Sails Reefed 3 times Ships Course S E By E for Nothing

So Ended

Friday Jan 3rd 1862 AD

Commences with Strong gales from S W and rain Squalls at 4 P.M. turned the reefs out of the main Top Sail middle and Latter Part more moderate made all Sail at 4 P.M. wind hauled to S with fine weather steering to the Eastward for Nothing

Latte 13.00
Longi 150.24

So Ended

Saturday Jan 4th 1862

Commences with light winds from S By E and fine weather at 4 P.M. passed a Barque steering to the Northward middle Part much the same Latter Part wind veered to S E Hoisted Ship to P.M. Employed Doing every thing and Mending Boat for Nothing

So Ended Latte 12.20
Longi 149.50

Barque Clara Howard Bound
Capt Wood

Sunday Jan 5th 1862 AD

Commences with light winds from E.S.E. and fine weather, mild and pleasant fresh gales from E. Ship Course S By E Employed Bake last water

Lat 10.25
Long 150.03

Monday Jan 6th 1862 AD

Commences with fresh gales from E and squally Hoot in Hudging Sail mild and pleasant fresh gales from E with heavy Squalls Reef sail with rains Ship Course S By E Employed Nothing Broke out flour and opened a Cask of Beer

W Ford

Tuesday Jan 7th 1862 AD

Commences with strong Gales from the Eastward and squally weather at 6 P.M. Double Reefed the Top Sails mighty fast much the same gales fast plus weather Ship heading S By E Employed Nothing, Employed Doing Ship's Duty in general

W Ford

Barque Elon Mooneward Capt. W.

Wednesday Jan 8th 1862 AD

Commences with fresh gales from S. E. and Clear weather from new moon. Set Sail Rigging and Yards after middle and lights. Last much the same Ship Course S By E by watching employed painting Boats

Jo Lends

Thursday Jan 9th 1862

Commences with fresh gales from S. E. and Clear weather made all Sail middle and lights Last much the same Ship Course S By E by watching employed painting Boats

Jo Lends

Friday Jan 10th 1862

Commences with fresh gales from E. & S. E. and Clear weather middle and lights Last much the same Ship heading S. E. set up the fore and aft Stays to the main Bent Down the main Top mast Stay Sail

Jo Lends
mate

Lat. 00.42.0

Basque Oleom Homeward Capt. Wood

Saturday Jan 11th 1862 AD

Commences with fresh Breezes from E.S.E and Clear weather, mill and Lathes Fast mock the same employed painting Boats in Dock, Broke foot molasses Ship hauling in Blood Fish Butt Did not Labor

Do Ends

Sunday Jan 12th 1862

Commences with fresh Gales from E.S.E and fine weather mill and Lathes Fast mock the same Ship hauling in Porpoises

Do Ends

Latt 4.04 S

Monday Jan 13th 1862 AD

Commences with light winds from E and fine weather mill and Lathes Fast mind the employed Rigging in Rigging forward Ship Carse By W. W. off in Porpoises Put the Carpenter in to mend and Stop the Stobard Boat and Fitting to Stus the Larboard Boat

Do Ends

Barque Alone Homeward Capt Wood

Tuesday Jan 14th 1862

Commences with Light winds from W & and fine weather Middle and latter part winds W By S & Employed putting Rigging to his Course By W M W Dr Wathing

So Ends

Wednesday Jan 15th 1862

Commences with Light winds from W and good weather Middle Part much Same Latter variable winds raising Ship Course By W M W Dr Wathing

So Ends

Thursday Jan 16th 1862

Commences with variable winds and rainy middle Part much thy Same Double Reefed the Fore Sail and Layback all night — latter Part Cloudy winds & light from W & By W Ship Course S by W M W Dr Wathing
Starting water

So Ends

Bark Eleanor Homewood Capt Wood

Friday Jan 17th 1862 AD

Commences with fresh breezes from W.N.W. and rainy Broke out has quite much Fast Squally Lats Fast Clouds Temperature Rainy a Little of Heavy Swell Ship Course S.S.W. In Nothing

So Ends

Saturday Jan 18th 1862

Commences with light variable winds from the Westward and Cloudy. But again towards night will get much the same Lats Fast light winds from W.N.W. and fine weather Sent down the fore sail and mizzen Ship Course S.W. In Nothing Broke out Bad

So Ends

Sunday Jan 19th 1862 AD

Commences with light winds from W.N.W. and good weather Point the fore sail mizzen, and Lats Fast much the same Ship Course S By W In Sight Lats 15, 21

So Ends

Barque Elbion Homeward Capt Hood

Monday Jan 20th 1862

Commences with light winds from W & S and fine weather middle and latter part variable winds and good weather kept a sailor aloft and making sponges Ships Course S By W Lat Nothing

So Ends

Tuesday Jan 21st 1862

Commences with light variable winds and good weather middle and latter part much the same Cleaned anchor machine Ships Course S By W Lat Nothing

So Ends

Wednesday Jan 22nd 1862

Commences with light winds from W By S and fine weather, middle part quietly on a Ship going down to at Daylight Wattooka kept his off watch Island at 10 A M the Captain ashore to procure Recruits at 12 M the Boats Came off with recruits the Capt ashore hoist Ship Rosean Capt gone from the Lunenburg Islands nothing the Passage

So Ends

Basque Cleone Homewell Capt. Wood

Thursday Jan 23rd 1862 D

Commences with light winds from N W & and good weather finish getting aus wood and repairs at 6 P.M. the Capt Come aboard at 7 parted with the pilot left the pass of Grosnite Island Lattis Part fine weather our Partner in Right mended the main Royal to End

Friday Jan 24th 1862 D

Commences with light winds from N W & and fine weather at 4 P.M. See the Island of Grosnite 60. miles off with Past much the same lattis Past fine weather at 9 A.M. the Capt went ashore with his lady to ends up to the 6c So ends

Saturday Jan 25th 1862

Commences with light winds from N & and good weather got 2 Boat loads of wood at 5 P.M. the Capt Come aboard left his ship to the and W Ship Rasdan just now in sight with past much the same lattis Past light winds from N & and fine weather Kept Down the Coast Sat Sail and mended it Ships Course & By E. End

Bosque Cleone Homeward Capt Wood

Sunday Jan 26th 1862

Commences with light winds from the Eastward and fine weather smile Fast gradually winds and squally gets fast fresh gales from S S E and Clear weather Ship heading on Both Tacks In Nativity

Jo Ford

Monday Jan 27th 1862

Commences with fresh gales from S S E and good weather Ship heading S W mildly and Latter part much the same In Nativity Broke out water and flour and meat

Jo Ford

Tuesday Jan 28th 1862

Commences with fresh gales from S S E and Clear weather mildly Fast light winds latter part Strong S S E and Clear weather steady Fore noon wash In Nativity Ship heading S W

Jo Ford

Bark Cleon Homeward Capt Wood

Wednesday Jan 29th 1862

Commences with light winds from S.S.E and clear weather, night and both first much the same we passes and gram fires employed making Spun yarn

J. Ford

Thursday Jan 30th 1862

Commences with light breezes from S.S.E and fine weather, night and both first Calm ship nothing all round

J. Ford

Friday Jan 31st 1862

Commences with a Calm night, at first much the same both first light winds from the Northward and good weather, ship Course S.E by E on Watch employed making Spun yarn

J. Ford

Barque Clara Homeward Capt Wood

Saturday feb 1st 1862 C.D.

Commences with light winds from N E and good weather middle and latter part much the same ship Cours E & E & E & E Jumpers employed making setting stuff.

So Ended

Sunday feb 2nd 1862

Commences with light winds from N W & land good weather middle and latter part much the same ship Cours E & E & E & E jumpers are French man named Louis has been off duty last 3 days this time with sore legs he came out of the hospital and are Darke has been sick more or less he was on the Doctors hands this men was shipped for well men

So Ended

Monday feb 3rd 1862

Commences with fresh gales from N E By E and good weather middle and latter part much the same ship heading E & E & E & E the Doctor off duty Mossy

So Ended

Bayou Teche - Homeward Bound

Tuesday feb 4th 1862

Commences with fresh gales from E by E and gradually moderates much the same Lots Fast variable wind and rainy Ships Course S E Dist 9 miles

So Ends

Wednesday feb 5th 1862

Commences with fresh gales from E by N and Clear weather high and Lotts Light winds and foggy Broke out wattles and Bent to Water

Darkness off Duty
and Extinguished

So Ends

Thursday feb 6th 1862

Commences with fresh gales from E and gradually moderate much the same Lotts Fast wind E N E and gradually took up the Boats on the upper Chapes and went Before Lighting myself with hunting Lessy off Duty
Extinguished off Duty

So Ends

Barque Bloom Homeward Capt Wood

Friday feb. 7th 1862

Commences with fresh gales from N.E. and squally middle Part strong gales took in main top gallant sail Lights Part more moderate, Set main top gallant sail In evening

So Ends the mate off Duty and Harsey and Edward Dick

Saturday feb 8th 1862

this Day strong Gales from E or E. and squally Double Reefed the top sails Ship heaving S & Sea Nothing

So Ends
the mate off Duty
Harsey and
Edward

Sunday feb 9th 1862

first Part strong Gales from N E By E and squally middle Part moderate Bussed the Reefs out of the top sails and Set main top gallant sail Latter Part strong Gales from N or E. Ship heaving E By S under top sails Sea Nothing

So Ends the mate off Duty
Harsey and
Edward

Bosque Cleone Homeward Capt Wood

Monday feb 10th 1862 C2

Commences with strong
Gales from N E By N and
Clear weather Winds
and Lattes Part much
the same Ships Canvas
E By S in Watching

So Ends

mate off Duty
Thorsey Dan

Tuesday feb 11th 1862

first Part the wind
Thunder sonnet to the
Southward and Westward
and squally with
and Lattes Part good
weather Ist fore sail mast
Studding Sail yards Carried
E By E In Watching Broke
out molasses

So Ends Thorsey off Duty
mate off Duty

Wednesday feb 12th 1862

Commences with fresh
gales from E N E and good
weather with Part strong
gales Lattes Part more
moderate Ships Canvas
E by S In Watching Mastes
mend

So Ends

mate off Duty
Thorsey Dan

Pasque Island Homeward

Thursday feb 13th 1862 D

this Day moderate gales from W By S and Clear weather Ships Cassie & Bryant Make out nothing has been seen Dinner In Nothing

So Ends

A. D. Stetes off Duty
Thomas Do

Friday feb 14th 1862

Commences partly moderate gales from W and Clear weather with Moderate and Clear Left much the same Ships Cassie & Bryant & Finbacks

So Ends

A. D. Stetes off Duty
Thomas Do

Saturday feb. 15th 1862

this Day light Breezes from W and fine throughout the finbacks moored their spare Top gallantsail very fine weather all most a Calm

So Ends

A D Stetes off Duty
Thomas Do

Prospect Close Harrewasil

Sunday feb 16th 1862

Commences with light airs from S. W. and fine weather, middle part much the same latter part fresh breeze from W. Ships Crew as per S. S. W. Dr Pinbacks

J. Ennis
mate of A. D. Steeto off Duty
Hossy Dr

Monday Feb 17th 1862.

Commences with light airs from W and fine weather middle part much the same latter part airs W. S. W. and thick weather Ships Crew & By S Dr Pinbacks

J. Ennis
mate off Duty
Hossy Dr

Tuesday feb 18th 1862

Commences with fresh gales from S. W. By W and good weather middle and latter part much the same Ships Crew & Dr Pinbacks

J. Ennis
Mate off Duty
Hossy Dr

Bergue : Clara : J Converse

Wednesday Feb 19th 1862

Commences with strong gales
from W. with light Rain
gradually Ceased the Top Sail
Sailor Lettes Part made sail
gallant Lock ship Creek
E. Du Nothing

So Ends

the mate off Duty
Hussey Do

Thursday feb. 20th 1862

Commences with a gale
of wind from W. ship under
light Sail Double Reefed Top
Sails Lettes Part more
moderate made all Sail
Du Nothing ship Creek
E By N

So Ends

mate off Duty
Hussey Do

Friday feb. 21st 1862

Commences with fresh gales
from S. W. and Rain weather
middle Part wind moved to
N. W. E. Double Reefed the Top
Sails Lettes Part much the
same ship heading E
Du Nothing

So Ends

the mate off Duty
Hussey Do

(Barque Clara Homeward

Saturday Feb. 22nd 1862

Commences with fresh gales from N to E and rainy Bad weather, finish the aforesaid middle part wind hauls to N. W. made Sail Lattes Past wind W and good weather steering E by N under all Sail Superveening Starbd Bow and waters

a Good mate off Duty and flaggy

Sunday feb 23rd 1862

this Day moderate gales from the ~~Eastward~~ Westward with rainy wet weather Ships Course E by N Nothing

No Event

mate off Duty and flaggy

Monday feb 24th 1862

Commences with fresh gales from N. W. middle Past Equally Lattes Past Blattes weather Ships Course E by N Nothing

No Event

Tuesday, Feb. 25th 1862

Commences with moderate gales from W.S.W. and good weather, finishes fast strong gales. Double Reefed the main & fore sails, latter part good weather, starting & by W. under all sail. At Nothing

No Event
meets off Duty
and Harvey

Wednesday Feb. 26th 1862

Commences with moderate breeze from W. by S. and good weather, at 7 P.M. thick, but weather too dirty the light sails made and latter part latter part weather, main first 2 hrs. course & by W. spell under

No event
meets off Duty
and Harvey

Thursday Feb 27th 1862

Commences with fresh gales from W.S.W. and good weather, middle first and latter part moderate. Reefed to W. by. North again afterwards blowing hard to make sail for sail to the last, shift made sail handling of

No Event
meets off Duty
and Harvey

Bergen Cleary Hopewell

Friday Feb. 28th 1862 C.D.

Commences with a gale from W running under a Double Reefed Main Top Sail and Reefin Gaffsail middle fast much the same latter fast more moderate at noon fast gallantsail ship making Bad weather ship Carries E By W for Nothing

So Ends

moderate off Dirty and Hazey

Saturday ~~feb~~ March 1st 1862

Commences with Strong Gales from W and Bad weather at 4 P.M. wind hauled to N hour the Ship to under Close Reefed main Top Sail at 8 wind hauled to west Blowing a gale sun all night at 5 A.M. hour tot Ship making Bad weather at 7 Reef his top sail latter fast more moderate ship Carries E by W So Ends

Sunday March 2nd 1862

Commences with Strong gales from W and Cloudy Ship under Double Reefed Top Sail myself fast much the same. Latter fast good weather made all Sail Steering E By N So Ends

moderate Dirty and Hazey

Lewis, Dr

Barque Cleone Flamewood Capt Wood

Monday March 3rd 1862 CE

Commences with moderate gales from W & SW and good weather with just enough to carry Double Reefed Topsails Close Reefed Fore Topsail & Lower Topsail Courses & Lay a Lead heading to the Westward under short sail started meat

Two equal
mate off Duty and Chessy

Tuesday March 4th 1862

Commences with a gale from W & SW, and the Bad weather Close Reefed fore Top sail and Jib sailed Jibbed at 7 AM shown the Ship to on the starboard tack under Close Reefed main Top Sail and fore sail must stay at 7 A.M. kept her off again & Bowled and made sail in nothing to one

mate off Duty
and Chessy Dan Lewis Dan

Wednesday March 5th 1862

Commences with moderate gales from W and good weather at 7 P.M. Double Reefed the Top Sails middle Topsl a gale appeared some months Double Reefed main Top Sail and fore sail together that Bitter weather Let fore Top Sail Close Reefed Ship Courses & In nothing to Cape Horn

To one
mate off Duty
and Chessy Lewis Dan

Barque Clara Tonnewasel Capt. Wood

Thursday Mar 6th 1862

Commences with D. R. Strong gales from W and Clear weather at Double Reefed T'gs Sail and main sail at 9 P.M. took in main sail middle Last much the same Latter Part wind W and good weather made all Sail Ships Course W W & S in Nothing Second

mate off Duty and Hassey

Friday Mar 7th 1862

Commences quite fresh gales from W and good weather middle and latter Part much the same Ships Course W W & S in Rufus Bottoms

Do Good

mate off Duty
Hassey Do
Lewis Do

Saturday Mar 8th 1862

Commences with variable wind and Cloudy middle Part Calm and Rain latter Part fresh gale from E and good weather Cruising off Bay & in one of the Falklands Islands to South on

Do Good

mate off Duty
Hassey Do Lewis. Do

Bayne Cleone - Homeward Capt Hood

Sunday Nov 9th 1862
Commences with light winds
from S and good weather
at 4 P.M. Shut part Boiler and
veers W - Bore Falkland Islands
Bearing W Dist 10 Leagues
with Fast Calm Latter Part
fresh gales from E W & Ship
heading N E & Easterly
So Ended
mate off Duty
Horsey Do
Lewis Do

Monday March 10th 1862
Commences with fresh
gales from W and
goodweather with Part
much the same Latter
Part strong gales from
W.W. Lands Ship 1½
Tons Lists to Port Ship
heading W N E
So Ended
mate off Duty
Lewis off Do
Horsey Do

Tuesday March 11th 1862
Commences with Light
from W took in fore
Top Sail with Part
much the same Latter Part
wind from W Ship on
Both Tacks In Watches
sun Taking lines
So Ended
mate off Duty
Horsey Do
Lewis Do

Brigue Clara Homewood Capt Wood

Wednesday Mar 12th 1862

Commences with strong gales from W and Clear weather close Reefed the Topsails and finished fore and main topsail middle part much the same latter part set Double Reefed Top Sails and foresail wind W Ship Labored W Very Nothing

Master off Duty
Hussey do
Lewis do

Thursday Mar 13th 1862

Commences with strong gales from W and Clear weather with fore and main moderate made all Sail Ship Course W Nothing Employed Drying Lines

Master off Duty
Hussey do
Lewis do

Friday Mar 14th 1862

Commences with light wind from W and fine weather with fore and main light winds from W and Lettes fast foresail to W W through in the Light Sails Nothing this heading W.N.W. Ireland

Master off Duty
Hussey do
Lewis do

Barque Cleone Homewood Capt. Hood

Saturday Mar 15th 1862

Commences with fresh
Gales from W.N.W. and
Clear weather Double
Reefed the fore Topsail
Boatswain Employed fitting
Spare Crafts mizzen and
Fetter Fast mizzen stay
Tackle with satin

Mate off Duty Dull heading W
Massey off Dy In Nothing
Lewis Dn To Report

Sunday Mar 16th 1862
this Day Light variable
winds and good
weather Ship heading
to the Westward
In and Jumpes

To Report

Massey off Duty
Lewis Dn

Monday Mar 17th 1862
Commences with Light
winds and calms middle
and Latter Part Light winds
from S.W. and fine
weather Ship Course
N By W. & W. In Motion
Broke out plain
and unshackled things
Sincerely

Massey off Duty
Lewis Dn

To Report

Barque Cleonie Commanded Capt. Wood

Tuesday Mar 18th 1862

Commences with light airs from W and calms at at 6 P.M. wind moderate to the Westward Bended my the yards and hand in the Studding Sail middle and latter part wind Ship heading N. E. Lie Nothing

Harsey off Duty
Lewis off Dut

E. Ernst

Wednesday Mar 19th 1862

Commences with light wind from N.W. and fine weather middle and latter part much the same Lie a Beach But did not make out what it was Ship heading N. E.

Harsey off Duty
Lewis off Dut

E. Ernst

Thursday Mar 20th 1862

Commences with light airs from N.W. and fine weather at 6 P.M. Tacked Ship to the West middle part fine hauled to W Tacked Ship to N latter part fine N.W. Lie Nothing Broke out the sun sails Fill away

Harsey off Duty
Lewis off Dut

E. Ernst

Barque Eleanor Thomas Capt. Wood

Friday Mar 21st 1862

Commences with light winds and Cloudy weather fast light winds from S.E. Latter part fresh gales from N.W. & W.N.W. Ship heading W.N.W. Sail Starboard tack

Thomas off Duty
Lewis off Duty

Do Ends

Saturday Mar 22nd 1862

Commences with fresh gales from W.N.W. and good weather Boarded a Portuguese Barque 3 days from Montevideo Bound to England no news

~~with and~~ at Sundown Double Reefed the Top sails and furled the Course Latter part a gale of wind hove the Ship to Sundry Double Reefed main Top sail

Do Ends

Thomas off Duty
Lewis off Duty

Sunday Mar 23rd 1862

Commences with fresh gales from N. at 4 P.M. hauled up W.N.W. Double Reefed Top sails main sail. Latter part fresh gales Latter part more moderate made Sail at 12 Noon Total Ship's run past 24 hours 300 Lat by Bearing 300

Thomas off Duty
Lewis off Duty

Bob Dixie and Stewart

Do Ends

Bargue Cleared Homeward Capt Wood

Monday Mar 24th 1862

Commences with light winds from S and good weather. Middle and latter part much the vessel took in sail heavy squalls this night. Ship heading on Both Tacks Lowered sail Lay gamed with the Vineyard

J. Gent

Officer of Deck
Lewis Du

Tusdy 25th 1862

first part light winds from the S at sundown took in sail latter part quiet from the S & S ships Lay ship heading on Both Tacks

J. Gent

Officer of Deck
Lewis Du

Wednesday 26th 1862

Commences with fresh gales from E & S and cloudy Double Reefed the Fore sails at sunrise furled fore and main sail middle part strong gales Close Reefed fore sail latter part moderate the Bargue ship heading E.S.E. & sail Lin

J. Gent

Officer of Deck
Lewis Du

Bargue Cleon Homward Capt Wood

Thursday Nov 27th 1862

Commences with a gale from N E and ends by having a Barque Ship in Middle Ds and anchored to S W Blowing a gale Ship Going to Limbs Close Reefed main Top Sail Gotten Port

Harvey off Duty
Lewis Do

so Ends Latt 34.07

Friday Nov 28th 1862

Commences with strong Gales from W. and Clear weather at 3 P.M. Left Ds off W E mile Port Bow to get Day Light made Sail Gotten Port Light wind & his heading to the W & Clear weather Nothing

Harvey off Duty
Lewis Do

so Ends

Saturday Nov 29th 1862

Commences with Light winds from E & S E and good weather at Sundown Sported Sail at Day Light made Sail Gotten Port wind S E and fine weather Ships Course S S E & Sail Down

Harvey off Duty
Lewis Do

so Ends

Bisque Clone-Sonneveer Capt Wood

Sunday Mar 30th 1862

Commences with light winds from W & and fine weather & strong at Sundown took in sail and it commenced to rain & blew fast & strong gales from S & SW & winds Double Reefed & 5 hands on

Hoggy off Duty Nothing
Lieut Dun

Lat. 34.30
Long. 50.10

Monday Mar 31st 1862

Commences with fresh gales from S & and cloudy weather & strong at 3 P.M. wore ship to S W & at Sundown took in sail at Day light made sail & strong at 4 P.M. by the last light, winds and fine weather & nothing worth mention

Hoggy off Duty
Lewis off Dun

So - Ernest

Tuesday Apr 1st 1862

Commences with light winds from S and fine weather & strong at W & at Sundown 1 watch fast enough the same watch fast in Lamp & Rigs Course N W at 12.06 Hoggey died Complaint unknown & Nothing

Lat. 33.31
Long. 50.05

Dolent

Bark Elon Homeward Capt Wood

Visited Mosey at 7 o'clock this off duty

Wednesday Apr 2nd 1862

Commences with Light winds from E S E and rainy weather at 6 P.M. Boarded and English Barque from Cadiz Bound to Albany with Salt with fresh gales Lattes part Strong gales and rainy Steering W E By W Winds Close Sheet main Sail Set Sail and pass said

D. Ent

Thursday Apr 3rd

Commences with strong gales from S E By S and rainy weather and Sea Spills part much the same Lattes part fresh gales from S and Clear weather Angle all Sail Steering W E 2 Lat

Lewis off Duty

Friday Apr 4th 1862

Commences with fresh gales from S and Clear weather Spills and Lattes part Light winds with rain Ship Course W E By Steering

Lewis off Duty

Bergue Clom Cornwall Capt Wood

Friday Apr 4th 1862

Commences with light variable winds and calms middle part light airs from N.E.W. latter part light winds from W. Ships Course N.E. & due Grampus and Vesuvius

Lewis off Duty P. Gent

Sunday Apr 6th 1862

Commences with light winds from S.W. and good weather middle and latter part much the same at 11½ A.M. Boarded a French ~~Brig~~ Bergue for news but got none

L. Gent Lang 43.30

Monday Apr 7th 1862

Commences with light winds from S.W. and good weather at 1 P.M. Boarded a Spanish Brig Barna to Bergue middle and latter part much the same minutes last Tack Port

Lewis off Duty Ships Course N.E.

P. Gent

Bayou Teche Hamilcas. Off West

Tuesday Apl 8th 1862 P.M.

Commences with light winds from S W Some rain weather moderate main Fast full mill Fast much the large Lattes Fast wind from S & and good weather Broke out wattes but they

Lewis off Duty

do Ends

Wednesday Apl 9th 1862

Commences with light winds from S & and good weather wattes took strong aleak mill and Lattes Fast wind S & high heading to the W the am Fast Broke out flues

do Ends

Lewis off Duty

Thursday Apl 10th 1862

Commences with variable winds from W and S & light heading on Both Fast mill and Lattes Fast generally with heavy rain light heading to the Northward Square Fast Lies nothing to the Mill

do Ends

Lewis off Duty

Pasque Island Commanded Capt Wood

Friday Apr 11th 1862

Commences with variable winds with heavy squalls off shore middle part variable winds & calms Part Calm Ship Cause U.S.C. & Discharges Brig Molasses

Lives off Duty Ole Lands

Saturday Apr 12th 1862

Commences with light winds from E. and good weather middle part squally & rainy Part wind S.E. & fair and good weather Ship Cause U.S.C. & Unloading Manifesting fitting Rigging

Lives off Duty No Event

Sunday Apr 13th 1862

Commences with light winds from S.E. and good weather middle and Latter Part wind S.E. & fair weather & Ship Cause U.S.C.

Lives off Duty No Event

Barque Eleon Homeward Bound

Monday Apr 14th 1862

Commences with light winds from S.E. & fine weather middle part much the same latter part wind E & Ship heading W.S.E. one Sail Men Employed fitting Rigging

Lewis off Duty

So Ends

Tuesday Apr 15th 1862

Commences with light winds from E and fine weather middle and latter part wind E & Ship Course W & By E Men Employed fitting Rigging

Lewis off Duty

So Ends

Wednesday Apr 16th 1862

Commences with light winds from E and good weather middle part much the same latter part light variable winds and calms & ship heading all way Employed fitting Rigging all Nothing

Lewis off Duty

So Ends

Pasquine (Steam Schooner) Capt Wood

Thursday Apl 17th 1862

Commences with light variable winds and Calms with fast mark the same latter part light winds from E and fine weather Ships Carpt & Bu Black fish

Lewis off Duty Do Evens

Monday Apl 18th

Commences with light winds from E and fine weather mild and latter part mark the same Ships Carpt & W & one Gun Employed fitting Rigging

Lewis off Duty Do Evens

Tuesday Apl 19th 1862

Commences with light winds from E and fine weather mild and latter part mark the same Ships Course W by E & E & Employed with Carpenter fitting Rigging

Lewis off Duty Do Evens

Bayou Cloane - Homeward Coal Fleet.

Sunday Apr 20th 1862

Commences with light winds from E and good weather - middle and latter part - much the same course & By E. the Chatty

No Event - Latitude 29.00 Longitude 92.05

Lewis off Duty

Monday Apr 21st 1862

Commences with light winds from E and fair weather, middle and latter part wind E & E. S.E. course & E. all hands employed fitting rigging & sail Lum

No Event

Lewis off Duty

Tuesday Apr. 22d 1862

Commences with light winds from E & wind good weather middle and latter part much the same course & E in Chatty all hands employed fitting rigging

No Event

Lewis

Bayne Clean Commences Capt Wood

Wednesday Apr 23rd 1862

Commences with light winds from E & E and good weather mild and Latter Part Light variable winds and good weather E employed fitting Rigging & Sails Cover the E on Sail Run

To End

Thursday Apr 24th

Commences with light variable winds and good weather mild and Latter Part wind E and good weather employed fitting Rigging and Sail Run

To End

Lewis is about Deck Doing what he Can

Friday Apr 25th 1862

Commences with light variable from E & E and good weather mild and Latter Part much the Same as this Course E & By E in Boat fists To End Employed fitting Rigging

Lews. off Duty

Bergen Clom Forward Capt Foot

Saturday Apr 26th 1862

Commences with light
winds from E & E and
good weather middle part
Calm Latter Part light
air from E & E and
good weather Employed
Doing everything for Purpose

Lieu off Duty To End

Sunday Apr 27th 1862

Commences with light
variable winds and
Calm Just in a Drizzling
middle and Latter Part
much the same with
heavy rain Ships Course
W & E Day at Anchor Nothing

Lieu off Duty To End

Monday Apr 28th 1862

Commences with light
variable winds and good
weather middly part Calm
latter part light winds
from the Northwest
Ship heading as Both
Anchors are Down

Lieu off Duty To Ends

Bayou Clear Commenced Cy Wood

Tuesday Apl 29th 1862

Commences with light winds from the Northwest and gradually moderate and Calms with strong Current in lines parts past a Bright moon N.W. and sunny Du Nothing

Lewis off Duty Do Cont

Wednesday Apl 30th

Commences with light winds from N.W. and Clouds at 6 P.M. Tacked Ship to N.W. by W. mind N.W. & moderate Rest much the same Latter part light winds from E.S.E. Du Nothing

Lewis off Duty Do Cont

Thursday May 1st 1862

Commences with light winds from the Eastward with Rain middle Part Calm Latter part Wind N.E. Ship heading N.W. Du Nothing

Lewis off Duty Do Cont

Bayou Cleone Homewd

Friday May 2nd 1862 AM

Commences with light breezes from N E and gradually veers round to the East and all assigned with heavy rain Latter part wind N and W blows hard

Lewis off Duty

To End

Saturday May 3rd 1862

Commences with light winds from N E veering round to N W with good weather middle and latter part wind N E By E and clearing Ship heading N and W

Lewis off Duty

To End

Sunday May 4th

Commences with fresh gales from N W to E By S and good weather middle and latter part strong gales from N W to S and frequently ships turning to the leeward

Lewis off duty

To End

Report Clerk Commissary Capt Ward

Monday May 5th 1862 C.S.

Commences with strong gales from E. & N.E. and cloudy, mild and bitter fast much the same this heading N. in anchoring

Lewis off Duty — Solomon

Tuesday May 6th 1862.

Commences with strong gales from E. N.E. and cloudy, mild and bitter fast much the same this heading N. anchoring Boston planes and Broad

Lewis off Duty — Solomon — Latt 10.01

Wednesday May 7th 1862

Commences with strong gales from E. N.E. and Cloudy mild and bitter fast much the same in the Brig Abasin this heading N. anchoring N. Bay

Lewis off Duty — Solomon — Latt 12.01 — Long 37.30

Bayou Clean Commence Coff Work

Thursday May 5th 1864

Commences with strong gales from E & E and cloudy weather and Latter part much the same. Ship heading W by N. Employed mending foresail & gallantsail

Lewis off Duty

So Ends

Friday May 6th 1864

Commences with strong gales from E & E and cloudy weather and latter part much the same. Ship heading W. Employed

So Ends

Lewis off Duty

Saturday May 11th 1864

Commences with moderate gales from E & E and good weather at 5 P.M. Bent fore & aft gallantsail with and latter part much the same. Employed got sail ship heading W in clothing

Lewis off Duty

So Ends

Bayne Clean Commanded Capt Weed

Sunday 11th 1862 P.M.

Commences with light winds from E and good weather mild and fair. Fast much the same at 8 P.M. Boarded the Brig Truant of London Bound to Pictou got some papers Ship heading N.E.

Lewis off Duty

Monday May 12th 1862.

Commences with light winds from the Eastward and generally mild and fair. Fast much the same Ship Course N.N.E. In Pattin round and Bad Bafrell of Buy

J. E. Conet

Lewis off Duty

Tuesday May 13th 1862.

Commences with light winds from E and good weather at 3 P.M. Lu a heavy Bank mild and fair. Fast moderate the same ship Course N.N.E. In Pattin round the E.ar

Long: 41.31

Lewis off Duty

J. E. Conet

Bussey Cleon commanded Capt Thoil

Wednesday May 14th 1862

Commences with light winds from E and good weather at 3 P.M. Dug a hole 4 feet on the Lee Bow but did not make her out up to 7 O.C when it came in Dark mills and Lather Part much the same Employed Dairy Every thing

to End

Tickel up a hole
Cask dont know
what is in it

Lines off Duty

Thursday May 15th 1862

Commences with light winds from E by S and good weather mills and Lettes Part much the same Course N by E and Fair Run Employed as usual Started water

to End

Lines off Duty

Friday May 16th 1862

Commences with light winds from E and good weather mills and Lettes Fast variable winds from S and E Run Fair Run Shift Course N moored the Pit

to End

Lines off Duty

Bussyn Cleom Homeward Capt West

Saturday May 17th 1862

Commences with light winds from the eastward and fine weather middle part light variable winds latter part light winds from E and fine weather at 5 o'clk. Boarded the Bark J. A. Hazard of New York 13 days out Bound to Rio Janeiro in ballast

Lat. 32.30
Long. 42.00 W

Lewis off Duty

Sunday May 18th 1862

Commences with light winds from W. E and good weather at 4 P.M. Lowered for Blackfish but got nothing got Dungeon fast in the Light Sails at Day light made sail latter part wind and weather the same in ballast ship heading West W.

Lewis off Duty

6 Eve.

Monday May 19th 1862

Commences with light winds from W. W. E and good weather middle and latter part wind W. E ship heading W. W. and Sail Lines

Lat. 34.19 W
Long. 44.32 W

Lewis off Duty

So Eve.

Bayonne Cloon Homeward Capt Wood

Tuesday May 20th 1862

Commences with light winds from W & E and good weather at 4 P.M. Spoke Bark Wave 22 months out 400 Bbls oil and Letter Port mark the same Ship heading to the Northward Squared the Rattings on the mizen Rigging

P. Ewin

Wednesday May 21st 1862

Commences with light winds from W & By E and good weather middle fresh Latter Part wind E Ship Course W W & 4 P.M. saw Pilot up a Gas working in the mizen Rigging

P. Ewin

Lewis off Duty

Thursday May 22nd 1862

Commences with light winds from E and fine weather middle Part Calm Latter Part light winds from W W. unrove main top gallantsail and laid it. Bark Wave one life of Broad Ship course E by N hauled said sail

P. Ewin

Lewis off Duty

Basque Clean Cruising with Western grounds

Friday May 23rd 1862

Commences with light winds from W.N.W. and good weather at 7 P.M. finished gaming with the Navy mills. Part fresh breeze Double Reefed the T.S. Sails Latter Part fresh gales from W. and good weather Ship heading on Both tacks Sir finbacks and 2 Seal

Lewis off Duty

No Events

Saturday May 24th 1862

Commences with light winds from W.N.W. & and good weather mild Part Calm Latter Part wind W.S.W. Ship heading W. & are Sail Sun mended main sail and fore Sail

Lewis off Duty

No Events

Sunday May 25th 1862

Commences with light winds from W. of W. and good weather In a Boat Boats Chasing were Ship to S.W. But did not Se anything mild and Latter Part much the Same Ship heading W. at 8 P.M. Spoke Bark Warren last Chase a large whale at 9 P.M. Boarded an English Bark 40 Days from Montevideo Latt 36.49

Lewis off Duty

No Event Long 44.52

Barque Cleone Cruising on the Western ground

Monday May 26th 1862.

Commences with Light winds from W and cloudy weather Cleared off off By E - middle and lates Fast Steering all ways wind W and good weather Cleared Hail Down at 7 Bells. Boarded a French Bark from the West Indies Employed Laying Everything

Lewis off Duty

To Ends

Tuesday May 27th 1862

Commences with Light winds from W and Clear weather middle fast winds by same Take Boat Main by the fast wind W steering E.S.E. Set up Bob Stays and Shrouds

To End

Lewis off Duty

Wednesday May 28th 1862

Commences with Light winds from W E and wet weather middle fast light winds lates fast light winds from W Pickled up a Bbls of plums Branded Port Hunter Extra Family Close Selected Wha Maj Henderson Lis Cowd E S E In pickle and humphrey

Latt 38.12
Long 41.51

Bayou Clone Cruising on the Hudson ground

Thursday May 29th 1862

Commences with Light winds from W and Calm at Sundown Double Reefed the Jib Sails middle Part much the same at Daylight made sail Latter Part Light winds from W and good weather Ex one Sail and Jumpstaffs and pinnacles Ship Course E by E mark Prof

Lewis off Duty

Friday 30th 1862

Commences with Light winds from W and good weather at Sundown Double Reefed the Jib Sails for the night middle Part sun and Daybreak at Daylight made Sail Ship has off E.S.E. gave sail Fore and aft pinnacles Started flows and weather more dirt

Lewis off Duty

Saturday May 31st 1862

Commences with fresh gale from W.S.W. and Clear weather steering E by E at 4 hours the wind to the South at Sundown Double Reefed the Jib sails at Day Light made sail reading of Latter Part Strong Gales Ship under Double Reefed Fore and Cross La pinnacles

Lewis off Duty

Basque Cleone Cruising on the Western ground

Sunday June 1st 1862

Commences with strong gales from W. W. and Clear weather kept her off E. under Double Reefed Jib shifted and Lotter fast made the Land In Finbrook and hungarook mate Sick

No Events

Lies off Duty

Monday June 2d 1862

Commences with gales from W and Clear weather might part rainy hauled the Ship to the wind at Day Light kept her off E. under Jib In Finbrook and hungarook and Bail Sam mate Sick

No Event

Lies off Duty

Tuesday June 3d 1862

Commences with fresh gale from W and thick fog of 3 Fell In the Island of Belanus at 6.00 hauled off Double Reefed the Top Sails the night might fast Day off and on at 7 Fell mist where left the North Side off Belanus to get some weather and Potatoes at 9 Fell Lint a sort of 20 lbs Could not fill it all to Day Crew cleared Tunnel Sick Sam mate Sick

No Event

Barque Clara Cruising on the Western Ocean

Wednesday June 4th 1862

Commences with Strong Squally weather heavy squalls laying off and on at 4 P.M. Spoke Barque Lorsa and Mary off Westport Lay off and on all night at 6 A.M. wind ashore and got an reefs about 2.5.92 Gallons Brought it along side and Stowed it down wet thick weather wind from the Westward and Sail Lay to Ends

Mate off Duty

Lewis off Duty

Thursday June 5th 1862

Commences with moderate gales from the Westward and wet thick weather at 2 P.M. Sent a Boat aboard a Bark Bound to Boston with Passengers at 3 P.M. the Boat left the Ship for the Shore to get the Bill of health Signed Lewis Jago one of the Boats Crew Deserted runaway at 6 P.M. the Boat came aboard Ship laying off and on middle and Lower Fort Lying off and on waiting for the man that Deserted To Ends

Mate off Duty

Lewis off Duty

Friday June 6th 1862

Commences with heavy weather from the Westward heavy squalls Ship under Double Reefed Top Sails main Sail and Jib pinched it Blows hard enough to tear the Ship all to Pieces at 4 P.M. the Deserter came ashore to Lewis Jago they told him they could not catch him it was against this shoes he got a few Eggs and at 5 P.M. Came aboard took up the Boat and Kept her off and Spoke Bark Lorsa and Mary off Westport 150 Fm and gained up to 8 P.M. might Fort a gale of wind Ship under Close Reefed Top Sails Fort more moderate kept Sea off S.E. made all Sail one Sail Down To Ends

Barque Cleone Cruizing around the Western Islands

Lewis off Duty

Saturday June 7th 1862

Commences with moderate winds from N. and good weather steering S. & E. under all Sail middle Part moderate the same at Daylight — In Fayall Bearing E By N Lefford to the windward and made for the Island ~~with~~ Lotts Part Light winds and Calms at 12 got a wind from S & E with thick wet weather Ships heading SE By N am Sail from mate Dick

So Ends

Lewis off Duty

Sunday June 8th 1862

Commences with moderate Gales from S & E with rainy thick weather at 3 P.M. South head of Fayall Dist 4 Bell miles more Ships to S W at 6 Bell took in the Light Sails middle and Lower Part a gale of wind from the Northward hauling up under the lee of Fayall under Double Reefed foresail main Top Sails Courses furled

So Ends — Matt Dick

Lewis off Duty

Monday June 9th 1862

Commences with strong gales from the Northward made some Sail and at 6 Bell was Close in to the town Naked Ship off shore will Lay off and on through the night at 8 Bell the Capt and Lady left the Ship for the shore the Sick man Lewis went ashore and was Discharged a French Steamer is lying from Gibraltar is here in Da Ends up to 12 Bell mate Lewis out for the Ship this Day

So Ends

Whaling Cruise Cruising around The Western Islands

Tuesday June 10th 1862

Commences with moderate gale from W and good weather at 4 P.M. the Capt came aboard made sail and kept his to the W.N.W. out of the Passage and then headed N.N.W. to W.S.W. Blowing a gale of wind with Rain weather from the Northward Double Reefed the top sails this heading on Both Jacks - Latter Part moderate made all sail and sail down to End.

Wednesday June 11th 1862

Commences with light winds and Calm at 3 P.M. got a Breeze from W.S.W. at 6 strong Gale Double Reefed the top sails middle and Latter Part a gale of wind Lay to under Double Reefed main top sail on the Larboard Jack heading W.N.W. Low Water

To End

the Cordis Bay coast into the sail room and Stow some casks

Thursday June 12th 1862

Commences with a gale of wind from W.N.W. and Clear weather at 3 P.M. Lit the fore sail and increase the heading W middle Part light winds and Calm latter Part moderate gale from W.N.W. and Clear weather made all sail heading W.N.W. and sail down towards the Close

To End

Bark Cleon Cruising On the Western Ground

Friday June 13th 1862

Commences with moderate gales from W and Clear weather middle part much the same Latter wind W. W. by W. heading W. W. by S. sailing to the Eastward

So Ends

Saturday Jan. 14th 1862

Commences with moderate Gales from W. S. W and Clear weather at 1 Bell Tacked Ship to S. middle part thick wet weather Ship heading on Both Tacks In Course latter part made blows at 9 O'clk. the Boat went ashore after the man that Deserted June the 5 But did not find him they said he was on Board the Bark Ernuke of Boston at 12. the Boat came aboard

So Ends

Sunday June 15th 1862

Commences with fresh gales from W. S. W and Clear weather at 2 Bells. the Boat went aboard the Bark Ernuke after the man But they knew Nothing about him at 4 the Boat Came aboard made all sail heading S. W. By W middle and latter part thick fog at 8 O'clk Bark Bearing up Southerland the mouth the Bell Ship heading W. N. W.

So Ends

Bark Ernuke of Boston
night with 60 Coffin

Pasque Island Cruising in the Western Sound

Saw about 4 P.M. Ship Bark Canton
much I don't know what sails we
Broat Yarbles Were the most

Monday June 16th 1862

Commences with light winds from N and thick fog at 5 P.M. took in the light sails middle part latter part wind S.W. and thick fog ship heading W. off S.W. in clothing Pinnace an Agreement for the Bay Antonio

To Ends

Tuesday June 17th 1862

Commences with fresh gales from S.W. and thick fog at 3 P.M. Clear up manned the masthead middle part thick fog latter part Clear with fog ship heading off S.W. under all field in clothing started matters.

To Ends

Wednesday June 18th 1862

Commences with light winds from S.W. Clear and foggy middle part fresh gales took in the light sails and and Lanyard Rufed the foresail latter part strong gales and clear weather ships Canser Wm Boyd are fair Lum and Pinbusks

Lat 38.00

To Ends — Long 38.00

Barque Cleon Cruising on the Western Ground

Thursday June 19th 1862

Commences with fresh breezes from S & and Clear weather middle part taking W Bay S under Double Reef Top Sails, middle part hoisted main Sail and Jib Latter part fresh gales at Daylight set main sail and Jib heading S.W. Cleared Sail Sun and finished a Cent

Friday June 20th 1862

Commences with fresh gales from S.S.E & and Clear weather middle part took in Sail at Daylight made Sail heading S.W. Do Nothing

No Cent

Saturday June 21st 1862

Commences with light winds from S.S.E. and Cloudy at 5 P.M. took in the Light Sails middle part Lay to under Short Sail at Daylight made Sail and kept West or Bay E on the Nothing

No Cents

Bergue Oleane Cruising on the Western ground

Sunday June 22nd 1862.

Commences with light winds from S. E and good weather at Sunrise took in sail and gave to fos the night at Daylight made sail and kept his off W. N. W. In humpbacks and finbacks

Sgtti 40.00
Jos Lewis Sonyi 40.00

mate off Duty
Took on Cruise

Monday June 23rd 1862

Commences with light winds from S. E and good weather hoisted up Sail Boarded an Endless chain from the West Indies at Sundown took in sail for the night at Daylight made sail Cruising N. W all hands Employed rafting down main Rigging and main & mast rigging and sail Sun
mate off Duty
To Ends

Tuesday June 24th 1862

Commences with light winds from S. E Cruising S. & W. E at Sunrise took in sail with Port route the S. & W. E Lathy Past noon Ship to S. W all hands Employed Rafting down Rigging In Spunbucks

To End

Bargue Bloom Raising in the 40 ground
Capt Wood

Wednesday June 25th 1862

Commences with light winds from S and good weathers at 4 Pell Spoke Bark Livingston from New York 1 hundred to the E throughout the night — latter part Steering S.S.E. wind W. all hands Employed Rotting down and Tarring down rigging

Lat 38
Long 40.10

Thursday June 26th 1862

Commences with light winds from S.W. and Cloudy middle part rain squalls Doubly Reefed the Top Sails latter part — Light winds from S.W. this heading E.S.E. and good weather, with all hands Employed rotting and tarring Rigging

Mate off duty

W. Ewell

Friday June 27th 1862

Commences with light winds from S.W. and good weathers middle and latter part wind S.W. & Steering W. By Consul lay labor and Jonathan all hands Employed fitting Rigging and tarring down Lower Bowsel of Beef cotton

Mate off duty

W. Ewell

Bergue Clerm Round Isle Capt Wood

Tuesday June 28th 1862

Commences with fresh
gales from W & fair
Clear weather mills
Past midn the same Turning
W Latts Past mind &
turning W all hands
employed storing down
and finished Broke out
another Barrel of Buf ans Bub
is very Bad Condemned the Bots
in 2 Days S O E mt

mate off Duty

Tuesday June 29th 1862

Commences with light winds
from E and good weather
mills all Latts Past
the Day Turning of W
we Dont take in Sail now
See Nothing mate off Duty

So Ends

Monday June 30th 1862

Commences with light airs
from S W Kept the off
W all Sail yards and Latts
Past mind & ship heading
E S E on Sail Day
Employed washing ship
mate off Duty

So Ends

Bosque Bloom Cruising on the Western ground

Tuesday July 1st 1862

Commences with fresh gales from S and Cloudy Steering W.N.W. middle part Lay to stark in Sail Latter part wind W S W Ship heading W.N.W. one Sail Crew Employed fitting Leading Boards made off Duty

7 o Clock

Wednesday July 2d 1862

Commences with fresh gales from W S W and Cloudy Lat 5 Fill Double Reefed the Top Sails and furled mainsail middle and latter part gentle of wind Ship to under close Reefed main Top Sail and fore Top mast Stay Sail one Sail Crew made off Duty

heading N.W.

10 Clock

Thursday July 3d 1862

Commences with gentle of wind from W off Kite, Ship to S S W with and latter part wind hauled to N W Trussing S W By W one Sail. Crew more moderate weather Lat Double Reefed Top Sails made off Duty

10 Clock

Pogue Clerk Cruising in the Western ground.

Friday July 4th 1862 D

Commences with fresh gales from W.W. and Clear weather middle and latter part smooth the same at 6 at 8 left the off watch Employed Painting Ship in side and Sail Loft mate off Duty

J. Ennis

Saturday July 5th 1862

Commences with Light winds from W and fine weather at 4 P.M. finished Painting Ship heading in middle and latter part much the same 3. Sail Loft mate off Duty

J. Ennis

Sunday July 6th 1862

Commences with Light winds from W and Cloudy middle fast Light winds and Calm latter fast Light winds from W from Ship to N.N.W and made all Sail In clothing mate off Duty Latt 37.24

J. Ennis

Bark Clara Crossing On The Western ground

Monday July 7th 1862 P.M.

Commences with fresh gales from W. and clear weather at 4 P.M. took in the light Sails middle fast again of mind and sails took in all sail latter fast wind W.N.W. and fine weather made all sail heading W.N.E. & said Sam mate off Duty

In Lineal latt 38.31

Tuesday July 8th 1862.

Commences with light winds from W.N.W. and good weather middle and latter fast wind from W.N.W. with a fresh breeze carrying all sail steering W.N.W. & W. Nothing mate off Duty

In Lineal latt 39.50
longt 45.00

Wednesday July 9th 1862.

Commences with fresh gales from W.N.W. and fairy weather middle fast strong gales carried away the Jib Tomgants latter fast Clear weather Ship heading W.N.W. In Nothing mate off Duty

In Lineal latt 46.13

Pasque Island Fishing On the Western Ground

Thursday July 10th 1862

Commences with westerly
Gales from W to W and
blowing of 4 to 6 hour
the high to single double reefed
main top sail and close sail
middle fast much the
worse for wear
weather but main topgallant
carrying W W and W
mate off duty Lotti 40.34
To Ends

Friday July 11th 1862

Commences with strong
Gales from W W and hazy
at 5 W W double reefed
the top sails, middle fast
going easy equally rather
foggy thick weather 2 hi
heading W W under double
Reefed top sails mate off
Duty
Lotti 41.13
To Ends

Saturday July 12th 1862

Commences with moderate
Breeze from W and thick
weather with a Bad sea
running to the Eastward
spirits fast calms & light
airs E light Breezes from
E to S and fine weather
while taken E of E
the Blackfish mate off Duty

Lotti 41.02
To Ends Tonpi 139.00

Bayne Close Cruising On The Western Ground

Sunday July 13th 1862

Commences with light winds from E to E and fair weather steering W by W at 8 P.M. in a sail to the W kept his off for the sail Sun set 8 P.M. Spoke Bark Whitwood of Cow Bulford 12 Day out 40 Bbls Sperm oil and Lattes Port Stony gales from W to W heading for Both Peaks Latt 40.10

No Ends

Monday 14th 1862

Commences with strong gales from S W by W and clear weather at 8 P.M. In a ship steering to the Eastward supposed to be the James Arnold now the ship to heading W by W under Double Reefed main Top Sail main Top mast and the same lattes Port light winds moderate fore sail and took in main Boom Stow last night Bay a fine ship heading on Both Peaks Latt 39.07

No Ends mate off Duty

Tuesday July 15th 1862

Commences with light winds from W to W and good weather main and lattes Port Stony Breezes and Clear weather ship heading W by W In charge mate off Duty

No Ends Latt 39.19

Bryan Bloom Master West Capt Wood

Wednesday July 16th 1862

Commences with strong
Gales from W and Clears
weather, middle and latter
part wind W By S
Ship heading SE W By S
The Mathis mate off
duty Tasha off Lows

No Events Latt 40,45

Thursday July 17th 1862

Commences with moderate
Gales from W By S and
good weather, middle and
latter part fresh gales and
cloudy wind Down fore and main
top sail Bent the main
forward and Bent a new one
on the main Put double
Reefs Tops sails
Hove to at Litty Hooked
all the Dry Pipes

No Events Latt 41.30

Friday July 18th 1862

Commences with fresh
gales from S W and Clear
middle part rainy and squally
wind veered to the Eastward
with Cloudy weather latter part
fresh gales from E By N
and Cloudy Ship Course
W Course Bent a new
topsail mate off duty
Hooked up

No Events Latt 41.20

Bosjue Cloue Bound West In the gulf Stream

Saturday July 19th 1862

Commences with fresh gales from E and E by S at 8 P.M. hauc the ship to heading S. E. unshipped double reefed main top sail and close reefed fore top sail Set a large Bosjue Stay to middle and lower Part a gale of wind ship heading the main mast off Latitude Latitude 40.45

To Ends

Sunday July 20th 1862

Commences with a gale of wind from E by E and clear weather midle part moderate at 8 A.M. Spoke a Prussian Boat from Havanna for London making Bad made Sail and Stood her off west with light winds and fine weather mate off Latitude

Latitude 40.26

To Ends long. 518.00

Monday July 21st 1862

Commences with light winds from E and good weather at 6 P.M. wind veered to S middle part strong gales double reefed the ship said latter part a gale hauc the ship to unshipped close reefed main top sail and fore top most stay sail mate off Latitude

Latitude 41.16

To Ends long. 516.00

Pasqui Clerne Board to the Chesapeake

Tuesday July 22nd 1862

Commences with a gale
of wind from W by S
this morning at 8 A.M.
At 1 P.M. Fail Close
Reefed middle part among gale
Took in fore sail gaffs
Past most night at Sandy
Reefed Top Sails and and
Ship Course W by
W mind against to W.

J. Cook Latt. 41.01

Wednesday July 23rd 1862

Commences with strong
Gales from W & and
Cloudy middle and latter
Part much the same
Ship course W by W
whole main Top Sail and
Double Reefed fore and
Foot Sails most off Duty

J. Cook Latt. 40.33

Thursday July 24th 1862

Commences with fresh
breeze W & and Cloudy
middle Part much the same
took in Sail and headed W
at Day Light kept his off
W course and made Sail
Employed Securing fore
and main sheet the Watch
mostly off Duty

J. Smith Latt. 41.20

Basque Clone Bound to the Westward of Port Wood

Friday July 25th 1862

Commences with light winds from S. E. and Cloudy at 5 kept this - 1 mile distant Lay to at day light made sail heading W. S. W. Dun Nothing altered the lower masts matt off. Duty

Latt 41.04

J. C. Conn

Saturday July 26th 1862

Commences with light winds from S and good weather at 4 P.M. Tacked Ship to the Eastward - middle Port Lay to Latter Part taken reached Ship outside Dun Nothing

J. C. Conn

Tuesday July 27th 1862

Commences with light and calm middle Part light winds latter Part light winds from E and Cloudy Ships Course S.W. by W. and fair wind.

J. C. Conn

Regular Clean Bound Home

Monday July 27th 1864

Commences with light winds from E and rainy at 4 P.M. wind shifted to S W Blowing a gale when the Ship flew middle fast, wind hauled to W Close Ship to W Lights fast moderate breezes from W & W made all sail, heading W & W and sail Lat 34.24

No Events

Tuesday July 29th 1864

Commences with light winds from W & W and good weather, middle fast moderate, the same latter fast Calm painted Ship out side Du Nothing more Lat

No Events Lat 40.01

Wednesday July 30th 1864

Commences with Calms and light variable wind finished painting middle part light winds from S & E latter fast gradually moderate and squalls Du Lowered Ship Cruising to the Eastward off Duty

No Events Lat 40.18

Bayou Teche Bound home Capt Wood

Thursday July 31st 1862

Commences with light winds from E and S and foggy weather middle and latter part cloudy and weather much the same passed a number of whaling vessels Course W by W Craft Dirty

So Ends

Friday ~~July~~ Aug 1st 1862

Commences with light winds from S.W. and calm at 5 P.M. Sounded got 4 fathoms of water grey sand mud and shells and shutter. Light winds from all parts of the compass and calm 4 fathoms water Pea Black fish So Ends this day

Saturday Aug 2nd 1862

Commences with light variable airs and calm with thick hazy mists and shutter fast much the same usual tail Sail. Caught a small fish Ship Course W by N

So Ends with 4 fathoms

Basque Chene In Chathams Harbor

Sunday Aug 3rd 1862

Commences with light airs from the Southward and thickish kind of weather mostly fast light variable winds and calms latter fast light winds from S and good weather Ships Cause Shake a Pilot Boat Cut yard Sprung (mast) Sun mast Sick Thrown the Dry works Fa Ends Latt 40,50

overboard

Monday Aug 4th 1862

Commences with light winds from S E and good weather at 4 P M Pilot Boat Bring Down the Cables and got the Anchors off the Bows

Cost of Oil & hand down commenced May 24 1861

Gauges of casks

126	160	158	349	344	101
170	280	128	304	324	245
184	179	111	320	345	160
181	120	97	248	344	308
170	130	158	329	306	164
120	94	155	289	228	95
108	172	115	328	320	95
140	246	105	338	283	141
94	246	95	292	260	108
75	241	179	280	302	234
191	179	128	265	320	278
158	2047	149	296	271	154
171		160	268	344	154
157 filled		1738	248		98
180	201		254		86
180	200	124	375		150
135	99	176	343		135
236	151	106	326		142
181	174	95	280		90
123	93	159	325		125
88	111	94	222		176
178	110	95			109
142	191	171			
120	234	197			
3608	138	202			
~~3648~~	107	195			
3608	105	160			
	183	95			
	179	130			
	177	183			
	125	86			
	94				
	144				
	160				
	138				
	106				
	172				
	180				
	3548	3568			
	3568				
	1738				
	5306				
	5306				

3602
2047
[redacted]
1738
3568

List of men shipped on board Leone in 1860

James Carlone 4th mate		November 14th 1860
Thomas Jones first mast hand		do
Alexander	do	do
James	do	do
Levi	do	do
Henry	do	do
John Wilson	do	do
William	do	do
Thomas	do	do
Joseph Calinberg		do

List of Henkropes on Bord Shaw

one coile	off	2 3/4 inch
one do		3
one do		3
one Broaken coile		2
one Hole coile		2 1/4
one coile Hemp Towline		

On Deck

6 coiles off	2 1/4 inch
2 coils off	2
1 coile off	2 3/4
4 coiles off	2 1/2
one Broaken coile	3
2 coiles	3
one broaken	3 1/2

List of things sold to Brigwiarlua 1859

Sold to Chief off Sea

4 one cask off molasses gaugeing 91 gallons
one cask off Bread gaugeing 148 gallons
124 pounds beans 94 pounds off coffee
4 flour baggs off sugar wate not known
January 12th 1859 70 feet off Board 82 off pine Bords 6 1/2 feet
5 March 14 one Cask off Bread gaging 176 gallons
December 3rd to kegs off Butter 100 pounds
December 12th one cask off Bread 133 gallons 1/2 barell vinegar
Jan 5th one cask off Bread 155 gallons C.A.B 1860
do 5th 23 1/2 pounds off Coffee
do 31st one cask off Molasses 4 1/2 barells off flour
February 11th 38 pounds of coffee
March 12th 13 pounds of Tea
do 12 3 bbls pork 3 bbls Beef
do 12 one cask off Flour marked 3 barells
April 2d one cask off Flour marked 2 3/4 barells
do 2d one ~~cask off~~ kegg off butter 50 pounds
do 9th 3 barells pork 3 barells beef
do 27th 1 barell of Molasses 30 1/2 gallons
June 7th 2 gallons tarr oile & one off varnish
do 9th 1 kegg off White lead 50 pounds
do 20th 1 barell flour 4 gallons paint oile
do 26th 5 gallons of paint oile

List of meat used in 1860 & 61

Nov 21st 1 Beef 1 pork
Dec 1st 1 beef 1 pork
Dec 10th 1 beef 1 pork
Jan 19th 1 beef 1 pork
do 20th 1 beef 1 pork
do 30 1 beef 1 pork
Feb 9th 1 beef 1 pork
do 18th 1 beef 1 pork
do 27th 1 1/2 beef 1 pork

Oct	5th	one large cask off vinegar							A.D. 1858
March	10th	one 30 gallon cask off vinegar							A.D. 1858
March	6th	1860 one cask off vinegar							

[illegible]

[illegible]

~~[illegible]~~

Feb 24 A.D. 1859 one barrel [illegible]

Feb 18 A.D. 1860 one cask [illegible] 70 gallons

~~[illegible]~~ [illegible] off corn [illegible]

November 20th one cask off corn

July 20th A.D. 1858 one cask off corn

List of Beef & pork used on board the Bk Clone

October	14 th	1 beeff	1 pork	A.D 1858
do	25 th	1 beef	1 pork	
November	4 th	1 beef	1 pork	
do	18 th	1½ beef	1 pork	
do	27 th	1	1 pork	
December	9 th	1½ beef	1 pork	
do	21 st	1½ beef	1 pork	
January A.D 1859	11 th	1½ beef	1 pork	A.D 1859
do	13 th	1½ beef	1 pork	
do	24 th	1½ beef	1 pork	
February	5 th	1½ beef	1 pork	
do	16 th	1 beef	1 pork	Stock in port fresh meat
do	23 rd	1 beef	1 pork	
April	14 th	1 beef	1 pork	A.D 1860
do	21 st	1 beef	1 pork	Jan 15 th 1½ beef 1 pork
do	28 th	1 beef	1 pork	Jan 28 1 beef 1 pork
May	8 th	1 beef	1 pork	Feb 22 nd 1 beef 1 pork
do	17 th	1 beef	1 pork	March 9 th 1 beef 1 pork
do	24 th	1 beef	1 pork	do 23 rd 1 beef 1 pork
June	5 th	1 beef	1 pork	April 5 th 1½ beef 1 pork
do	13 th	1 beef	1 pork	April 15 th 1 beef 1 pork
do	22 nd	1 beef	1 pork	do 29 th 1 beef 1 pork
do	30 th	1 beef	1 pork	May 7 th 1½ beef 1 pork
July	8 th	1 beef	1 pork	do 17 th 1 beef 1 pork
do	20 th	1 beef	1 pork	do 23 rd 1½ beef 1 pork
do	27 th	1 beef	1 pork	June 2 nd 1 beef 1 pork
August	7 th	1 beef	1 pork	do 12 1 beef 1 pork
				do 22 1 beef 1 pork
do	14 th	1 beef	1 pork	July 2 nd 1½ beef 1 pork
do	23 rd	1½ beef	1 pork	do 11 th 1½ beef 1 pork
				do 21 st 1 beef 1 pork
Sept	3 rd	1 beef	1 pork	do 29 th 1 beef 1 pork
do	12 th	1 beef	1 pork	Aug 7 th 1 beef 1 pork
do	21 st	1 beef	1 pork	do 14 th 1 beef 1 pork
do	30 th	1 beef	1 pork	do 21 1 beef 1 pork
Oct	9 th	1 beef	1 pork	do 29 th 1 beef 1 pork
do	18 th	1 beef	1 pork	Sept 5 th 1 beef 1 pork
do	27 th	1 beef	1 pork	do 12 th 1 beef 1 pork
Nov	8 th	1 beef	1 pork	do 19 th 1 beef 1 pork
do	19 th	1 beef	1 pork	do 26 th 1½ beef pork
Dec	4 th	1 beef	1 pork	Oct 4 th 1 beef 1 pork
do	17 th	1 beef	1 pork	do 11 th 1 beef 1 pork
do	31 st	1 beef	1 pork	do 14 th 1 beef 1 pork

List off Kneeskebroathead on bord the bark Clara

February 2nd one coil off rattling stuff 14 thread

do 4th 1 hemp tow line 1 coil 15 thread rattling

do 12th 1 coil 2 inch hemp rope with 3 inch manilla

do 20th 1 coil off 3½ inch manilla rope

March 6th 1 coil off 1½ inch hemp rope april 20th brak off

Sept 31st one knee spanker braile 1½ inch manilla

Sept 14th one coil off rattling stuff for a 3 lead line

Sept 19 1856 one coil of manilla 1½ inch

List off sugar sold on bord the bark Clara

Monday April 17th one cask gaging 81 gallons

Wednesday Sept 13th one chest off sugar 1 gallons

List off Tea sent on bord the B.K Clara

March 1st one chest off Tea

Sept 3d one chest off Tea

Feb 18th 1860 one chest off Tea

List of Molasses used on board the B K Cleone

Oct 10th AD 1858 1 milage cask gauging 80 gallons

January 20th AD 1859 one cask 75 gallons
April 15th AD 1859 one cask 94 gallons
July 9th AD 1859 one cask 111 gallons
Oct 14th AD 1859 one cask 100 gallons
Decm 16th one cask 135 gallons
March 12th 1860 one cask off 77 gallons
[illegible] 1st AD 1860 one cask of Molasses 81 gallons
[illegible] 20th AD 61 [illegible] of Molasses 100 & 81 gallons
[illegible] 25th AD 1861 cask of Molasses [illegible] gallons

List of small stores used on board the Barque Cleone

Oct 10th one cask off Hill dried meal
Later stage, November 27th started one cask off Dried apples
Sept 18th AD 1859 and barrel off pickled cucumbers
Dec 30th AD 1859 one barrel off Molleilakaje
[illegible] 5th AD 1860 one barell off onions
May 9th AD 1860 one barell hames

List of Crews names brought out from home in the Clara

1st Mate	James H Knowles Liverpool
2d Mate	Robert Stroud New York
3d Mate	James Wallace New York
4th Mate	Thomas Davis Liverpool
Boatsteerers	Henry Keller
	John Gordon
	Aaron Waider
	Joseph Conrad
Cooper	William Guzman
Carpenter	Edwin B Cousins
Forecastlemen	John Conlied
	Antone Joseph
	T. D Crosby
	William Combs
	Frank Brown
	Emanuel Jesew
	Manuel Garcia
	Edwin Ingraham
	Edwin T. Phillips
	Henry L. Dutton
April 2d A.D 1858	Henry W Cleaveland
Mary	H. Broadway
James	Antone Braga
John	Louis Peter
Joseph	John Roberts
Kohoa	Charles Valentine
came on board & went	Rodney French assisted in taking
to duty	Horace Little

Left in charge of the ship Captain Pease
March Monday 28th A.D 1858 John Marshall Steward

Left 27th Brought Aboard the Clara Pease
to duty with the Mary Gay for this voyage
a Passenger from the ship Martin Pease

Oct 1st A.D 1858 John Copass a deserter from
from the French Ship Damanch & provided to
do duty for board & clothes

List of flour used on board the Bark Isaac Bone 1859

Oct 25th A D	1858	one cask of Flour 4 barrels
December 1st A D	1858	one cask of flour gaging 1½ bls
January 4th A D	1858	one cask gaging 3½ bls flour
February 7th		one cask of floure gaging 909 ¾ lbs
March 26th		one cask off flour marked 3½ barells
Monday April 25th		one cask off flour marked 3 barells
Saturday June 11th		one cask off Flour marked 3 barrels
Friday July	29th	one cask off Flour marked 4½ barells
Monday Sept	12th	one cask off Flour marked 4½ barells
Saturday 23d		one cask off Flour marked 4½ barrels
Decem 10th		one cask off Flour marked 4½ barrels
Jan 28th		one cask off Flour marked 4½ barrels
Feb 15th		one cask off Flour marked 3 barrels
March 1st		one cask off Flour mark 3 barrels
do	16th	one cask off Flour marked 2½ barrels
do	28th	one cask off Flour marked 4½ barrels
April	17th	one cask off flour marked 3 barells
~~[illegible]~~	3d	one cask off Flour marked 4½ barells
June	1st	one cask Flour marked 2½ barrels
July	17th	one cask Flour marked 2 3/4 barells
July	2d	one cask Flour 2 barells
do	28th	7 barells of Flour
August	12th	Fore barells of Flour
Sept	13	3 bls of Flour
Oct	18th 1860	4 bls of Flour
Jun	18th 1861	Started one pipe of Flour
February	28th 1861	one cask of Flour 4½ barrels

[illegible] Statement of Whales taken on board the Ship [illegible] of New Bedford
commanded by Capt [illegible] 1858 with Whales

			James H Knowles L.B 1 whale 180
			James H Knowles L.B 1 whale A.D 1858
			James Wallace B.B 1 whale A.D 1858
			James Wallace B.B 1 whale A.D 1858
first season on Kodiack			James Wallace B.B 1 whale A.D 1858
June 1st	A.D 1859		James Wallace B.B. struck one Nisuhale
June 9th	A.D 1859		James H Knowles L.B struck & lost
August 19th			L.B. one whale missed in March
do			W. Boat struck & lost one whale in March
do	25th		James H Knowles one Bowhead L.B
do	30th		R.B Strout one Bowhead W.B
Sept	3rd		R.B Strout one whale W.B
November	12th		J Wallace B.B struck & cut
do	15th		J H Knowles L.B one Bowhead lost afterwards
do	17th		James H Knowles one Bowhead
			R.B. Strout Bombed a whale from ice
August 1st	A.D 1860		J.H. Knowles one Bowhead L.B
do 3rd	A.D 1860		James Walace one Bowhead B.B
do 7th	A.D 1860		Ship one whale
do 23	A.D 1860		James H. Knowles one Bowhead L.B
do	23	do	James H. Knowles one Bowhead L.B
Sept	3	do	James H Knowles struck & lost by Boat sing
Cutting [illegible]			James H Knowles 3 Boats lost
			R.B Strout 3 Boats lost
			James Cartan 3 Boats

[illegible] 1st 1858 [illegible] Clewline AD 1858

[illegible] 11th AD 1858 [illegible] clew fore top sail.

[illegible] one New main top gallant stay sail
June 3rd AD 1859 one new fore sail
August 21st 1859 [illegible] fib & new jib top sail
Oct 7th 1860 [illegible] new fore top gallant sail
February 18th 1861 [illegible] new top gallant studding sail

Acct of Flour opened commencing March 27 1861

Date	B	P	Flour	Mass's	Bread
	bbls	bbls	bbls	bbls	pipes
March 27	1	1	"	"	1
April 6	1	1	"	1	"
" 19	1	1	"	"	"
" 27	1	1	"	"	"
[illegible] 10	"	"	"	"	1
" 11	1	1	"	1	"
" 20	"	"	3 bbls	"	"
" 22	1	1	"	"	"
June 2	1	1	"	"	"
" 12	1	1	"	"	"
" 15	"	"	"	"	1
" 22	1	1	"	1	
July 2	1	1	3 bbls		
July 12	1	1			
24	1	1	"	1	
July 29	"	"	"	"	1
Aug 3	1	1			
13	1	1			
23	1	1	4 bbls	1/2	
31	1	1		1	
Sept 4	"	"	"	"	1
8	1	1	"	"	
10				1	
12	"	"	"		
15	"	1			
16	1	"			
20	1	1			
24	1	1	4 bbls	1	

Acct of Towline April 6 5 quoils
May 18 2 quoils Towline
Acct of Cordage A 17 1 quoit 3 inch
1 do 2 3/4 "
July 24 1 do Manila 2 1/2 inch

List of Towline used on board the bark [illegible]
Thursday October 6th AD 1859 10 shotts of towline

Oct 26th AD 1858	one shott & one half of towline [illegible]
January 26 AD 1859	7½ shotts of towline
February 2nd AD 1859	brought one coile of hemp towline
April 9th AD 1859	three shotts of towline broke
June 2nd AD 1859	5½ coiles of towline L.B. & W.B. & B. boats
Sept 17th AD 1859	one coile of hemp towline
May 24th AD 1860	4 coiles of towline
July 21st AD 1860	one coile of 1¾ [illegible]
August 23 AD 1860	one shot of towline
August 31st AD 1860	one coile of towline

B P Flour

Oct 4	1	1	1 bbl
13	1	1	
20	1	1	

Lost off the Street down on basel to bark cone Velate of way
[illegible]

Monday 13 404 September A.D. 1857 A.D. Lost off main hole
[illegible] 190 234 Oct. 16
[illegible] 107 211
[illegible] 109 109 N.B. Gid. 175
[illegible] 191 227 100 180
[illegible] 192 197 191
[illegible] 282 109
[illegible] 140 120 125
[illegible] 99 121
[illegible] 244 184 103
[illegible] 198 227 177
[illegible] 190 126 183
[illegible] 199 165 200
[illegible] 108 282 177
[illegible] 105 185 227
[illegible] 109 124 137
[illegible] 108 185 227
[illegible] 177 117
[illegible] 199 200
[illegible] 110 129
[illegible] 196 137
[illegible] 197 151
[illegible] 175 111
[illegible] 86 166
[illegible] 116 186
[illegible] 114 183
[illegible] 128 108
[illegible] 101 147
[illegible] 159 168
[illegible] 227 118
[illegible] 168 175
[illegible] 118 175
[illegible] 108 124
[illegible] 284 121
[illegible] 198 103
[illegible] 190 227
[illegible] 199 177
[illegible] 108 126 183
[illegible] 105 165 200
[illegible] 109 282 177
[illegible] 108 177 199
[illegible] 199 185 136
[illegible] 110 124 137
[illegible] 196 185 227
[illegible] 197 175
[illegible] 175 116
[illegible] 160 165
[illegible] 141 144
[illegible] 171 181
[illegible] 158 103
[illegible] 101 124
[illegible] 106 147
[illegible] 199 187
[illegible] 170 104
[illegible] 104 114
[illegible] 196
[illegible] 240
[illegible] 242

Monday Decem[ber] 9 129 Jan. 15. Lost off ship August 28th A.D. 1858
109 137
151 111
20th A.D. 1858 130 166
86 186
116 183
114 108
128 147
101 168
159 118
227
168
118

Lost 12 M. St side main hole
Wednesday the 21 175 August 12 1860 × August 31st A.D. 1860 A. Hall
A.D. 1858 109 N.H. 124 156 × 99 177
109 124 142 118 98 160
98 125 107 111 131
154 146 111 99 167 111
170 152 195 137 171 180
108 163 195 153 186 225
217 111 151 127 193 132
196 174 164 135 220 219
117 111 174 146 225 197
92 174 164 175 144 124
101 116 125 137 206 95 137
101 165 120 168 94 229
160 144 149 146 158
141 181 114 114 to A.H. 143 177
171 103 153 156 169 210
158 124 152 163 166 234
101 147 152 99 162 124
106 187 148 136 126 95
199 104 189 135 115
170 114 114 156 110
104 147 148 136 201
196 187 110 125 130
240 104 106 121 169
242 114 146 104 157 156
133 112 130
111 102 158
98 134 151
104 148 119
126 98 159
90 96 138
99 93 160
144 124 115
106 158 132
160 169
156
129
142
109

1860 A. May 1st
186
110
108
227
225
191
107
232

List of butter used on board the bk Clare

Saturday Oct 30th AD 1858	one Kegg of Butter
Saturday December 25th AD 1858	one Kegg of Butter
Tuesday February 22nd AD 1859	one Kegg of Butter
April 29th AD 1859	One Kegg off Butter
June 25th AD 1859	One Kegg off Butter
Sept 24th AD 1859	One Kegg off butter
December 10th AD 1859	one Kegg off butter
January 30th 1860	one half Kegg off butter
March 27th 1860	one half Kegg off butter
July 28th AD 1860	one half Kegg off butter
November 9th AD 1860	one Kegg of Butter
March 2nd AD 1861	one Kegg of Butter

List of beans used on board the bk Clare of Stonington

Saturday November 6. Started one cask of Beans 100 gls

Friday March 4th AD 1859. one cask of beans gauged in 1[illegible] gls

List of bread used on board the Ship Rome A.D 1855 & 1856

Allowed by Act for 27 M. A.D 1856 one cask of bread Started one pipe no gage

				one cask of bread
December	19	th	A.D 1857	Started one cask of bread gazeing 186 gals
January				Started one cask of Bread
February	16		A.D 1858	Started one cask of bread gazeing 188 gls
March	25	th	A.D 1858	Started one cask of bread
May	5	th	A.D 1858	Started one cask off bread gage 188 gl
May	30	th	A.D 1858	Started one cask off Bread gage 188 gals
June	17	th	A.D 1858	Started one cask off Bread gazeing 174
July	7	th	A.D 1858	Started one cask off Bread 174 gals
July	20	th	A.D 1858	Started one cask off Bread 180 galls
August	17	th	A.D 1858	Started one cask off Bread 177 gals
August	23	d	1858	Started one cask off Bread 165 gals
Sept	7	th	1858	Started one Cask off Bread 176 gals
	20	th	1858	one Cask off bread 167 galls
	25	th	1858	To Casks off Bread 1858 170 gals
Oct	20	th	1858	one Cask Bread 154 gallons
November	5	th	1858	one Cask Bread 165 gallons
Nov	13	th	1858	one cask Bread 176 gallons
	18	th	1858	one cask Bread 156 gallons
Decem	10	th	1858	one cask Bread 164 gallons
	17	th	1858	one cask Bread 172 gallons
January	5	th	1860	one cask Bread 163 gallons
	14	th		one cast off Bread 178 gallons
February	15	th	1860	one cask off Bread 178 gallons
March	8	th	1860	one cask off Bread 184 gallons
May	3	th	1860	one cask off Bread 180 gall
June	22	d	1860	one pipe off Bread 281
August	2	th	1860	one cask off Bread 180
August	25	th	1860	one cask off bread mark 179 galls
Sept	13	th	1860	one cask of Bread marked 174 galls
	1	st	1860	one cask off bread marked
Nov	14	th	1860	one cask of Bread mark
Jan	10	th	1861	one pipe of Bread 144
Jan	30	th	1861	one pipe of bread 235 gallons

[illegible] side [illegible] 4 1 53

Fine [illegible] side of leather

176

List of Stores taken on bord the Choxel in Latin

November 17th
broak out one barell corned beef
December 6th one barell corned beef

8 bagg's of Beans
52 lb. of flour
3 bll's of Butter
3 bll's of Pork
2 kegg's of Peas
1 bll of Salmon
1 Keg of Sugar
1 Small Bangor
1 Chaine cable
1 Keg of Gryed apples

(366)

List of gages of casks shipped on board the Gh. Chapman

212	186	106	217	196	190
182	184	102	195	109	191
171	165	124	197	108	165
180	185	109	191	86	191
224	168	106	198	86	171
228	169	167	170	92	109
186	184	190	196	107	150
180	192	159	197	110	108
167	174	160	169	298	1975
191	198	141	198	1791	
276	241	101	197		
189	234	101	199		
223	208	131	199		
220	218	188	199		
219	220				
3025	2919	1702	1949		

124 pounds bean
34 pounds Coffee
14 Wyalowar

To White Pine Boards
6½ foot long
70 feet off Leder

August 26 A.D. 1860
Broak out a cask of
Hoops

Beef Pork
Dec 30, 1 Bbls. Do 1

3025
2919
1702
1949
1191
69/10826 (171
9
342

69/1975 (28
28
45

Dec 31, 21 1861
3 Coils Twine
Jan 6 1 Cask Bread

3025
2919
1702
1949
1191
1975
69/12001 (192
9
384
69
570
567
191
126
5

~~Friday~~
Thursday Pr
Beef

37 pallons

8239 Mis Cont

JOHN KEHEW,

IMPORTER

—AND—

MANUFACTURER,

—AT HIS—

NAVIGATION STORE,

No. 49 North Water Street, Corner of William,

(OPPOSITE THE MERCHANTS BANK,)

NEW BEDFORD,

Has for sale all the various kinds of

Nautical, Optical and Mathematical Instruments,

At wholesale and retail, and as complete an assortment of

CHARTS

OF ALL PARTS OF THE WORLD VISITED BY WHALEMEN,

As is required to make a complete Navigation Establishment.

All instruments for repairs will receive the personal attention of Mr. Kehew.

170:37 68:49